DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

9th Mar Regt
Control No 00226-67
Copy No 1 of 11

UNCLASSIFIED

FMF

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps History and Museums in accordance with the provisions of CMC ltr Dp-9428323 jcy, Serr 10770 P945 of 18 October 1971.
R.E. Kelly 3/8/72
Signature/date

9th Marine Command Chronology

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

1967

UNCLASSIFIED

FEBRUARY [redacted]

Feb 1967

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9th Mar Regt
Control No 00226-67
Copy No 1 of 11

121967

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco 96602

From Commanding Officer
To. Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via. (1) Commanding General, 3d Marine Division
(2) Commanding General, III MAF
(3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj. Command Chronology for period 1 February to 28 February 1967.

Ref. (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) 3d MarDiv O 5750.1A
(c) FMFPACO 5750.8

Encl (1) 9th Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b) and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

2. The security classification of this document is downgraded at three (3) year intervals and declassified after twelve (12) years.

Robert M. Richards
ROBERT M. RICHARDS

9TH MAR CMD CHRON

UNCLASSIFIED

FEB 1967

[redacted]

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 February 1967 to 28 February 1967

INDEX

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Marine Division (-) (Rein)	1-28 February 1967; Colonel Robert M. RICHARDS

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company	1-28 February 1967, Captain J. E. NICHOLS
1stBn, 26th Marines	1-28 February 1967; LtCol D. E. NEWTON
2ndBn, 4th Marines	1-28 February 1967, LtCol A. E. BENCH
2ndBn, 26th Marines	1-28 February 1967, LtCol J. M. CUMMINGS

2. 1-28 February 1967: DANANG, RVN.

3. Executive Officer	1-28 February 1967; LtCol J. J. KELLY
S-1	1-28Feb67; 2ndLt T. F. KEARNEY
S-2	1-2Feb67, Capt C. W. KAPPELMAN 3-28Feb67, Major J. R. SWEENEY
S-3	1-28Feb67, Major P. D. RATCLIFF
S-4	1-28Feb67, Capt J. S. VOGT
S-5	1-28Feb67; Capt J. G. COOPER

4.

USMC		USN		OTHER	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
18	190	1	3	0	0

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PART II

S-1 CHRONOLOGY

1. Personnel

a Casualties. Headquarters Company sustained the following casualties

	USMC OFF	USMC ENL
Battle (WIA)	0	0
Non-Battle	0	0

b. Rotation during February

MC OFF	MC ENL	NAVY OFF	NAVY ENL
2	5	0	0

c Replacements received

MC OFF	MC ENL	NAVY OFF	NAVY ENL
2	16	0	0

2. Information Services. For the month of February, a total of 9 stories and 444 Fleet Home Town News items were submitted to Division ISO for release. Also, 135 photographs were submitted including photos for Operation DEPENDENCE Coverage provided by the ISO team was considered adequate during this period.

3 Special Services. During the month of February, 186 athletic wear sets, 30 cases of beer and 10 cases of soft drink were distributed to the personnel of Headquarters Company. A new movie distribution system was instituted by III MAF on 12 February 1967. This new system is working out very well and is very successful, in some measure, due to the fine cooperation among the Commands. The film now received on Hill 55 under the new system is in excellent condition Movies are shown to all units located on Hill 55 each evening and a "full house" is in attendance. Beach runs are conducted each Sunday afternoon to China Beach Now that the warm weather is here, operational commitments permitting, plans are being made for an additional beach run on Saturday afternoon in order to afford everyone the opportunity of getting to the beach at least once a month 3 volleyball courts and 2 badminton courts have been constructe during the reporting month Headquarters Company personnel utilize these courts daily. A Softball Diamond is being constructed.

4 Discipline.

a No unusual problems.

[redacted]

[redacted]

b. Courts-Martial. None

c. Regimental Commander's Office Hours - 1.

d. Company Commander's Office Hours - 1

5. Morale, P. X., Postal Affairs, Liberty and R&R

a. Morale. Morale within Headquarters Company remains excellent.

b. Post Exchange Facilities. P. X. facilities are adequate and provide most immediate needs.

c. Postal Affairs. Mail delivery and pick up is satisfactory. A post office is now in operation on Hill 55 and provides all postal services.

d. R&R. Headquarters Company was allocated the following R&R quotas for the month of February:

Hawaii - 2
Okinawa - 2
Kuala Lumpur - 1
Singapore - 1
Taipei - 3
Manila - 1
Toyko - 5
Bangkok - 2
Hong Kong - 4

Returnees from R&R reported no problems and expressed their satisfaction with it.

6. Administrative Problems. None.

7. Chaplain

a. During the month of February, Protestant and Catholic Services were conducted at the Regimental Headquarters. The total attendance for these four Sundays was Catholic - 317, Protestant - 203. Chaplain D. L. MESCHKE of the 1st Battalion, 26th Marines provided the Protestant Services.

b. In addition to these Sunday Masses, at the Regimental Headquarters, the Regimental Chaplain celebrated 10 other Sunday Masses for units without Catholic Chaplains, including 2/26, 2/4 and company positions of 1/26. The total attendance for these Masses was 289.

[redacted]

[redacted]

c. Weekday Masses were held at all company and platoon positions through the Regimental TAOR. A total of 30 weekday Masses were held with a total attendance of 410. Each visit was also an occasion for counseling and instruction.

d. The wounded and sick, were visited regularly at both the [illegible] Battalion and the Naval Hospital, Danang East.

e. Each of the three Battalions has a Protestant Chaplain and complete Protestant coverage of the Regimental area was provided.

f. Every Wednesday the Regimental Chaplain attended the Division Chaplain's meeting. Visits to the sick and wounded take place every week both at 1st Med Battalion and at NSA Hospital.

g. On Thursday, 23 February, Regimental Chaplain attended a day of recollection for Catholic Chaplains at St. John's Seminary, Danang East.

h. Arrangements are being made for the reception of the Sacrament of Confirmation for Marines of the different units. The ceremony will take place at the Air Force Chapel, Danang on 29 March 1967 at 1400.

[redacted]

[redacted]

S-2 CHRONOLOGY

1. AREA OF OPERATIONS

a. Location. The 9th Marines TAOR is situated on the east coast of South Vietnam in QUANG NAM Province. The northern portion of the TAOR is bounded by the THUA THIEN/QUANG NAM Provincial boundary. The east is bounded by the Bay of DANANG as far south as the SONG CU DE. The east border then zig-zags across grid line AU 9 to the rail section of route 5 and the SONG TUY LOAN. The east border then follows the SONG TUY LOAN to a point 500 meters west of the railroad tracks, there it turns south and parallels the railroad tracks as far as grid line AT 66 at which point it crosses the tracks and again runs south on the east side of the TAOR. The southern boundary of the TAOR is the SONG THU BON/SONG VU GIA Rivers, and the west boundary follows grid line ZC 20

b. Description of the Area

(1) The TAOR encompasses an area of approximately 240 square miles with the western and northern portions being mountainous/piedmont regions and the southeastern portion being coastal plains. There are 27 villages, and approximately 150 hamlets concentrated primarily in a narrow band around the east and south edge of the TAOR. The topography is generally hilly to mountainous in the north and west, with flat rice paddy land in the southeastern part and bordering the major rivers in the area.

(2) The geographical features with important tactical value are

(a)	Hill 55	AT 965615
(b)	Hill 65 . .	AT 878577
(c)	Hill 41	AT 934663
(d)	Hill 37	AT 915583
(e)	Ferry Site . .	AT 925531
(f)	Hai Van Pass	AT 937915
(g)	High ground at ESSO Plant .	AT 937873
(h)	All LOC's and bridges	---------

(3) The TAOR includes a population of approximately 88,000 people concentrated along the main roads and rivers. Statistical data reflecting the ethnic and religious make-up of the population is limited, but available sources indicate that Vietnamese make up 90% of the population with the other 10% made up of Chinese, Cambodians and others. Roughly 80% of the population is Buddhist, 10% Catholic and 10% followers of the CAO DAI Sect.

(4) About 90% of the population are subsistence farmers with rice as the primary crop. The remaining 10% are engaged in family

[redacted]

[redacted]

type industry or are employed by the Government of Vietnam.

(5) The primary land routes in the TAOR are the railroad bed converted into a road which runs from route 1A (AT 999700) to hill 55 and south, route 5 which runs from DANANG to DAI LOC through the 2/4 sector, and highway 1 which runs along the coast through the northeastern portion of the TAOR.

(6) The TAOR has numerous waterways which are vital to the inland areas. The waterways serve as primary routes of communication providing direct access to the South China Sea. They are tactically significant because they reach into all of the DANANG TAOR. The waterways are navigable for sampan traffic during all but the severest portion of the dry season and periods of flood caused by the Northeast Monsoon. Traffic on most of the waterways is restricted in order to curtail Viet Cong use of them as LOC's and supply routes.

c. Weather

(1) The weather throughout the 9th Marines TAOR remained relatively steady throughout the month with periods of fog remaining throughout the night and into the mornings on 7 days. There was a total of .31 inches of rainfall, considerably below January's total. Due to lack of rain MSR's and service roads have been serviceable throughout the TAOR. A complete synopsis of February's weather is shown below in sub-paragraph 1.c.(2).

(2) Weather Statistics

Total Precipitation	.31"
# of days with measurable rainfall	6 days
Maximum temperature	86°
Minimum temperature	62°
Average humidity	78%
Average visibility	7 miles
Average winds and direction	7 knots out of the NW
# of days with less than 5 miles visibility	0 days

2. VIET CONG ORDER OF BATTLE (See Figure 1)

A. The February OOB has remained unchanged concerning the disposition of identified Viet Cong units.

B. As a result of heavy contact with USMC units it is estimated that the R-20 Battalion has been reduced from an estimated strength of 500 men to a strength of 150 men. Their combat efficiency is therefore rated as "Poor".

[redacted]

[redacted]

C. The total main force and local force strength in the TAOR is estimated to be approximately 1100. Main force and local force strength dropped due to contacts during Operations INDEPENDENCE and STONE. In addition to this total there are approximately 150-200 guerrillas in the 27 villages in the 9th Marines TAOR.

D. VIET CONG TACTICS/ ACTIVITIES

1. The VC tactics basically remained unchanged during the month. Their main activities consisted of sniping, mining and harassing with one exception, noted in paragraph 4.e.

2. There were 2 major contacts during February

(1) During Operation INDEPENDENCE on 03 February, Company B, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines observed 3 groups of 40 main force Viet Cong, wearing green uniforms and camouflaged capes, setting up an ambush in the vicinity of (AT 856506). An airstrike was called in which napalm, rockets and 20mm aircraft cannon were used. The Viet Cong then withdrew and dispersed The search of the area produced 15 Viet Cong KIA confirmed, and a large tunnel complex which was destroyed.

(2) On 05 February, during Operation INDEPENDENCE, Company H, 2d Battalion, 4th Marines engaged a heavily dug-in Viet Cong force in the vicinity of (AT 829543). Company H returned fire with all organic weapons, artillery and air The Viet Cong withdrew and a search of the area produced 23 Viet Cong KIA confirmed, 12 Viet Cong KIA probable, 6 Viet Cong prisoners, 4 Chicom carbines, 4 M-14 rifles, 1 BAR, 1 Chicom light machine gun and 50 grenades.

C On 05 February, 2d Battalion, 5th Marines reported a tunnel complex located in the vicinity of (AT 863414) approximately 1 to 1½ kilometers in length The tunnel was located 8 feet underground and ran in a northeasterly direction. The overhead ranged from 4 to 6 feet in height. At the start of the destruction of the complex, 40 pounds of C-4 was placed at the entrance and 2 secondary explosions were observed. The engineering unit in charge of the destruction reported that 2940 POUNDS OF C-4 were USED TO DESTROY THIS EXTENSIVE TUNNEL COMPLEX. Medical supplies were found in the tunnel and indications were that part of the complex was used as a hospital.

D. Review of Enemy Contacts

TYPE CONTACT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB
Major Unit	0	1	1	2
Small Unit	99	72	30	44
Sniper/Harassing	120	77	35	22
Mortar	7	0	2	1

[redacted]

[redacted]

Mine/Booby Trap	40	73	73	60 (16AT, 44 AP)
Sighting w/action taken	---	(Not Recorded)	---	127

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. The enemy in and adjacent to the southern portion of the 9th Marines TAOR sustained two significant defeats during February.

A. Operation INDEPENDENCE was conducted in the GORDON AREA during the first half of February. Portions of the R-20 Main Force Battalion and the Q-16 Local Force Company were badly hurt by the 9th Marines. The enemy infrastructure was upset and over 2,000 refugees left the area.

VC KIA (Conf)	153
VC KIA (Prob)	190
Detainees	133
PW (NVA)	0
PW (VC)	31
Returnees (NVA)	0
Returnees (VC)	8
Civil Defendants	3
Innocent Civilians	92

B. Operation STONE was conducted in the GO NOI/PHU KEI area and the southeastern portion of 9th Marines TAOR. Elements of the R-20 and V-25 main force battalions were encircled and substantial casualties inflicted on both battalions.

C. Operation PULASKI, a two company operation, by Second Battalion, Fourth Marines, took place in the southwest portion of the 9th Marines TAOR. Limited contact during this operation was recorded, however, approximately 4 tons of rice was captured.

VC KIA (Conf)	1
VC KIA (Prob)	0
Detainees	3
PW (NVA)	0
PW (VC)	0
Returnees (NVA)	0
Returnees (VC)	1
Civil Defendants	1
Innocent Civilians	1

D. The CHIEU HOI Program is proving successful and increasing numbers of enemy are defecting. The instances of local populace giving unsolicited information of intelligence value is also on the rise. The inability of the enemy to mount a sueces ful attack before, during or after TET was a psychological defeat.

E. AT 0310, on 27 February, a rocket attack was made on NANANG airstrip. The rockets were fired from within 9th Marines TAOR in

[redacted]

[redacted]

GS (AT 9669) A search of the area after first light on 27 February revealed that 126 rocket launching pits had been constructed. Rockets had been fired from approximately 60 of these pits. The rocket launcher and launching pit were simple in construction but very effective To achieve the proper angle of elevation a small hole was dug and the dirt piled in front of it The launcher was then set with the head on the pile of dirt and the tail in the hole. The positions were constructed in a precise manner so that only minor adjustments in elevation and deflection were necessary These minor adjustments were made on the mechanism of the launcher itself. Interrogation of a CHIEU HOI and a P[illegible] revealed that approximately 135 rockets and rocket launchers were carried by laborers and an NVA unit out of the CRAY Mountains. After dark on the night of the 26th, they carried the rockets to boats on the SONG LAN and transported them to the launching site by boat[10] They constructed the launching pits and fired the rockets after dark, then retired the same route as their approach.

5. ENEMY STATISTICS (less Operations [illegible] and [illegible])

VC KIA (Conf)	77
VC KIA (Prob)	74
Detainees	67
P (NVA)	0
P (VC)	8
Returnees (NVA)	0
Returnees (VC)	15
Civil Defendants	35
Innocent Civilians	9

6. SURVEILLANCE DEVICES

UNIT	AN/TPS-21	AN/PRS-1	INFRA RED
Hq Co, 9th Marines	2	4	6
1st Bn, 26th Marines	2	31	4
2d Bn, 26th Marines	0	24	7
2d Bn, 4th Marines	2	30	0

[redacted]

[redacted]

VIET CONG ORDER OF BATTLE

1. 4Ø2D MF Bn (AKA T.89 SAPPER Bn) - Confirmed
   Strength Approx 4ØØ men
   Uniform Grey uniform with patch the size of a playing card edged in red with the number 4Ø2 (in blue) on a white background, may have light green uniforms.
   Weapons 3 6Ømm mortars, 3 81mm mortars, 1 12Ømm mortar, 3 57mm recoilless rifles, 12 B-4Ø rocket launchers, 7 heavy machine guns, 6 machine guns, 14 K-44 rifles, 2Ø SKS sub-machine guns, 2 pistols, 1 PRC-1Ø radio and individual weapons.
   Location Accepted Location = (ZC 13625Ø), Reported Location = (ZC 13528Ø).
   Commander NGUYEN VAN TRAN
   Combat Effect Excellent

2. M-59 Co (AKA HO VANG Independent Co.) - Possible
   Strength 12Ø men
   No report on weapons or equipment
   Location Vicinity (AT 83583Ø)
   Commander: LE VY

3. Q-16 LF Co (AKA HOA HIEU, X-17) - Confirmed
   Strength 8Ø men
   Weapons 2 6Ømm mortars, 1 81mm mortar, 1 .3Ø cal machine gun, 6 automatic rifles.
   Location Accepted and reported location = (AT 95365Ø)
   Commander NGUYEN DOA

4. Q-14 LF Co - Confirmed
   Strength: 7Ø men
   Weapons 1 6Ømm mortar, 1 81mm mortar, 1 .3Ø cal machine gun, 7 BAR's, 47 M-14 rifles, 8 M-1 rifles, 12 carbines, 24 K-5Ø sub-machine guns
   Location Accepted Location = (AT 7955), Reported Location = (AT 8055)
   Commander MOI
   Combat Effect poor

5. R-2Ø LF Bn - Confirmed
   Strength 15Ø men
   Weapons 1 81mm mortar, 3 6Ømm mortars, 1 57mm recoilless rifle, 2 machine guns, 54 automatic rifles.
   Location: (AT 9955)
   Commander NGUYEN VAN LAM
   Combat Effect: poor

6. V-25 MF Bn - Confirmed
   Strength 4ØØ m
   Weapons 1 81mm mortar, 1 6Ømm mortar, 1 57mm recoilless rifle, 2 machine guns, 54 automatic rifles
   Location (BT 0564)
   Commander: GU N LAM (K LUC)

Figure 1

[redacted]

7. Q-13 LF Co - Confirmed
Strength: 120 men
Weapons 1 81mm mortar, 1 60mm mortar
Location (T 9947)
Commander NGUYEN CHAU

8. Q-15 LF Co (K DIEN B N, X-65) - Confirmed
Strength 100 men
Weapons 1 81mm mortar, 1 60mm mortar, 1 57mm recoilless rifle, 3 machine guns.
Location (BT 0162)
Commander: THAI TIET HAM

[redacted]

[redacted]

S-3 CHRONOLOGY

1. General. During the month of February, 9th Marines conducted clearing and security operations, conducted Operation INDEPENDENCE and Operation PULASKI, conducted 5 COUNTY FAIR operations, supported USMC and ARVN Search and Destroy Operations in our TAOR and adjacent TAOR, and conducted several company size operations within the 9th Marines TAOR. The Regimental Commander hosted several visiting officials and dignitaries, the most prominent being LtGen WALT, Senator TOWER, MajGen NICKERSON, Presidential Advisor KOMER and Deputy Ambassador KOREN In mid-February the 3d and 4th Battalions of the 51st ARVN Regiment moved into the 9th Marines TAOR to commence Revolutionary Development program HUNG QUANG I.

2. Operation INDEPENDENCE. Operation INDEPENDENCE was conducted by the Ninth Marine Regiment in the GORDON area bounded on the north by the SONG VU GIA, on the east by the SONG THU BON, and on the west and south by the Division TAOR boundary. The operation commenced at 011000H Feb67 with a helicopter feint into ANTENNA VALLEY By 011100H all units were in position to commence the search and destroy operation. Throughout the operation there was sporadic contact ranging from light to heavy. Highlights of the operation were 1) large contact by Co A 1st Bn, 1st Marines and Co B, 1st Bn, 1st Marines with an estimated 40 VC on 3Feb67 vic (T 8550) in which there were 15 VC KIA (CONF), 2) the assault of the hamlet of MINH TAU (2) vic (T 8354) by Co H 2d Bn, 4th Marines and Co F, 2d Bn, 26th Marines resulting in 38 VC KIA (CONF), 29 KIA (PROB), 6 PW'S, 10 weapons, 100 grenades, 16 packs, miscellaneous demolitions, ammunition, and documents, 3) the destruction of a battalion size tunnel complex vic (T 8651), 4) the evacuation of over 2,000 refugees from the INDEPENDENCE area, 5) the tactical withdrawal of units during the TET curtailment of offensive fires commencing at 080700H Feb67. On the first day of the TET curtailment of offensive activities, the VC initiated eight incidents, ranging from 1 to 70 rds SA. The next day, as the Marine units were helilifted out of the operational area, the helicopters received fire on two occasions. The fire was suppressed by fixed wing airstrikes.

It is noted that 8 Ralliers came forth during the operation, several of whom were of great assistance in locating tunnels, rice, and other VC.

Units participating in Operation INDEPENDENCE were 2d Bn (-), 5th Marines (augmented by Co A and Co D, 1st Bn, 1st Marines), 2d Bn (-), 4th Marines (augmented by Co F 2d Bn, 26th Marines), Co B, 1st Bn, 26th Marines, 9th Marines Command Group and supporting forces.

Final enemy casualty figures from the operation were: 151 KIA (CONF) 190 KIA (PROB) There were 42 PW's, 133 Detainees, 8 Ralliers, 20 weapons captured and various enemy equipment and material captured or destroyed. Friendly casualties were 9 KIA, 42 WIA The large number of refugees from the GORDON area indicate a desire of the civilian populace to break from VC control. Not only was Operation INDEPENDENCE a great military success but its long range success can be measured in terms of Revolutionary Development.

Operation INDEPENDENCE terminated at 090900H Feb67 in response to message from CG, 1st MarDiv. (Refer to Ninth Marines Combat After Action Report for Operation INDEPENDENCE).

[redacted]

[redacted]

3. Operation PULASKI

Operation PULASKI was a search and destroy operation conducted by 2d Bn(-), 4th Marines west of hill 65 vicinity (AT 878577) along the Song Vu Gia to the foothills on the north and south of the Song Vu Gia vicinity (ZC 1959) and (ZC 2054). The operation commenced at 240630H February when Co's F and H began sweeping in a westerly direction from Hill 65 and 2d Plt Co E set up a block along the Song Vu Gia. There was no significant contact throughout the operation. Highlighting the operation was the discovery of a large underground tunnel complex running in a north/south direction vicinity (AT 8055). The complex was destroyed. Total enemy casualties for the operation were: 1 VC KIA (Conf), 1 PW, 4 Detainees. Friendly casualties were 1 USMC and 1 USN KIA, 3 USMC WIA. Captured enemy equipment and material included 7 tons of rice, 1 rice harvesting machine. Operation PULASKI was terminated 261750H February. (Refer to 2d Battalion, 4th Marines Combat After Action Report of 4Mar67).

4. County Fair Operations

A. Co A/1/26 conducted County Fair 9-39 from 030302H February 1967 until 050900H February 1967 at DUC KY (2) vicinity (AT 967608). 385 Vietnamese were screened. Although virtually no trace of VC influence was found, the County Fair proved an outstanding opportunity for civic action/Psy War operations, and helped cement GVN influence in the subject hamlet.

B. Co A/1/26 conducted County Fair 9-40 from 160300H February 1967 until 180900H February at south BICH BAC vicinity (AT 980662). A total of 60 vietnamese were screened and 125 people were treated at MEDCAP (VC from other hamlets were treated). Civic action/Psy War operations were carried on throughout the operation.

C. Co H/2/4 conducted County Fair 9-41 from 182100 February 1967 until 210800H February 1967 at TAM HOA vicinity (AT 867575). 1,162 Vietnamese were screened. Civic action/Psy War operations were carried on throughout the operation.

D. Co H/2/26 conducted County Fair 9-42 from 200400H February 1967 until 220800H February 1967 atAP QUAN NAM (2) and AP THUY TU (1) vicinity GS (AT 9082-9083). 400 Vietnamese were screened. Civic action/Psy War operations were conducted throughout the operation.

E. Co A(-) 1/26, 3d Plt Co B, 2d Plt Co C conducted County Fair 9-43 from 220219H until 241530H February 1967 at BICH NAM (1) vicinity (AT 997635). A total of 442 Vietnamese were screened. Three VC were killed indicating infrastructure even though transitory in nature. Civic action/Psy War operations were conducted throughout the County Fair.

[redacted]

[redacted]

5. Revolutionary Development

On 14 February the 3d and 4th Bn, 51st ARVN Regiment established command posts and company base within the northern sector of 1st Bn, 26th Marines TAOR. The purpose of this establishment was to conduct the Revolutionary Development program known as the HUNG QUANG I campaign.

Ninth Marines Operation Order 2-67 instructed units to support GVN Revolutionary Development through conduct of unilateral and coordinated operations, Civil Affairs/Civic Action and Psychological operations as required, effect and maintain liaison with MACV advisors in TAOR, provide fire support within TAOR for Revolutionary Development operations as requested, and coordinate with ARVN forces on movement of troops for Revolutionary Development operations as required.

Throughout the latter part of February, continuous support was given to the 51st ARVN Regiment by Ninth Marines units.

[redacted]

[redacted]

S-4 CHRONOLOGY

1. Logistics Between the first and the fourteenth of the reporting period, the Force Logistics Support Group (Alpha) was the primary source of supply and maintenance for units of the 9th Marines. On 14 February 1967, FLSG (A) was redesignated the 1st Force Service Regiment. With this change in unit designation, came a change from the IBM 1401 System to the IBM 360 Series System. This will provide faster and more complete supply support to units of the 9th Marines

a. Supply

(1) Supply point distribution was in effect for First Battalion, Twenty-sixth Marines, Second Battalion, Twenty-sixth Marines, and Sedond Battalion, Fourth Marines during the entire reporting period

(2) Operation Independence commenced on the first of February. Units involved are as follows

Alpha Company, First Battalion, First Marines
Bravo Company, First Battalion, First Marines
Second Battalion, Fifth Marines (-)
Foxtrot Company, Second Battalion, Twenty-sixth Marines
Bravo Company, First Battalion, Twenty-sixth Marines
Delta Company, First Battalion, Twenty-sixth Marines

The operation secured on Ø9Ø9ØØH and all units were returned to their operating areas by Ø9142ØH. A barometer of logistical opinions and problem areas encountered on this operation can be found in the 9th MARINES COMBAT OPERATIONS AFTER ACTION REPORT

b Transportation. The primary means of transportation for units of the 9th Marines is organic vehicles. Motor vehicle transportation beyond the capability of the battalions is provided by the 3d, 7th, 9th, and 11th Motor Transport Battalions Helicopter transportation is provided by elements of Marine Aircraft Groups 16 and 36. These helicopters are used for internal resupply, tactical troop movement, medical evacuation and reconnaissance missions for forward units of the 9th Marines. In inaccessible areas, elements of the 1st Amtrac Battalion are used to ferry supplies to the forward units.

c. Engineer Projects.

(1) Liberty Road north and Route 14 between coordinates AT 968584 and AT 935580 was opened to traffic on 10 February 1967. The repairs to this section of road were performed by the detachment of MCB 9 from Hill 55

(2) The bridge at coordinates AT 866574 was 50% complete on 28 February 1967. MCB 9 is performing the work and predict completion during March.

[redacted]

[redacted]

(3) The ferry site at coordinates AT 925532 was closed from 23Ø73ØH February to 24Ø73ØH February for repair of approaches by the 7th Engineer Battalion.

d. Evacuation & Hospitalization. There has been no significant change in the method of evacuation and hospitalization. Casualties requiring treatment beyond the capability of the organic medical facilities of the battalions are evacuated to the 1st Medical Battalion, the USS Repose, or the U S Naval Hospital, Navy Support Activity, DANANG for treatment or further evacuation to hospital facilities located out of country.

[redacted]

[redacted]

S-5 CHRONOLOGY

1. General

a. Activities during February continued to indicate that Civic Action and Psychological Warfare are playing an ever increasing role in assisting the Regiment in the accomplishment of its mission.

b. Frequent visits by S-5 personnel on both the Battalion and Regimental levels with the District Chiefs and other local officials, have improved coordination and fostered better relations.

c. On nine separate occasions civilians have volunteered intelligence information to Marine units. This coupled with the increasing response to mine reward themes indicate a changing attitude in the local populace.

2. Civil Affairs

a. The Troop Orientation Program continues to be emphasized as an ideal method of getting the replacements started with the correct attitude towards Vietnamese civilians.

b. Increased coordination with the 3d AA Platoon of the 29th Civil Affairs Company has proven to be most beneficial. The Platoon currently is sponsoring 13 important projects that are located in the Regimental TAOR. The Tuy Loan Public Health and Sanitation Project is now 90% complete. Several setbacks have occurred in the past few weeks that have postponed completion of the project. Getting enough water in the well, and a defective methane generator were two of the major problems. These problems have now been remedied and work is drawing to a close on the project. Four hundred (400) feet of hosing and a pump from 7th Bulk Fuel Company were obtained to fill the methane generator full of water to start the decomposition process. During the filling process many leaks developed in the structure, causing the water to leak out almost as rapidly as the filling rate. MCB-4 has since strengthened the structure and we now feel that the generator will hold the 1500 gallons of water under pressure without any trouble. The well is now down 30 feet and attempts to dig down another 10 feet to secure a sufficient quantity of good water, are being made. The pump for the well has been obtained and works satisfactorily, as do the public shower units. Securing valve and nipples to fasten the lanterns for light in the hospital is causing some small problems. Well casing is 90% in place except for the very bottom sections and all connections between the well, storage tanks and generator to the dispensary have also been completed.

c. The proposed dispensary to be erected by 1st Battalion, 26th Marines on Hill #55 has been approved. A detailed blueprint will soon be completed and shortly thereafter construction will commence. The present GP Tent "dispensary" treats an average of 50 patients a day.

d. During the Tet Holiday Period (9-12 February) the Villagers throughout the TAOR visited our lines bearing gifts and wishing the Marines a Happy New Year. Though some of the demonstrations may have been VC inspired, some were true expressions of the villagers' sincere intentions.

[redacted]

[redacted]

e. Assault Force Unit 55 of 1st Light Anti Aircraft Missile Battalion assisted 1st Battalion, 26th Marines in a Public Shower Project for the Hamlet of Bich Bac. The shower has been constructed. It will be installed as soon as the proper fittings are obtained to connect the hand pump.

f. The Harelip Operation continues to be the Regiment's highest impact type project. Patient #11 is currently recuperating in the Naval Hospital. The operations are now performed at 1st Medical Battalion's Headquarters, USOM Hospital in Da Nang in addition to the Naval Support Activity Hospital. Because of the additional facilities, this project should increase in tempo.

g. Along the MSR from Dai Loc to Da Nang, children continue to turn in dud ordinance for rewards. Fifteen such incidents were reported in February.

h. Operation Independence produced over 2000 refugees who were mostly resettled in the Dai Loc area The Regiment assisted the Sub-Sector Advisor by providing transportation for the refugees and effecting other required coordination. The introduction of Village Teams to assist the tactical commander was effected by the Dai Loc Senior Advisor. The teams consisted of the Village and Hamlet Chiefs and other local officials familiar with the area. The teams proved to be very effective in controlling the refugees and gathering intelligence.

i. The S-5 of 2nd Battalion, 26th Marines and the Commanding Officer of the 3d AA Platoon assisted a number of hamlets in the Hieu Duc District with an animal health problem. A number of U.S. provided pigs became quite ill. A team from Da Nang diagnosed their problem as pneumonia and treated them accordingly. Over 2000 lbs of corn was provided for feed for this project.

j. The Marines of Hotel Company, 2nd Battalion, 26th Marines relieved the Popular Force Personnel for their Tet Holiday. The grateful P.F.s later returned with their families to wish the Marines a Happy New Year.

k. Four (4) bulletin boards were constructed and placed in hamlets near Hill #55.

l. Each Battalion received enough copies of the 9 Rules of MACV to distribute one to each Marine.

m. The Regimental Commanding Officer visited with Colonel Hinh, Commander of the Quang Da Special Sector in Hoi An. The principal topic of discussion was the construction of the Peace Hamlets in the Regiments TAOR.

n. The opportunity to purchase fertilizer at a reduced price is being presented to the people around Hill #55. Response has not been particularly encouraging, but it is expected to improve as the planting season nears. At the present time, over twenty (20) farmers have indicated their desire to make a purchase Mr. Bill Cook, OCO, Hoi An, is assisting with this project.

[redacted]

[redacted]

o. The elders of Thai Cam (3) have met three times with the S-5 of 1st Battalion, 26th Marines to discuss the removal of a pagoda which blocks the vision of an important defensive position. The people will move the structure for a certain amount of tin, lumber, rice and cement.

p. Construction commenced on the Bich Bac School. The foundation form has been poured and the other work will commence after a drying period. The Vietnamese are very enthused about the school and were on hand to assist with the work. The District Chief is attempting to obtain the services of a teacher.

q. The County Fair continues to be an effective method of reaching the people and introducing government officials into semi-cleared areas. Five (5) Fairs were conducted during February. At these Fairs over 3000 people were exposed to GVN influence and to the many benefits that occur from cooperation with the GVN and its allies.

r. Below is listed information relative to current Civic Action Projects

DATE STARTED	TYPE PROJECT	UNIT	LOCATION	REMARKS
OCT 66	Resettlement	1/26	An Dong (AT9256)	10% Complete
1 FEB 67	Foot Bridge		Duo Ky (1) (AT9862)	100%
17 FEB 67	School		Bich Bac (AT9862)	10%
FEB 67	Public Shower		-do-	90%
FEB 67	Church Repair		-do-	0%
JAN 67	Fertilizer Sale		-do-	10%
FEB 67	MEDCAP Site		Hill #55	3%
7 DEC 66	2 Wells	2/26	Dai Loc (AT9274)	Temporarily halted
24 NOV 66	Pig Raising		Hoa Thanh (AT9078)	Continuous monitor
-do-	-do-		Hoa Ninh (AT8977)	
-do-	-do-		Nam My (A) (AT8982)	-do-
-do-	-do-		Nam My (B) (AT8981)	-do-
JAN 67	Market Place		Hoa Loc (AT9076)	Technical assist
JAN 67	Improve School		An Ngai Don (AT9179)	0%
JAN 67	Dispensary		Hoa Vinh (AT8977)	0%
27 JAN 67	Orphanage	2/4	Tam Hoa (AT8657)	0%
1 FEB 67	School		An My (3) (AT9260)	60%
JAN 67	Dispensary		Duyen Son (AT9466)	0%
DEC 66	Dispensary	USA	Hoa Ninh (AT8977)	30%
FEB 67	Well	29th CA	Dai La (AT9274)	5%
FEB 67	Gov't Buildings	CO	Thanh Khanh (AT9576)	5%
JAN 67	School		An Ngai (AT9179)	95%
JAN 67	Goat Raising		Hoa Ninh (AT8977)	0%
JAN 67	Public Shower		Duyen Son (4) (AT9466)	0%

[redacted]

[redacted]

DATE STARTED	TYPE PROJECT	UNIT	LOCATION	REMARKS
JAN 67	Dispensary		Duyen Son (4) (AT9466)	0%
JAN 67	Public Shower		Duyen Son (1) (AT9466)	100%
NOV 66	School		Thon Ninh An (AT9171)	100%
NOV 66	Shower		Tuy Loan (AT9469)	90%
NOV 66	Toilets		-do-	
NOV 66	Methane Generator		-do-	
NOV 66	Well		-do-	
OCT 66	Harelip operations	9th Mar	TAOR	11 Patients

c. The following is additional data relative to the Regiments Civic Action Program during this reporting period:

(1)	Patients treated at MEDCAP	9224 persons
(2)	Patients treated at DENTCAP	152 persons
(3)	Clothes distributed	715 lbs
(4)	Food distributed	10,233 lbs
(5)	Soap distributed	9,391 bars
(6)	Pig feed distributed	4800 lbs
(7)	Toys distributed	500
(8)	Cement distributed.	20 bags
(9)	Salt distributed	36 lbs

3. Psychological Warfare

a. The Tet Campaign reached its high point during the month of February. Increased hand distribution, air leaflet drops, air and ground broadcasts coupled with an increase in the tactical pressure achieved excellent results.

b. The Kit Carson Scouts continue to prove their value. They have been performing well and as they become more familiar with the people, the intelligence they gather increases in amount and value. They worked in three of five County Fairs and were very effective. Kit Carson Scout Nam received fragment wounds from an enemy explosive device while on patrol with Alpha Company 1st Battalion, 26th Marines.

c. An entertainment type team performed at two County Fairs. Their effectiveness is questionable.

d. Operation Independence included thorough Psychological Operational

[redacted]

[redacted]

planning and execution. Daily leaflet drops and broadcasts were made. A Campaign Control Sheet was utilized. Close coordination with the S-2 assisted in the choosing of appropriate themes. The majority of ralliers from the operation area admitted that the leaflets and broadcasts had some effect on their decision to rally.

e. The following Psychological Warfare activity occurred in the Regiment's TAOR during February

(1) 15,000 leaflets hand distributed

(2) 13½ hours of films shown

(3) 10 hours of speeches by local Officials

(4) Daily air leaflet drops and broadcasts

(5) 41 Viet Cong rallied under the terms of the Chieu Hoi Program.

[redacted]

[redacted]

AIR SUPPORT CHRONOLOGY

1. Operational Highlights

a. Operation INDEPENDENCE commenced on 1 February with the simultaneous landing of forces in three separate landing zones. Sixteen CH-46 aircraft were utilized for the lift of two battalions and the regimental command group. CH-46 aircraft were also used during the operation to insert and extract recon elements into the high ground surrounding the operation area.

During the course of the operation, a BALD EAGLE force was helilifted to the area of a downed helicopter to provide security for it. In addition, a SPARROW HAWK was launched in support of a company size sweep.

Fixed wing aircraft provided the landing zone preparatory fires for all zones. In addition to LZ preps, there were 53 air strikes conducted during the course of the operation two of which were controlled by a FAC, the remainder by an airborne controller. Prior to the landing, fixed wing aircraft provided a smoke screen to the west of the area.

Med-evac and resupply aircraft supported the operation from the airstrip at AN HOA. Daily resupply of all units occured and there were 20 med-evac missions flown.

A flareship was on station during the hours of darkness providing illumination of the operation area.

All units were lifted out of the operation area on 9 February by six CH-46 aircraft.

b. During the month there were three SPARROW HAWKS and one BALD EAGLE launched to support operations within the TAOR.

2. Helicopter Support

a. Helicopters continued the resupply of 9th Marines units in addition to conducting numerous recon missions with unit commanders.

b. Med-evac missions conducted during the month carried 17 US KIA, 78 US WIA and 5 ILL, 3 ARVN WIA, 1 VC WIA, 2 Civilians KIA, 90 WIA and 15 ILL.

c. A scout helicopter was provided the Regimental Commander during special operations and proved extremely valuable.

3. Fixed Wing Support

a. All airstrikes conducted during the month were in support of Operation INDEPENDENCE.

[redacted]

[redacted]

b. Fixed wing aircraft were utilized as escort on med-evac, resupply and troop heli-lift missions.

4. Personnel and Equipment

a. All battalions have two ALO/FAC's and are up to strength on enlisted personnel.

[redacted]

[redacted]

MEDICAL CHRONOLOGY

1. Significant Events

a. Headquarters Company is located on hill 55. There is a Regimental Aid Station located in the company area. The treatment and dispositions on all Headquarters Company personnel are made by this facility. A dental unit is available on hill 55 to be used by all personnel in the area.

2. New Development

a. None

3. Problem areas

a. None

4. Patient Statistical Data

a. The number of patients seen this month was approximately the same as last month. All Ninth Marine personnel are being seen by the company corpsmen and any referrals are sent to the Medical Officer of 1st Bn, 26th Marines.

b. Breakdown of patient statistical data. Number of patients-80, referrals 4, admissions-0, dental-20.

c. Majority of routine treatments included: Immersion foot, upper respiratory infections and diarrhea. Emergency treatment consisted of lacerations, contusions and burns. There was no impairment of functional capacity of the unit.

5. Innoculations and Prophylaxsis

a. Total immunizations for the month of February-373, and Malarial prophylaxsis-1,000.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1. Operation INDEPENDENCE was conducted from 1-9 February 1967. Communication was parallel with command post in the field.

2. Communication Center. Normal activity was experienced at the communication center. During February 1967, the communication center handled 6,610 messages.

3. Radio. A radio teletype test and covered circuit was conducted on 21 February 1967 with the First Marine Division utilizing AN/MRC-83 and KW-7 equipment.

4. Radio Relay. 1-9 February 1967 AN/TRC-27 radio relay shot was established to forward command post to facilitate control of regiment with both command posts.

5. Wire. First Marine Division started to set "Black Jack" (30 foot) telephone poles for purpose of installing a 25 pair cable.

6. Personnel. During February, loss of radio personnel without replacement is creating operational burdens. The need for a message center chief is most critical to alleviate supervisory discrepancies existing in our communication center.

7. Power. The 100KW generator provided normal power the first half of February, then due to mechanical and electrical difficulty, the division engineers changed the 100KW generators and operations are now normal.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FIRE SUPPORT CHRONOLOGY

1. Artillery Support

a. Operation INDEPENDENCE - Operation INDEPENDENCE commenced at 011000H in the west GORDON area. H/3/12 was in direct support of 2d Bn, 4th Marines, E/2/11 was in direct support of 2d Bn, 5th Marines; A/1/13 and C Platoon, 1st 8" Howitzer Battery were in general support of 9th Marines. 52 observed missions and 107 H&I missions were fired in support of the operation. Total ammunition expended was 398 rounds of 155MM and 945 rounds of 105MM. Artillery support of Operation INDEPENDENCE resulted in 48 KIA (Conf), 18 KIA (Prob), and 15 structures destroyed. The operation terminated 090900H.

b. Operation PULASKI - Operation PULASKI commenced on 24 February with H/3/12 in direct support of 2d Bn, 4th Marines. No significant artillery support was called. The operation terminated at 271500H.

c. Significant Events

1. At 080700H 9th Marines commenced a TET stand-down during which no field artillery was fired in the 9th Marines TAOR.

2. At 101400H two 155MM Howitzers (towed) were displaced from Hill 65, vicinity (AT 8857), to Hill 55, vicinity (AT 9661). The guns were laid at 101715H.

3. At 120700H, 9th Marines terminated the TET stand-down.

4. Elements of 3d Bn, 51st ARVN Regiment, 4th Bn, 51st ARVN Regiment and RF/PF units of HIEU DUC District commenced Revolutionary Development Program 140800H in the northern portion of 1st Bn, 26th Marines and 2d Bn, 4th Marines sectors. Fire support coordination between USMC and USA Advisory personnel integrated into existing procedures established by 1/26, 2/4 and this Headquarters. Liaison Officer was established at 51st ARVN Regimental Headquarters 250800H for assistance in coordination.

5. At 211000H two 155MM Howitzers (towed) were withdrawn from Hill 55, vicinity (AT 9661) on order of CO, 11th Marines, and assigned to support 1st Marines from position of A/1/11.

6. 2d Bn, 12th Marines fired a total of 180 missions in support of 1st Marines Operation STONE and STONE II.

d. Type/Number Missions Fired During February 1967

	Observed	Unobserved	H&I
105MM	257	7	1292
155MM	46	8	41

[redacted]

[redacted]

e. Type/Number of Rounds Fired During February 1967

Caliber	HE	ILL	WP	HC SMK
105MM	5,879	497	521	484
155MM	924	33	89	

2. Naval Gunfire Support. Naval Gunfire Support was not utilized in the 9th Marines TAOR during February 1967.

[redacted]

[redacted]

PART III
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF
SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1 Feb67 - Assumed OPCON Co A and B/1/1 and 2/5(-) at 010600H.
Operation INDEPENDENCE commenced at 011100H. (SITREP 32-67)

3 Feb67 - MajGen NICKERSON and Miss Beverly DEEPE visited Hill 55.
Co D/1/26 chopped OPCON to Task Force X-Ray at 031300H.
Co H/2/26 conducted BALD EAGLE vicinity (AT 8364).
County Fair 9-39 commenced at 030302H. (SITREP 34-67)

4 Feb67 - BALD EAGLE H/2/26 extracted from vicinity (AT 8364).

5 Feb67 - County Fair 9-39 terminated at 050900H. (SITREP 36-67)

8 Feb67 - Curtailment of activities for the TET period commencing at 080700H.
Co H/2/4 commenced providing security for Hydrographic Survey Team vicinity (AT 9993). (SITREP 39-67)

9 Feb67 - Operation INDEPENDENCE terminated at 090900H. All attached units returned to parent units effective 090900H (SITREP 40-67)

10 Feb67 - Several parties of local villagers brought food stuffs to the perimeter with greetings for the TET season. (SITREP 41-67)
Senator TOWER and CG, 1st MarDiv visited CACB3-2. (SITREP 42-67)

11 Feb67 - Cmd Gru and Co E and F/2/4 and F/2/26 OPCON to 1st Marines for operation STONE. (SITREP 42-67)
Adm VANNOY and CG, 1st MarDiv visited Hill 55. (SITREP 43-67)

13 Feb67 - Co C provided block within 9th Marines TAOR for operation STONE. (SITREP 44-67)

14 Feb67 - Six Vietnamese trucks formed the first civilian convoy to AN HOA using Liberty road since the monsoon season began. (SITREP 45-67)
MajGen NICKERSON visited CAC B2-1. (SITREP 46-67)

15 Feb67 - Jayne MANSFIELD visited Hill 55 from 151250H to 151440H. (SITREP 46-67)

16 Feb67 - County Fair 9-40 commenced at 160310H.
Mr KOMER, Presidential Advisor, Deputy Ambassador KOREN and party visited Hill 55, County Fair and CAC B3-1.
MajGen NICKERSON visited Hill 55. (SITREP 47-67)

17 Feb67 - Co E and F/2/4 Cmd Gru chopped OPCON to parent unit at 171200H.
Co F/2/26 chopped OPCON to parent unit at 171415H. (SITREP 49-67)

[redacted]

Co G/2/4 provided block on west side of Song Yen in support of 3d Bn, 51st ARVN Regiment Revolutionary Development program. (SITREP 46-67)

Co E and F/2/4 Cmd Gru chopped OPCON to parent unit at 171200H.

Co F/2/26 chopped OPCON to parent unit at 171415H. (SITREP 49-67)

2/4 executed SPARROW HAWK in support of G/2/4.

18 Feb67 - Co A/1/26 and G/2/4 provided blocking force in support of 51st ARVN Regiment Revolutionary Development program 18 thru 19 February 1967. (SITREP 48-67)

LtGen WALT visited Hill 55.

County Fair 9-40 terminated at 180900H. (SITREP 49-67)

19 Feb67 - County Fair 9-41 commenced at 182200H. (SITREP 50-67)

20 Feb67 - Gen FREEMAN USA, and MajGen NICKERSON visited Hill 55, CAC C-1.

County Fair 9-42 commenced at 200401H. (SITREP 51-67)

21 Feb67 - Mr HOWARD SILKWOOD from Sec of Def office and CG, 1st MarDiv and party visited Hill 55 and CAC B3-2.

County Fair 9-41 terminated at 210800H. (SITREP 52-67)

BALD EAGLE E/2/4 inserted at vicinity (AT 983412) at 211508H. Returned at Co E CP at 211830H.

22 Feb67 - County Fair 9-43 commenced at 220219H.

County Fair 9-42 terminated at 220800H. (SITREP 53-67)

24 Feb67 - 2/4 (-) commenced operation PULASKI.

County Fair 9-43 terminated at 241530H (SITREP 55-67)

25 Feb67 - BALD EAGLE E/2/26 touched down vicinity (AT 820595) at 241605H to provide security for downed CH-46 helicopter. (SITREP 56-67)

26 Feb67 - BALD EAGLE vicinity (AT 820595) terminated at 260945H (SITREP 58-67)

[redacted]

27 Feb67 - Hydrographic Survey Team vicinity (AT 9993) terminated.

Combined ARVN/USMC S/D operation conducted along Song Tuy Loan in response to the rocket attack on DANANG airbase of early 27Feb67.

Operation PULASKI terminated 271500H. (SITREP 58-67)

28 Feb67 - Combined ARVN/USMC S/D conducted along Song Yen in response to VC rocket attack of 27Feb67.

A SPARROW HAWK was launched at 281010H in support of EOD and UDT personnel at site of rocket firing position vicinity (AT 9569).

SPARROW HAWK terminated at 281630H. (SITREP 59-67)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 011455H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM 2/5 THAT THERE IS A VC TRNG CAMP VIC (ZC 192443). THEY ALSO STATED THAT THE PEOPLE WERE COMING FROM THE OPERATION AREA AND MOVING TO THIS TRNG CAMP.

b. AT 012030H, 2/5 RELAYED A RPT FROM LOCAL SOURCES THAT 30 VC WERE MOVING INTO OS (AT 7846) TOWARD HIGH GROUND. SOURCE SAID THE GROUPS OF 4-5 VC HAVE B EN MOVING INTO OS (AT 7846) ER FOR THE PAST 4-5 DAYS. AREA IS RPTD VC TRNG AREA.

c. ON 1 FEB 67, 3B CIT REC'D A RPT FROM A CONFIDENTIAL SOURCE (RATED G-2) THAT APPROX 40-50 LOCAL GUERRILLAS HAVE TAKEN REFUGE IN THE HAMLETS OF MY HIEP (4) VIC (AT 877554), MY HIEP (2) VIC (AT 873558), MY HIEP (1) VIC (AT 890556) AND MY HIEP (5) VIC (AT 898558). VC ARE DRESSED LIKE CIV'S AND SOME AS OLD MEN. THE MAJORITY OF THEM HAVE FORGED ID CARDS. SOURCE ALSO STATED THAT THERE ARE TUNNELS VIC (AT 883555), (AT 878544), (AT 872544) AND (AT 914533).

d. AT 02014 H, 2/5 RELAYED A RPT THAT A VC (MF) EN MOVED FROM TAN PHOUC VIC (AT 819507). A SUSPECTED VC TRNG AREA VIC (ZC 192443).

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#33

(4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

The following documents are submitted with the 9th Marines Command Chronology for February 1967.

a. S-2 INTSUMS 33-60, 1Feb-1 Mar 67 [#34 NIF]

b. S-3 SITREPS 32-59, 31 Jan-28 Feb 67

c. 9th Marines Frag Orders 32-59 [#57 NIF]

d. Overlay of 9th Marines Boundary

e. Overlay of Operation INDEPENDENCE, 1-9 Feb 67

f. Overlay of Operation PULASKI, 24-27 Feb 67

Added

g Combat Operations After Action Report, Opn INDEPENDENCE, 1-9 Feb 67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110/28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
J. J. KELLY LT COL	T. J. TERRELL 2D LT		1 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
02 FEB 67			

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	020330Z	ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD ITT
THIRD CIT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #33

2. PERIOD COVERED 010800H - 020800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 12 INCIDENTS: 3 VC INITIATED; 2 HARRASSING; 1 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 010835H, CO C SEC ELMS WITH 3D ENGRS RD SWEEP TEAM VIC (AT 968591) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BOX TYPE MINE CONSISTING OF 12 LBS TNT. MINE WAS 10" X 10" X 10", BURIED 1FT DEEP, HAD A PULL TYPE RELEASE AND WAS BURIED IN THE LEFT RUT OF RD.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

K. A. Wilson

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#33 TAB-A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110/28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) AT 011450H, CO B SCOUT/SNIPERS VIC (AT 901547) OBS 1 ARMED VC WITH RUSSIAN TYPE RIFLE WORKING IN FIELDS WITH OTHER MEN VIC (AT 899554). FIRED 1 RND S/A RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF). OTHER MAN PICKED UP RIFLE AND RAN. FIRED 1 RND S/A AND MANEN DROPPED RIFLE. UNABLE TO RECOVER RIFLE DUE TO MISSION.

(2) AT 011645H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS VIC (AT 973614) OBS 3 ARMED VC 2500 MTRS AWAY. FIRED 1 RND 106MM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (CONF) AND 1 VC KIA (PROB) BY VISUAL SURVEILLANCE. NO SEARCH OF AREA CONDUCTED DUE TO RIVER.

c. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 010010H, CO H SQD AMB VIC (AT 914 826) OBS 3 VC APPROACHING AMB SITE. FIRED 60 RNDS S/A AND 1 RND 81MM ILLUM. 1 VC KIA (CONF). CAPTURED 1 CAL .45 PISTOL MAGAZINE, 1 PACK OF BOOKS, PAPERS AND DOCS.

d. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 022250H, GAC B-31 AMB VIC (AT 946693) REC'D APPROX 165 RNDS S/A AND 2 INCOMING GRENADES FROM VC VIC (AT 952692). RET'D 20 RNDS S/A AND 4 RNDS 81MM ILLUM WITH NEG SIGHTINGS.

e. OPERATION INDEPENDENCE.

(1) AT 011110H, CO G 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 808488) OBS 2 VC MOVING AT CLOSE ENE RANGE. FIRED 10 RNDS S/A RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF). CAPTURED 2 CHICOM GRENADES AND VC DOCS.

(2) AT 011300H, CO G 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 810497) APPREHENDED

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2310 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

3 DETAINEES; 2 MALES AND 1 FEMALE; WHO HAD NO ID CARDS, AND SOME VC DOCS. DETAINEES EVAC'D TO POW COMPOUND, PENDING RESULTS OF INTERROGATION.

(3) AT 011330H, CO G 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 812498) DISCOVERED 2 VC KIA (CONF) AND APPREHENDED 2 VC PW'S. PW'S WERE IN A HOLE WITH DEAD VC AND HAD 4 CHICOM GRENADES.

(4) AT 011850H, CO H ELMS (2/4) VIC (AT 833554) OBS 4 VC CROSSING RIVER IN A BOAT AND 3 ADDITIONAL VC ON BANK VIC (AT 817545). FIRED 100 RNDS .50 CAL MG AND 2 RNDS 90MM RESULTING IN 7 VC KIA (CONF).

(5) AT 011930H, CO H 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 841552) OBS A BOAT CONTAINING 3 VC OVING ON RIVER VIC (AT 841552). CO H MOVED A FT TO BANK. FIRED 40 RNDS S/A RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA (CONF).

(6) AT 012120H, CO B 1/1 AMB VIC (AT 829470) REC'D 1 RND S/A WHILE MOVING INTO POS'TN RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. RET'D 100 RNDS S/A AND 3 RNDS M-79 WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(7) AT 011600H, K-2/26 CAPTURED 1 PW WHO ATTEMPTED TO EVADE PAT. PW TOLD UNIT THAT MORE VC WERE HIDING IN TUNNEL. PAT GRENADED TUNNEL RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA (CONF), 1 PW. (1 KIA IDENTIFIED AS VC VILLAGE CHIEF.).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#33

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			4 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 4/1
(2) DETAINEES 0
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 0/0

OPERATION INDEPENDENCE VC CASUALTIES (SINCE 011000H FEB 67)

(1) VC KIA 16/0
(2) DETAINEES 3
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(1) THIS INTSUM
(b) SEE PARA 3.b.(2) THIS INTSUM
(c) SEE PARA 3.b.(3) THIS INTSUM
(d) SEE PARA 3.b.(4) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#33

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	6 OF	6

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	03 FEB	04 FEB
BMCT	0654	0654
SUNRISE	0716	0716
SUNSET	1858	1858
EMCT	1920	1920
MOON PHASE	LAST	LAST
MOONRISE	0153	0204
MOONSET	1323	1356

11. CAPABILITIESX AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#33

(4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
J. J. KELLY	LT COL	T. J. TERRELL	2D LT		1 OF	12
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
04 FEB 67						

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	[illegible]	ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #35

2. PERIOD COVERED 030800H - 040800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 45 INCIDENTS: 13 VC INITIATED; 6 HARRASSING; 17 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 031100H, 00 A SQD PAT MEMBER VIC (AT 995634) STEPPED IN A PUNJI FOOT TRAP. DESTROYED PUNJI TRAP AND CAS A SECONDARY EXPL'SN. 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#35

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	12

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) AT 031245H, A MEDCAP 6 MAN PAT VIC (AT 889769) REC'D A RPT, FROM 6 VN CHILDREN RIDING W/TER BUFFALO, THAT THERE WAS AN M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. PAT DESTROYED GRENADE. REWARD GIVEN.

(3) AT 031300H, CO A COUNTY FAIR VIC (AT 968606) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A TUNNEL 1FT IN DIAM AND 8FT LONG. NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

(4) AT 031305H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS LOC VIC (AT 980634) AND (AT 973614) OBS 5 ARMED VC CARRYING PACKS VIC (AT 993614). FIRED 4 RNDS 106MM RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA (CONF).

(5) AT 031400H, CO ASQD PAT VIC (AT 971656) REC'D 20 RNDS S/A FROM VC VIC (AT 970658). RET'D 20 RNDS S/A AND SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MINS WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC).

(6) AT 031433H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS LOC VIC (AT 980634) AND (AT 973614) OBS 2 VC VIC (AT 996615). FIRED 2 RNDS 106MM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (CONF).

(7) AT 031510H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS LOC VIC (AT 973514) OBS 5 ARMED VC VIC (AT 994610). FIRED 1 RND 106MM RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA (CONF).

(8) AT 031510H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS LOC VIC (AT 980623) OBS 2 VC M VING NORTH VIC (AT 994616). FIRED 2 RNDS 106MM AND 4 RNDS 90MM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (CONF).

c. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 030851H, CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 933911) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 1 LB TNT PLACED IN A ROCK PILE AND HOOKED UP TO 2 BA-30 BTRY'S.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#35

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	12

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) AT 030930H, CO E HELO RCN VIC (AT 903707) REC'D AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM 3-4 VC IN THE ~~EXE~~ RUINS OF 2 HOUSES VIC (AT 903 707). HELO FIRED 100 RNDS M-60. CO E PAT SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

d. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 032355H, CAC B-34 RPTD THAT THE BRIDGE VIC (AT 946697) IS IMPASSABLE. WHEN PAT SEARCHED AREA THEY DISCOVERED 25 PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS VIC (AT 945694).

e. OPERATION INDEPENDENCE

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 030730H, THUONG DUC C ELMS AT (AT 797538) ESTABLISHED CONTACT WITH VC FORCE OF UNK SIZE. FIRE FIGHT ENSUED. 2 VC KIA (CONF) AND 4 PW'S APPREHENDED.

(2) AT 030945H, ~~EXE~~ CO G 2/4 AT (AT 835508) ENCOUNTERED 12 FIGHTING HOLES 2FT DEEP WITH FALSE BOTTOMS CONTAINING PUNJI STAKES. DESTROYED WITH GRENADES.

(3) AT 021805H, CO B 1/26 BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT 903550) OBS 10 ARMED VC WITH CARTRIDGE BELTS, HELMETS, AND 1 WITH PACK, ENTERING TREELINE VIC (AT 894558). FIRED 8 RNDS 105MM. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER. 4 VC KIA (PROB).

(4) AT 030945H, CO G 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 835508) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 12 FIGHTING HOLES APPROX 2FT DEEP AND ALL WITH FALSE BOTTOMS CONTAINING SEVERAL PUNJI STAKES AT A DEPTH OF 5FT.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#35

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 OF	12

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(5) AT 031015H, CO B 2/5 PPB VIC (AT 895546) OBS 3 VC, 1 WITH WPN, WALKING NORTH VIC (AT 898546). FIRED 5 RNDS S/A, 3 RNDS M-79 AND 2 RNDS 3.5". 2 VC KIA (CONF).

(6) AT 031020H, CO F 2/26 ELMS VIC (AT 822515) APPREHENDED 12 DETAINEES HIDING IN CAVES. MOSTH OF THEM WITHOUT ID CARDS. MOST ARE YOUNG AD AVERAGE IS ABOUT 30. SOME DOCS AND VC FLAG WERE FOUND IN AREA.

(7) AT 031100H, CO G 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 829515) APPREHENDED 2 DETAINEES CARRYING MED EQUIPT THAT WERE IN AREA FROM WHICH FIRE WAS REC'D. FORWARDED TO POW COMPOUND.

(8) AT 031105H, CO A 1/1 SQD PAT VIC (AT 995639) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A CHICOM GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE ATTACHED AND RUNNING ALONG TRAIL.

(9) AT 031115H, CO F 2/26 ELMS VIC (AT 821517) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A CAVE CONTAINING 1 VC. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(10) AT 031120H, CO A 1/1 ELMS WHILE CROSSING RIVER VIC (AT 847496) REC'D 3 RNDS S/A FROM VC AT (AT 848496). RET'D FIRE WITH 60MM MORTAR WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

(11) AT 031121H, CO F 2/26 ELMS VIC (AT 822515) DISCOVERED 2 VC HIDING IN CAVE. THREW 1 M-26 GRENADE IN RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (CONF)/

(12) AT 031121H, CO F 2/26 ELMS VIC (AT 822575) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A CAVE CONTAINING 1 VC. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(13) AT 031230H, CO A 1/1 ELMS VIC (AT 851499) FOUND 5 VN MALESHIDING IN BUNKERS (AGES 16-50) WITH ID CARDS. DISCOVERED 1 GAS XM MASK, MILITARY CLOTHING AND 4 BOOTS. 5 PW'S FORWARDED TO E CO FOR INTERROGATION.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#35

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5 OF 12

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(14) AT 031245H, A 1/1 FOUND 4 DETAINEES OF MILITARY AGE NEAR PUNJI TRAPS. FOUND 1 GAS MASK AND 1 HELMET IN HUT WITH OLD MN STATED BELONGED TO VC. DETAINEES AND GEAR FORWARDED TO E 2/5 FOR PROCESSING.

(15) AT 031250H, CO B 1/26 BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT 905549) OBS 5 VC CARRYING PACKS AND CONGREGATING VIC (AT 902529). FIRED ARTY MISSION AND OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPL'SN AND DETONATION OF S/A AMMO BELIEVED TO BE CAUSED BY ARTY. 5 VC KIA (PROB).

(16) AT 031255H, B 1/1 SWEEP FORCE AT (AT 855496) REC'D LIGHT SNIPER FIRE FROM VC AT (AT 959480). RET'D S/A AND CONT SWEEP.

(17) AT 031300H CO H 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 824224) AP TURNED ED 2 DETAINEES. SUBSEQUENT INTERROGATION REVEALED THEM TO BE 2 CIVIL DEFENDENTS. FORWARDED TO DAI LOC DIST HQTRS.

(18) AT 031315H, CO F 2/26 ELMS VIC (AT 823517) DISCOVERED A CAVE CONTAINING 1 VC. THREW 1 M-26 GRENADE IN CAVE AND VC ATTEMPTED TO THROW BACK OUT AND WAS WOUNDED. 1 VC PW WIA (MEDEVAC).

(19) AT 031320H, CO B 1/1 VIC (AT 859499) APPREHENDED 5 DETAINEES, APPROX 40 YRS OF AGE. FORWARDED TO 2/5 CP FOR INTERROGATION.

(20) AT 031400H, CO A 1/1 ELMS VIC (AT 847508) DISCOVERED 1 VC KIA (CONF) IN BUNKER KILLED BY CONCUSSION OF AIR STRIKE.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#35

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			6 OF	12

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(21) AT 031445H, CO B 1/1 ELMS VIC (AT 856502) OBS 3 GROUPS OF 40 ARMED VC, DRESSED IN GREEN UNIF'S, WEARING CAMOUFLAGED CAPES, SETTING UP AMB VIC (AT 856506). CALED AIRSTRIKE OF ROCKETS, NAPALM AND 20MM AND VC DISPERSED. 15 VC KIA (CONF) AND 4 VC PW WIA (CONF). DISCOVERED AND DESTROYE AN EXTENSIVE TUNNEL COMPLEX.

(22) AT 031500H, CO A 1/1 VIC (AT 845495) FORWARDED 13 DETAINEES TO 2/5 CP. SUBSEQUENT INTERROGATION REVEALED 8 AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS, AND 5 WERE DETAINED FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION.

(23) AT 031530H, CO B 1/1 ELMS VIC (AT 857496) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 14 BUNKERS (6'X6'), 4 CAVES (10' TO 15' LONG) AND 17 OPEN FIGHTING HOLES. AREA APPEARED TO BE CO SIZE OUTPOST.

(24) AT 031600H, THOUNG DOC A APPREHENDED 12 DETAINEES IN TRENCHLINE AT (AT 808553). WILL ATTEMPT TO EVAC ON 04FEB.

(25) AT 031630H, CO B 1/1 ELMS VIC (AT 860507) OBS 2 VC TRY TO EVADE APPROACHING ELMS. FIRED S/A RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (CONF).

(26) AT 031730H, E 2/5 AT (AT 857502) REC'D 25-30 RNDS S/A AS K RESUPPLY CAME INTO LZ. RET'D 400 RNDS S/A, 5 RNDS M-79 AND 1 RND M-72. NO FURTHER CONTACT.

(27) AT 031730H, CO B 1/1 ELMS VIC (AT 866517) DETAINED 5 VN WHICH WERE IN AREA WHERE FIRE WAS REC'D FROM. 5 DETAINEES, AGED 15-45, ~~XXXX~~ FORWARDED FOR INTERROGATION.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#35

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			7 OF	12

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(28) AT 031800H, [redacted] RPTD THAT THERE IS A TRENCH LINE AND 6 BIG TUNNEL OPENINGS ON THE SOUTH SLOPE OF HILL VIC (AT 857518).

(29) AT 031850H, CO B 1/26 BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT 913540) OBS 6-9 VC, 1 WITH WPN, VIC (AT 894558). FIRED 16 RNDS 155MM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(30) AT 031850H, 2/4 ELMS OBS 6-9 ARMED VC, WORKING ON BUNKER VIC (AT 894558). FIRED 16 RNDS 105MM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(31) AT 031850H, CO B 1/1 NIGHT DEFENSE LOC VIC (AT 869 514) REC'D 25 RNDS S/A FROM 2-5 VC VIC (AT 870513). RET'D 150 RNDS S/A AND VC FLED.

(32) AT 031930H 2/4 CP AT (AT 830526) REC'D 60MM MORTAR RDS AND 15 RNDS S/A. RET'D 4 RNDS 81MM AND 150 RNDS S/A, WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(33) AT 032000H, G 2/26 AT (AT 838529) REC'D 9 RNDS OF 60MM MORTAR RNDS AND S/A FIRE FROM THEIR FRONT VIC (AT 840533). RET'D 3 RNDS 81MM ILLUM AND 8 RNDS 81MM HE AND 150 RNDS S/A, WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(34) AT 032025H, B 1/26 LP RPTD 15 VN MOVING NORTH AT (AT 894546). FIRED 16 RNDS 81MM AND PICKED UP THE MOVEMENT OF 2 VC. FIRED 81MM MISSION AND MISSION CEASED. 15 VC KIA (PROB). AO WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL-MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			8	OF 12

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 12/0
(2) DETAINEES 0
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 0/0

OPERATION INDEPENDENCE (SINCE 011000H FEB 67)

(1) VC KIA 59/26
(2) DETAINEES 153
(3) 0/19/0/4/3/[illegible]
(4) WPNS 7 1/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(1) THIS INTSUM
(b) SEE PARA 3.b.(2) THIS INTSUM
(c) SEEPARA 3.c.(1) THIS INTSUM
(d) SEE PARA 3.d.(1) THIS INTSUM
(e) SEE PARA 3.e.(6) THIS INTSUM
(f) SEE PARA 3.e.(7) THIS INTSUM
(g) SEE PARA 3.e.(8) THIS INTSUM
(h) SEE PARA 3.e.(13) THIS INTSUM
(i) SEE PARA 3.e.(14) THIS INTSUM
(j) ~~SEE PARA 3.e.(15) THIS INTSUM~~

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#35

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			9 OF	12

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(3) FACILITIES

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(3) THIS INTSUM
(b) SEE PARA 3.e.(2) THIS INTSUM
(c) SEE PARA 3.e.(4) THIS INTSUM
(d) SEE PARA 3.e.(9) THIS INTSUM
(e) SEE PARA 3.e.(12)THIS INTSUM
(f) SEE PARA 3.e.(21)THIS INTSUM
(g) SEE PARA 3.e.(23)THIS INTSUM

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATION. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. At 031150H, 2/5 ELMS REC'D A RPT FROM A CHIEU HOI THAT APPROX 300 PEOPLE DEPARTED FROM VIC (AT 837487) ON 28 OR 29 JAN, MOVING IN A NE DIRECTION, ENROUTE TO PRESENT LOCATION. VILLAGERS INDICATE MOVEMENT OF APPROX 150-200 MF VC, IN GREY UNIF'S THROUGHOUT THIS AREA. INTERROGATION OF DETAINEES IN THIS AREA ALSO PRODUCED LIKE INFO. KC SCOUTS RPT THAT AT ONE TIME AFTER BEING IN THIS AREA HE MOVED VIA PHU BINH (3) (AT 865523).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#35

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			10 OF	12

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

b. AT 031455H, 9TH MARS' FORWARD REC'D RMKS FROM A VN AGENT THAT A VC MF UNIT OF 100 MEN, MOVED INTO VIC (AT 799558) AFTER H CO 2/4 MOVED OUT. VC ARE WEARING GREY UNIF'S AND ARE ARMED WITH 1 60MM, UNK NO OF .30 CAL MG'S, CHI COM RIFLES AND GRENADES. VC ARE KEEPING LOCAL VN FROM LEAVING AREA. AGENT BELIEVES THEIR MISSION IS TO AMB US/ARVN FORCES IN AREA. AGENT ALSO RPTS A LF UNIT OF 40 MEN IN AREA BETWEEN (AT 818548) AND (AT 823554). ALSO HAVE MISSION TO AMB US/ARVN FORCES. S-2 9TH MARS' RATES C-3.

c. AT 031340H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FO A PILOT DEBRIEFING THAT PILOTS SPOTTED MANY PEOPLE, WITH BUNDLES AND SUPPLIES, MOVING TO THE EAST FROM VIC (AT 897705) TO VIC (AT 899705). AIRCRAFT RECD FIRE AS IT PASSED OVER AREA. RET'D FIRE WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

d. AT 032225H, 1ST MARS' RELAYED A RPT FROM HOA VANG DIST DTD 031830H, THAT 1 VC CO (V-25) LOC VIC (AT 99643) AND (BT 051635). ALSO RPTS 1 VC PLT (V-26) LOC VIC (BT 057635). G-2 RATES F-4.

e. AT BULLRUSH (RGN) OBS 100 VC MOVE INTO VIC (AT 828641). NO DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT DETERMINED.

f. AT 031900H, LOCAL VILLAGERS RPTD THAT 150 VC PASSED THROUGH THIS AREA (AT 857502) AT 021900H, IN A NE DIRECTION WITH PACKS, UTILITIES AND WPNS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#35

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	11 OF 12

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

g. RF CO RPTS THAT 40 VC WERE SPOTTED LATE AFTERNOON OF 03 FEB, MOVING N ON SO BANK OF RIVER IN GS (AT 8454).

f. A VC CAPTURED AT THOUNG DUC CIDG STATED THAT THE Q.14 LF CO IS JUST ABOUT DISOLVED. REMNANTS OF THE Q.14 ARE LOC IN X MINH TAN (1) (AT 824542) WITH 1 60MM. SOURCE UNEVALUATED.

g. A DETAINEE RETD THAT 40 GUERRILLAS AREK AT NAM AN VIC (AT 842515) ARMED WITH SMG'S, CARBINESS AND GRENADES. SOURCE UNEVALUATED.

h. A PW STATED THAT 2 PLTS OF VC ARE IN THE VIC OF (AT 865525). UNRATED.

i. PF'S RPTD SIGHTING 1 VC CO WITH 1 60MM VIC (AT 815570) AT 031100H FEB 67.

j. 2/26 RELAYED INFO FROM FRIENDLY VILLAGE CHIEF IDENTIFIED AS MR. TO THAT 2 VC NAMED TRUAN LUOG (AKA HAO HONG) AND HA QUA HAVE BEEN ASSIGNED BY THE VC TO JOIN WITH TWO OTHER VC THAT ESCAPED FROM AN AMB. LUONG ARMED WITH 1 K-50 SMG, OTHERS WITH 1 M-1 AND 2 CARBINES. MR. TO ALSO STATED THAT FROM 03 FEB 67 TO 09 FEB 67 THESE VC WILL BE LOC IN HAMLET VIC OF (AT 915826) AND (AT 909829). FROM 06 TO 07 FEB VC MAY SHELL OR ATTACK THE FOLLOWING AREAS: TOAN VINH (AT 9279), HOA VINH (AT 9079). ALSO RETD AS POSS TGTS H 2/26 CP (AT 898821), PF POST (AT 901825). VC RPTD ARMED WITH AN 81MM MORTAR.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#35

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			12 OF	12

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

k. 2/26 RELAYED A RPT FROM A VN MALE IDENTIFIED AS MR. HUAN THAT 40 VC, ARMED WITH 1 81MM AND 1 60MM HAVE THE MISSION TO BLOW BRIDGE AND SHELL SAME AREA AS RPTD ABOVE IN PARA 8.j.. RATED C-3.

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	04 FEB	05 FEB
EMCT	0653	0653
SUNRISE	1715	1715
SUNSET	1859	1859
EECT	1921	1921
MOON PHASE	LAST	LAST
MOONRISE	0344	0442
MOONSET	1501	1557

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. SEE PARA 3.b.(2) THIS INTSUM

14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#35

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2140 7BA (REV 5 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
J. J. KELLY LT COL	T. J. TERRELL 2D LT		1 OF	11
DATE 05 FEB 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
052	050800Z	ACTION			XXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #36

2. PERIOD COVERED 040800H - 050800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 42 INCIDENTS: 17 VC INITIATED; 12 HARASSING; 5 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 041005H, CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 971623) REC'D 26 RNDS S/A FROM VC VIC (AT 965625). WHILE DEPLOYING SQD, 1 MAN STEPPED ON A UNK TYPE MINE. RET'D 87 RNDS S/A AND 3 RNDS M-79 WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS. 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAVFORM 2100 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	11

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) AT 041335H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS VIC (AT 980623) OBS 4 VC MOVING NORTH VIC (AT 993615). FIRED 2 RNDS 90MM AND 1 RND 106MM. 3 VC KIA (PROB).

(3) AT 041422H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS VIC (AT 904547) OBS 5 ARMED VC WITH PACKS STANDING IN A GROUP VIC (AT 894545). FIRED 2 RNDS S/A. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

c. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 031903H, CO G SQD S&D VIC (AT 908 843) OBS 2 VN MOVE FROM AMB SITE AS AMB WAS MOVING INTO POS. LDR AND 1 MAN MOVED FORWARD TO CHECK VN AND UPON RETURN PAT MEMBER FIRED 8 RNDS S/A INTO RETURNING PARTY. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). INVESTIGATION WILL BE CONDUCTED.

(2) AT 041310H, CO H SQD PAT MEMBER VIC (AT 870790) REC'D A GUNSHOT WOUND ATTRIBUTED TO AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF A .45 CAL PISTOL. 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC).

(3) AT 050043H, CO H SQD PAT VIC (AT 885767) WAS MOVING INTO AMB SITE AND HEARD MOVEMENT OF EST 12 VC TO THEIR FRONT. FIRED 15 RNDS S/A, 3 RNDS 81MM ILLUM AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

d. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 032100H, 2/4 CP LOC VIC (AT 915585) REC'D 1 INCOMING GRENADE AND OBS 3 VC ON OTHER SIDE OF THE RIVER. FIRED 3 RNDS HAND ILLUM, 3 RNDS M-79 AND 3 RNDS 60MM WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	11

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

e. OPERATION INDEPENDENCE

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 030925H, CO E 2/4 SQD PAT VIC (AT 938598) DISCOVERED A METAL SPHERE (60INCHES IN DIAM) WHICH VILLAGERS SAID VC HAD PUT THERE. EOD TEAM WILL INVESTIGATE.

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 031930H, 2/4 GP FORWARD LOC VIC (AT 830526) REC'D 6 RNDS 60MM MORTAR AND 16 RNDS S/A FROM VC VIC (AT 824521). RET'D 4 RNDS 81MM AND 150 RNDS S/A WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

(3) AT 040900H, CO A 1/1 WHILE SEARCHING VILLAGE VIC (AT 863512) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A COMPLETE TUNNEL COMPLEX (10-12FT UNDERGROUND) REIN WITH ROOTS, WHICH CONTAINED WATER PLATFORMS AND AIR HOLES. EST THAT ENTIRE COMPLEX CAN HOLD 1 BN. CAPTURED DOCS, PUNJI STAKES AND FOOT TRAPS CONTAINING .50 CAL RNDS. APPREHENDED 1 DETAINEE, OF MILITARY AGE WITH NO ID CARD.

(4) AT 041015H, CO G 2/4 HELD RESUPPLY VIC (AT 839526) REC'D S/A FIRE FROM VC VIC (AT 844530). RET'D 50 RNDS S/A WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

(5) AT 041050H, CO A 1/1 SQD PAT VIC (AT 863513) FOUND 1 VC KIA (CONF) IN A CAVE. AN ELDERLY VN MALE TOLD PAT THAT 4 OTHER VC WERE DEAD IN CAVE ALSO. UNABLE TO SEARCH CAVE DUE TO COLLAPSED CONDITION. 4 VC KIA (PROB).

(6) AT 041100H, CO A 1/1 ELMS VIC (AT 813513) DETONATED A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE AN 81MM RND. DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED ANOTHER SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE LOC IN NEAR-BY TREE LINE. UPON DETONATION OF FIRST BOOBY TRAP, OBS 1 VC RUNNING FROM AREA. FIRED S/A WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS. 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). 1 VC KIA (PROB).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#36

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 OF 11

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(7) AT 041125H, CO F 2/26 PLT (REIN) S&D VIC (AT 844857) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A CAVE (8'X5'). CAVE WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED AND HAD PIT HOLES INSIDE. CAVE WAS LOC IN A DESERTED VILLAGE WITH AREA OVERGROWN AND WITH NO DISTINCT TRAILS.

(8) AT 041200H, CO A 1/1 SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 897517) OBS 1 VC LOOKING OUT OF CAVE. FIRED 2 RNDS S/A RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF). DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 1 CHICOM GRENADE.

(9) AT 041215H, CO H 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 823540) DISCOVERED 3 VC KIA (CONF) LOC IN A CAVE. APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN KILLED BY 81MM. CAPTURED 1 CHICOM CARBINE.

(10) AT 041215H, CO A 1/1 SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 869517) DISCOVERED 1 VC HIDING IN CAVE. THREW 1 GAS GRENADE AND VC RAN OUT. FIRED 2 RNDS S/A RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(11) AT 041220H, CO F 2/26 PLT S&D VIC (AT 845846) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A CAVE ON STREAM BANK. ENTRANCE WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED. IN VIC OF CAVE DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A TUNNEL WITH A SPIDER TRAP ENTRANCE.

(12) AT 041230H, CO E 2/5 ELMS VIC (AT 850498) OBS VC SQD IN TREELINE VIC (AT 844499). RESUPPLY HELO REC'D 50 RNDS A/W FIRE FROM VC. RET'D 250 RNDS S/A AND CALLED AN ARTY MISSION. SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED 5 VC KIA (CONF) AND EST 4 VC KIA (PROB).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#24

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110/28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	11

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(13) AT 041300H, CO B 1/1 SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 871518) FOUND A BUNDLE OF DOCS AND RECORDS, A PLASTIC BAG CONTAINING MED SUPPLIES. ALL GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(14) AT 041300H, CO E 2/5 ELMS VIC (AT 850503) DETONATED A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE CONSISTING OF AN UNK TYPE OF GRENADE. 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(15) AT 041320H, CO B 1/1 ELMS VIC (AT 875512) DISCOVERED 2 AUTO BTRY'S LOC UNDER 2 SPARATE TREES. USED GRAPLING HOOK TO TURN OVER AND OBS'D AN EXPL'SN OF 10-15 LBS TNT. APPREHENDED 1 MALE DETAINEE FROM A HOUSE NEXT TO TREES.

(16) AT 041330H, 2/4 CMD GROUP B LOC VIC (AT 828527) OBS 12 VC MOVING TOWARD TREELINE VIC (AT 828518). FIRED 6 RNDS 81MM AND SENT A SQD TO SEARCH AREA WHERE IT REC'D S/A FIRE FROM VC. SQD RET'D S/A AND M-79 FIRE WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(17) AT 041335H, CO G 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 842529) APPREHENDED 6 DETAINEES AND 1 RALLIER. DETAINEES WERE ALL YOUNG AND HAD NO ID CARDS. DETAINEES INTERROGATED BY ITT AND SENT TO DUC DUC DIST.

(18) AT 041340H, CO B 1/1 SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 871516) DISCOVERED A HOUSE WITH A THICK, BAKED MUD, CHEST HIGH WALL. HOUSE HAD A TUNNEL ENTRANCE GAS GRENADE THROWN IN TUNNEL WITH NEG RESULTS. ALL DESTROYED.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#26

(4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110/28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			6	11
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(19) AT 041340H, CO B 1/1 SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 870513) REC'D LIGHT S/A FIRE FROM VC LOC TO REAR VIC (AT 865517). RET'D 100 RNDS S/A AND OBS 1 VC HIT. SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED DRAG MARKS, BLOOD TRAILS AND A 3.5" WP RND. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(20) AT 041345H, CO B 1/1 SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 874512) APPREHENDED 2 MALES, AGE 40. 1 MALE APPEARED TO BE A LDR IN HAMLET. 2 DETAINEES FORWARDED FOR INTERROGATION.

(21) AT 041430H, CO B 1/1 SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 875513) FOUND 6 MALES CONGREGATED IN A HOUSE, 2 OF WHICH APPEARED TO BE OF MILITARY AGE. 2 DETAINEES FORWARDED FOR INTERROGATION.

(22) AT 041445H, CO A 1/1 SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 868519) REC'D AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM 5 VC VIC (AT 867523). RET'D S/A, 60MM AND ARTY. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND TRENCH LINE CONTAINING 2 VC KIA (CONF) WITH CART BELTS AND LIVE 7.62 AMMO.

(23) AT 041445H, CO B 1/1 SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 875513) OBS 1 VC WATCHING FORCE FROM ROOF OF HOUSE VIC (AT 877514). FIRED 1 RND S/A AND OBS VC FALL. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND BLOOD STAINS ON GROUND. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(24) AT 041450H, THOUNG DUC C ELMS VIC (AT 797538) DISCOVERED 1 VC KIA (CONF), IN A BUNKER. KIA THOUGHT TO BE RESULT OF CONTACT AT 030730H FEB CONTACT.

(25) AT 041500H, CO B 1/1 SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 874511) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 2 SMALL CAVES.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#36

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			7 OF	11

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(26) AT 041720H, CO A 1/1 VIC (AT 865529) REC'D 3 RNDS S/A HITING AND DETONATING M-79 FROM VC VIC (AT 865523). RET'D S/A. 1 VC KIA (CONF). 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC).

(27) AT 041800H, CO E 2/5 LOC VIC (AT 864514) REC'D 1 RND M-79 FROM VC VIC (AT 864514). NO ACTION TAKEN. NO CASUALTIES.

(28) AT 041845H, CO E 2/5 LOC VIC (AT 862511) REC'D 2 RNDS S/A FROM VC VIC (AT 853616). RET'D 20 RNDS S/A [redacted]. RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF)

(29) AT 041915H, CO H 2/4 VIC (AT 827543) REC'D 6-8 RNDS 60MM MORTAR FROM VC VIC (AT 818549). NO ACTION TAKEN. NO CASUALTIES.

(30) AT 042230H, CO B 1/26 PPB VIC (AT 905556) OBS A BOAT CONTAINING 5 VC TRYING TO CROSS RIVER. FIRED 150 RNDS S/A AND 21 RNDS 81MM ILLUM BOAT WAS OBS, DOWNSTREAM, EMPTY. 4 VC KIA (PROB).

(31) AT 042325H, CO A 1/1 PERIMETER DEFENSE LOC VIC (AT 867523) OBS 1 VC INSIDE OF PERIMETER. FIRED 2 RNDS S/A. 1 VC KIA (CONF). CAPTURED 1 TRANSISTOR SHORTWAVE RADIO IN MILITARY CASE OF UNK TYPE.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#36

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110/28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	8 OF 11

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(32) AT 041045H, THOUNG DUC A VIC (AT 804555) UNCOVERED A RICE CACHE OF APPROX 2000 LBS, PLACE IN CANS, BUCKETS AND BASKETS. ALSO SCREENED 200 CAPTIVES. REFUGEES ARE CARRYING RICE BACK TO THOUNG DUC.

(33) AT 041930H, CO H 2/4 WATER PARTY VIC (AT 828544) REC'D S/A FIRE FROM VC AT CLOSE RANGE. RET'D S/A AND OBS 1 VC FALL. PARTY ATTEMPTED TO GET BODY AND REC'D 60MM MORTAR FIRE. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(34) AT 041715H, RCN PAT OBS 2 VC RUNNING EAST ACROSS CLEARING WITH LIK PJ'S VIC (AT 801455). 1 HAD WPN OR BANDOLEER. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(35) AT 050715H, CO B 1/1 VIC (AT 872516) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN AP MINE WITH A PRESSURE X TYPE DETONATOR, PLACED IN A CEMETARY.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 0/4
(2) DETAINEES 0
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 0/0

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#36

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			9 OF	11

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

OPERATION INDEPENDENCE VC CASUALTIES (SINCE 011000H FEB 67)

(1) VC KIA 78/40
(2) DETAINEES 171
(3) 0/22/0/5/3/141
(4) WPNS 2/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS

(a) SEE PARA 3.e.(9) THIS INTSUM

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) SEE PARA 3.e.(1) THIS INTSUM
(b) SEE PARA 3.e.(6) THIS INTSUM
(c) SEE PARA 3.e.(13) THIS INTSUM
(d) SEE PARA 3.e.(15) THIS INTSUM
(e) SEE PARA 3.e.(19) THIS INTSUM
(f) SEE PARA 3.e.(22) THIS INTSUM
(g) SEE PARA 3.e.(31) THIS INTSUM
(h) SEEPARA 3.e.(32) THIS INTSUM
(i) SEE PARA 3.e.(35) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES

(a) SEE PARA 3.e.(3) THIS INTSUM
(b) SEE PARA 3.e.(7) THIS INTSUM
(c) SEE PARA 3.e.(11) THIS INTSUM
(d) SEE PARA 3.e.(18) THIS INTSUM
(e) SEE PARA 3.e.(25) THIS INTSUM

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#36

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	10 OF 11

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 040915H, 9TH MARS S-2 FORWARD RELAYED A RPT REC'D FROM PF'S VIC (AT 908547) THAT THE VC HAVE TAKEN ID CARDS FROM THE LOCAL POPULACE. RPT IS UNEVALUATED BY THE DAI LOC DIST ADVISOR.

b. AT 040920H, 9TH MARS FORWARD RELAYED A RPT FROM AN UNIDENTIFIED SOURCE THAT CIVILIANS ARE CONCENTRATING VIC (AT 864 544), (AT 873553) AND (AT 887546). VC ARE MINGLING WITH CIV'S IN AN ATTEMPT TO EVADE CAPTURE.

c. AT 041440H, RCN ELMS VIC (AT 790477) OBS 26 VC MOVING WEST, 2 BLK PJ'S AND THE REST IN KHAKI, ALL CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES WITH CART BELTS. THE VC IN BLK APPEARED TO BE LOCAL GUIDES.

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	06 FEB	07 FEB
EMCT	0653	0653
SUNRISE	0715	0715
SUNSET	1859	1859
EECT	1921	1921
MOON PHASE	LAST	LAST
MOONRISE	0442	0537
MOONSET	1557	1654

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#36

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110/28A (REV 3-81)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOO	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	12 OF 12

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. AT 041200H, 2/4 REC'D A RPT FROM LOCAL VILLAGERS THAT APPROX 30 VC MOVED THROUGH THE AREA VIC (AT 864514) ON THE NIGHT OF 03 FEB. VC WERE MOVING NE AND INDICATIONS WERE THEY WERE NOT A MAIN FORCE UNIT.

14. OTHER

a. AT 041800H, 2/8 RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING INFO REC'D FROM A RALLIER: TRAN TUANG, AGE 36: STATED THAT A BN HQTRS IS LOC AT PHU AN VIC (AT 868518) TO PHU BINH VIC (AT 868527). BN CMDR IS MR. LAM (POSS R-20). THEIR WPNS INCLUDE 2 82MM, 4 60MM, 2 RPG-2, 12 .30 CAL MG'S PER CO, 4 BAR'S PER CO, AND AK-47 AND SKS. THE RALLIER ALSO STATED THAT THE PHU AN AND PHU BINH AREAS ARE FORTIFIED WITH BRIDGES, MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS, ESPECIALLY NEAR THE SCHOOL IN PHU AN (1). RALLIER STATED THAT ALL GUERRILLA FORCES ARE GOING TO REGROUP AT PHU LONG VIC (AT 874512).

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#36

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110/76A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
J. J. KELLY LT COL	T. J. TERRELL 2D LT		1 OF	10
DATE: 06 FEB 67	TOR/TOO	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #37

2. PERIOD COVERED 050800H - 060800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 35 INCIDENTS: 29 VC INITIATED; 13 HARRASING; 8 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 050845H, CO A FT SEC FOR RD SWEEP TEAM VIC (AT 980620) REC'D 1 RND S/A FROM VC LOC IN TREE VIC (AT 985615). RET'D 50 RNDS S/A WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#27

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2 OF	10

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) AT 050925H, CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 997638) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BOOBY TRAPPED 81MM RND AND A CHICOM GRENADE PLACED ON THE EDGE OF A TREELINE. BOTH WERE RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE AND PLACED APPROX 10 MTRS APART.

(3) AT 051100H, CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 993638) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN 81MM RND RIGGED WITH A POINT TYPE DETONATION. APPROX 3/4 OF AN INCH OF THE RND WAS SHOWING.

(4) AT 051115H, CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 997638) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 10 STEEL PUNJI STAKES PLACED IN BOARDS. STAKES WERE 8" LONG AND WERE WELL CAMOUFLAGED.

(5) AT 051135H, CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 972663) REC'D 25 RNDS AUTO S/A FIRE FROM VC VIC (AT 972661). RET'D 40 RNDS S/A, 6 RNDS M-79 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(6) AT 051350H, CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 972664) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A GRENADE RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE. ALSO IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA FOUND A PUNJI PIT (12"X6"X10") CONTAINING STEEL SPIKES 8" LONG. SPIKES WERE PICKED UP AND RET'D TO BN S-2.

c. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 051945H, CO G FT PERIMETER DEFENSE VIC (AT 939 861) OBS A SMALL SAMPAN STOP AT A REFUELING BOUY VIC (AT 939 860). SENTRY CHALLENGED BOAT AND GOT NO REPLY. FIRED 20 RNDS S/A AND REC'D 23 RNDS S/A. FIRED 2 RNDS 60MM ILLUM WITH NEG SIGHTING.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#37

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	10

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) AT 052015H, 60 H OP LOC VIC (AT 897821) OBS A CAMOUFLAGED BOAT 2 MTRS FROM THE NORTH BANK OF RIVER VIC (AT 899 830). TANK ILLUM'D AREA AND FIRED 2 RNDS 90MM WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

d. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 051155H, A TANK SEC FOR CO G REAR CP VIC (AT 934663) DETONATED A MINE DAMAGING ROAD WHEELS, SUSPENSION AND TRACK ON RIGHT SIDE OF TANK. SEC DEFENSE SET AROUND TANK DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED ANOTHER MINE.

e. OPERATION INDEPENDENCE

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 050705H, CO B 1/26 SNIPER LOC VIC (AT 902547) OBS 1 ARMED VC, WEARING A DARK GREEN UNIF, IN AN OPEN FIELD VIC (AT 898542). FIRED 1 RND S/A AND OBS VC HIT AND MOVE INTO NEARBY TREELINE.

(2) AT 050900H, CO B 1/1 ELMS VIC (AT 872516) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 2 UNK TYPE AP MINES IN RICE PADDY OUSIDE OF PERIMETER.

(3) AT 050910H, CO B 1/26 OBS 3 YOUNG MALES, 2 IN GREY UNIF'S WITH PACKS, AND 1 IN GREEN UNIF WITH CARBINE CART BELT. MOVING IN NE DIRECTION.

(4) AT 051015H, CO B 1/26 ELMS VIC (AT 902547) OBS 3 VC DRAGGING BODIES VIC (AT 897548). SNIPER FIRED 1 RND S/A. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(5) AT 051105H, CO B 1/1 SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 879 517) DETONATED A CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE. NO CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#37

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			4 OF	10

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(6) AT 051200H, CO A 1/1 SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 817525) DISCOVERED 2 VC HIDING IN A CAVE CONTAINING RICE AND PACKAGES. 2 VC PW'S, RICE AND BUNDLES FORWARDED TO 2/5 CP.

(7) AT 051200H, CO B 1/1 SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 885520) APPREHENDED 1 DETAINEE, AGE 35, WHO HAD LIVE AMMO IN HIS POSSESION. FORWARDED TO 2/5 CP FOR INTERROGATION.

~~(8) AT 051200H, CO B 1/1 SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 885520) APPREHENDED 1 DETAINEE, AGE 35, WHO HAD LIVE AMMO IN HIS POSSESION. FORWARDED TO 2/5 CP FOR INTERROGATION.~~

(9) AT 051430H, CO B 1/1 SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 890520) APPREHENDED 6 VN MALES, ALL OF MILITARY AGE. 6 DETAINEES FORWARDED TO 2/5 CP FOR INTERROGATION.

(10) AT 051530H, A CO 1/1 HAVE APPROX 200 REFUGEES WANTING TO GO TO DUC DUC HQTRS. THEY ARE BEING SCREENED BY GVN, AND WILL BE TRUCKED TO VIC (AT 876512) WHERE BOATS WILL EVAC TO DUC DUC DIST HQTRS.

(11) AT 051535H, CO F 2/26 ELMS VIC (AT 834544) REC'D HVY AUTO AND SEMI AUTO WPNS FIREFROM AND EST 50-60 VC LOC IN A VILLAGE. RET'D FIRE WITH ALL ORGANIC WPNS RESULTING IN ~~XXX~~ XXX 15 VC KIA (CONF) AND 17 VC KIA (PROB). 1 USMC KIA, 6 USMC WIA. CAPTURED 16 PACKS AND 50 GRENADES.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#37

(4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110/28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5 OF	10

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(12) AT 051545H, CO B 1/1 SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 898523) APPREHENDED 3 MALE DETAINEES, ALL OF MILITARY AGE AND IN GOOD PHYSICAL CONDITION.

(13) AT 051550H, CO A 1/1 SWEEP FORCE MEMBER, WALKING DOWN A TRAIL, STEPPED INTO A PUNJI PIT. 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC).

(14) AT 051730H, 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 833542) REC'D S/A FIRE FROM VC AT CLOSE RANGE. RET'D S/A AND M-79 FIRE AND ALSO THREW M-26 GRENADES. 3 VC KIAX (CONF). CAPTURED PACKS CONTAINING NVA UNIF'S AND DOCS.

(15) AT 051800H, 2/5 CP VIC (T 893496) REC'D 30 RNDS S/A FROM VC AT CLOSE RANGE. FIRED 14 RNDS 105MM WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA.

(16) AT 051800H, CO H 2/5 OBS 3 VC WITH WPNS COME OUT OF A HUT VIC (AT 893517) AND FIRE AT A CHOPPER. RET'D 3 RNDS S/A AND 3 RNDS 60MM.

(17) AT 051950H, CO B 1/1 DEF POS VIC (AT 877520) REC'D AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM 5 VC IN TREELINE AT (AT 883524) AS RESUPPLY HELO WAS LEAVING. RETUD 500 RNDS S/A, 3 RNDS 3.5" AND 6 RNDS 60MM WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(18) AT 052230H, CO F 2/26 SQD OP VIC (AT 835524) REC'D 5 RNDS 60MM MORTAR FIRE AND 20 RNDS S/A FROM VC VIC (AT 833524). RET'D 24 RNDS 81MM WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#37

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			6	OF 10

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(19) AT 052315H, CO G 2/4 REC'D 10 RNDS SNIPER FIRE AND 4 RNDS 60MM MORTAR FROM VIC (AT 849529). RET'D 12 RNDS 81MM MORTAR WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

(20) AT 060040H, CO B 1/1 NIGHT DEF POS VIC (AT 877521) REC'D 20 RNDS S/A FROM AN EST 2 VC IN TREELINE. RET'D 200 RNDS S/A AND 10 RNDS M-79. 1 USMC WIA.

(21) AT 060040H, CO B 1/1 NIGHT DEF POS VIC (AT 877521) REC'D APPROX 20 RNDS S/A FROM 2 VC AT CLOSE RANGE IN TREELINE. RET'D 200 RNDS S/A AND 10 RNDS M-79 WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA.

(22) AT 060115H, CO G 2/4 LP VIC (AT 848527) REC'D AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM VC AT CLOSE RANGE. NO FIRE RET'D. 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(23) 2/5 RPTD THAT TUNNEL COMPLEX LOC VIC (AT 863414) IS 1 TO 1 1/2 KILOMETERS LONG. RUNS FROM 4-6FT IN HEIGHT AND 8FT UNDERGROUND. THE TUNNEL RUNS IN A NE DIRECTION FOR 200 MTRS AND MAKES 90° TURN TO LEFT AND GOES 500 MTRS AND BACK TO THE NE. 40 LBS OF C-4 WAS PLACED IN ENTRANCE TO TUNNEL 2 SECONDARY EXPL'SNS WERE HEARD. 1 VC KIA (CONF) WAS DISCOVERED IN TUNNEL AT 051835H. 1,000 LBS OF C-4 HAVE BEEN USED TO BLOW TUNNEL AND IT IS EST THAT 1/3 OF THE TUNNEL COMPLEX HAS BEEN DESTROYED. PART OF THE COMPLEX WAS POSSIBLE USED AS A HOSPITAL DUE TO THE PRESENCE OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES.

(24) FROM 051105H, TO 051700H, H 2/4 WHILE MOVING DOWN TRAIL VIC (AT 829543) WAS HIT BY A HEAVILY DUG IN VC FORCE. CO H, RET'D FIRE WITH ALL ORGANIC WPNS, 105MM ARTY AND AIR STRIKES. 4 USMC KIA, 7 USMC WIA. 23 VC KIA (CONF) AND 12 VC KIA (PROB), 6 VC FW'S. CAPTURED 4 CHICOM CARBINES, 4 M-14 RIFLES, 1 BAR, 1 CHICOM LMG AND 50 GRENADES.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#37

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110/28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			7 OF	10

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 0/0
(2) DETAINEES 0
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 0/0

OPERATION INDEPENDENCE VC CASUALTIES (SINCE 011000 FEB 67)

(1) VC KIA 121/69
(2) DETAINEES ~~190~~ 136
(3) 0/30/0/5/3/~~152~~ 98
(4) WEAPONS 13/1

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS

(a) SEE PARA 3.e.(24) THIS INTSUM

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(2) THIS INTSUM
(b) SEE PARA 3.b.(3) THIS INTSUM
(c) SEE PARA 3.b.(4) THIS INTSUM
(d) SEE PARA 3.b.(6) THIS INTSUM
(e) SEE PARA 3.e.(2) THIS INTSUM
(f) SEE PARA 3.e.(6) THIS INTSUM
(g) SEE PARA 3.e.(7) THIS INTSUM
(h) SEE PARA 3.e.(11) THIS INTSUM
(i) SEE PARA 3.e.(14) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#37

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	8 OF	10

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS

a. AT 051930H, 3D ITT RELAYED THE RESULTS OF THE INTERROGATION OF LE HOAGE, AGE 35, CAPTURED AT 041400H VIC (AT 870531) BY A CO 1/1 (OPN INDEPENDENCE). CAPTIVE STATED THAT 1 CO OF NVA, DESINATED AS B-1, WITH A STRENGTH OF 100 MEN, WEARING KAKI UNIF'S WITH WPNS INCLUDING 1 82MM, 1 B-40, 1 MAS-49 SMG AND 3 7.62MM NVA TYPE 50 SMG'S, IS DEPLOYED ALONG THE SONG VU GIA RIVER VIC (AT 870550), (AT 870560), (AT 963556) AND (AT 904560) WITH THEIR CO HQTRS LOC IN MY HIEP #1, 4 AND 5 HAMLETS. CAPTIVE STATED THAT THE CO CMDR IS LT TRAN QUOC BANG, AGE 50. HE IS OF MED BUILD AND 6FT TALL.

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 052025H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM THE US NAVAL ADVISORY DETACHMENT (AGENT RPT) DTD 3 FEB 67, THAT 1 VC CO OP LOC VIC (AT 995578). G-2 CMT: F-3. RECENT RPTS INDICATE MOVEMENT IN THIS AREA. PROBABLY CO SIZE UNITS IN AREA.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#37

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	9 OF 10

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

b. AT 051930H, 2/26 RELAYED A RPT FROM A LOCAL WOOD CUTTER THAT AN UNK VC CO OF 120 MEN LOC VIC (AT 863825) WITH A MISSION TO ATTACK TIGER 1/5 OR RIPE PEACH B. TIME OF ATTACK IS UNK BUT ~~MAY~~ EXPECTED PRIOR TO 052400H. G-2 CMT: F-4. RECENT RPTS INDICATE MOVEMENT IN THIS AREA.

c. AT 051647H, AT A 2/4 WEEKLY MEDCAP IN DAI PHU (AT 885573), ONLY 5 PEOPLE ATTENDED, WHEREAS 100 TO 120 PEOPLE USUALLY DO. VILLAGERS STATED THAT VC WERE IN AREA.

d. AT 051200H, 2/4 RELAYED A RPT FROM A PW THAT THE Q-14 AND ~~Q~~-22 CO'S HAVE MOVED TO VIC (AT 843546), MY DONG (N). THEY R-22 HAVE DUG-IN ~~AND~~ AT A GRAVE YD ON HIGH GROUND. THE Q-14 HAS 120 MEN ~~S~~HE R-22 HAS 62 MEN. 2 OTHER CO'S, THE R-21 AND THE R-23, ARE SET IN AMB VIC (AT 860540) TO (AT 860530).

e. AT 051955H, 2/4 RELAYED A RPT FROM A PW THAT A VC CO IS LOC VIC GS'S (AT 8755), (AT 8855) AND (AT 8955). THIS IS AN NVA UNIT AND HAS 1 81MM AND 1 60MM.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

*37

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			10 OF	10

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	07 FEB	08 FEB
EMCT	0652	0653
SUNRISE	0715	0715
SUNSET	1859	1900
EECT	1921	1922
MOON PHASE	LAST	LAST
MOONRISE	0537	0627
MOONSET	1654	1750

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS

a. DURING THE DURATION OF OPN INDEPENDENCE MUCH ACTIVITY HAS BEEN NOTED IN AND AROUND A POND VICINITY (AT 868557). SUSPECT VC PLANTING MINES AROUND A POSSIBLE DUMP SITE.

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER. ~~XXX~~ NONE

~~GXXX~~

a. ERRATA TO INTSUM #34 PARA 3.d.(1) RPTD 53 INNOCENT CIVILIANS APPREHENDED. THIS COUNT SHOULD BE DELETED AND THE STATISTICS LISTED IN PARA 4.a. OF THIS INTSUM ARE CORRECT.

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#37

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
J. J. KELLY LT COL	T. J. TERRELL 2D LT		1 OF	8

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
07 FEB 67			

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #38

2. PERIOD COVERED 060800H - 070800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 27 INCIDENTS: 2 VC INITIATED; 1 HARASSING; 1 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 060830H, CO A SND PAT VIC (AT 991638) APPREHENDED 1 DETAINEE WITH A CONDUCT PASS. ID CARD DID NOT CORRESPOND WITH DETAINEE. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#38

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2 OF 8

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) AT 061600H, CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 972664) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A C-RATION CAN CONNECTED TO AN M-26 GRENADE.

c. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 052100H, CO G REC'D A RPT THAT 10-12 ARMED VC PASSED OUT PRO COMMUNIST LEAFLETS IN AP KIM LIEN. TRANSLATED GME SAID, "MY OPINIONS ON THE VN WAR', BY W.F. EISENHOWER, CAPT,INFANTRY". VC CAME FROM VIC (AT 899845). DOCS FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(2) AT 061035H, CO H SQD PAT VIC (AT 891763) APPREHENDED 1 DETAINEE WITHOUT ID. FORWARDED TO H CO CP.

(3) AT 061045H, CO H SQD PAT APPREHENDED 1 DETAINEE VIC (AT 891763) WHO CLAIMED TO BE A WOODCUTTER. SHOWED PAT THE LOC OF A BEAR TRAP. THE TRAP WAS PICKED AND EVACKED TO BN C P.

(4) AT 062220H, CO G PLT OUTPOST VIC (AT 926867) GHS ARVN ON A BRIDGE START FIRING INTO VILLAGE VIC (AT 925862). FIRED 81MM ILLUM AND CONTACT CEASED. ALL TOTALED APPROX 1000 RNDS WERE EXCHANGED.

d. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 060905H, 3D ENGRS RD SWEEP ON RT 14 WEST TO HILL 65, DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A NOMADE BOX TYPE MINE. MINE OF APPROX 20 LBS EXPL.

(2) AT 062140H, CO E RPTD THAT PF'S IN AN MY (3) FIRED AT PERSONNEL FROM CAC B-21 AND CO E PAT, PINNING THEM DOWN FOR 10 MINUTES.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#38

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF 8

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

e. OPERATION INDEPENDENCE

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 060300H, CO B 2/5 NIGHT DEF POS VIC (AT 863510) OBS 5 VC APPROACHING PERIMETER. FIRED S/A AND SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED AN ID CARD AND GAS MASK. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(2) AT 061210H, CO B 1/1 AT (AT 876512) PICKED UP 1 MK MALE WITH CHIEU HOI PASS. 1 RALLIER.

(3) AT 061240H, AN AD VIC (AT 837529) OBS 5 VC VIC (AT 857558). AIRSTRIKE CALLED RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (CONF) AND 1 VC KIA (PROB) BY VISUAL SURVEILLANCE.

(4) AT 061200H, CO B 1/1 ELMS VIC (AT 877512) RPTD THAT ALL REFUGEES HAVE BEEN EVAC'D ACROSS THE RIVER TO DUC DUC DIST HQTRS.

(5) AT 061300H, CO G 2/4 OBS VC RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDY VIC (AT 819537) IN BLK PJ'S. FIRED S/A AND M-79 RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(6) AT 061500H, DIV ENGRS DEMOLISHING TUNNEL COMPLEX NEX VIC (AT 864516) RPTD THAT COMPLEX WAS COMPLETELY DESTROYED WITH A TOTAL OF 2940 LBS OF C-4.

(7) AT 061400H, CO A 1/1 WHILE SEARCHING VILLAGE PF FOUND A BOY, # 7 YRS OLD, HIDING IN A MKK CAVE VIC (AT 868526). BOY HAD A GAS MASK, CLOTHING, 3 NOTE BOOKS AND A MAP. PF BELIEVES BOOKS TO BE OF MILITARY VALUE. PF STATES THAT BOY IS SON OF VC. WILL BE FORWARDED TO 2/5 CP. 1 DETAINEE.

(8) AT 061535H, CO H 2/5 ELMS VIC (AT 884511) DISCOVERED A VN FEMALE WHICH HAD STEPPED INTO PUNJI PIT. VN' EVAC'D.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#38

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			4. OF	8

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(9) AT 061600H, CO F 2/26 SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 836544) DISCOVERED 5 DEAD VC IN A VILLAGE THAT THEY WERE SWEEPING. 5 VC KIA (CONF).

(10) AT 061645H, SCOUT/SNIPERS FROM B CO 1/26 OBS MAN IN WHITE HAT AND BLUE TROUSERS PUT DOWN RAKE AND PICK UP CARBINE VIC (AT 917533). FIRED 1 RND S/A. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(11) AT 061730H, CO F 2/26 SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 832526) OBS A HARD CORE VC SQD, ALL ARMED AND WORE HELMETS AND PACKS. WPNS LOOKED S MILAR TO M-14'S. FIRED S/A, MG AND 81MM. 2 VC KIA (CONF).

(12) AT 061900H, CO E 2/5 ELMS VIC (AT 873524) FOUND 1 ID CARD, 3 VIALS OF PENICILLAN, 1 HARD CORE VC UNIF AND PONCHO AND A SEWING MACHINE WHILE SETTING UP A NIGHT DEF POS.

(13) AT 061730H, CO B 1/26 FIRED 2 RNDS 106MM AT BUNKER VIC(AT 900548) AND OBTAINED 3 SECONDARY EXPL'ONS. FIRED 3 ADDITIONAL RNDS AT BUNKER 300 MTRS NE, DESTROYING BUNKER.

(14) AT 062130H, CO G 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 843544) OBS AN EST 50 VC M VING BETWEEN CO G POS AND RIVER VIC (AT 827543). FIRED ART MISSION WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

(15) AT 062200H, CO B 1/26 SOUTH FERRY SITE REC VIC (AT 916535) OBS MOVEMENT OF 8 VC. FIRED ARTY MISSION. 8 VC KIA (PROB).

(16) AT 070130H, CO B 1/26 FERRY SEC VIC (AT 915536) OBS 25 VC VIC (AT 916535). FIRED ARTY MISSION. 4 VC KIA (CONF).

(17) AT 062150H, CO H 2/5 SQD AMB VIC (AT 905525) REC'D HVY VOLUMES OF AUTO WPNS FIRE AND RIFLE GRENADES AND RADIO WAS

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#38

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5 OF 8

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

AS FIRE SUBSIDED OFFICER AND CORPSMAN MADE THEIR WAY TO SQD POS AND TENDED TO CASUALTIES. 81MM, ARTY AND FLARESHIP PROVIDED ILLUM. SQD WAS RKIN EX PLT (-) AND DEF PER ESTABLISHED MEDEVAC. 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC).

(18) AT 061520H, RCN OBS 16 VN WOMEN MOVING NE TOWARDS VILLAGE VIC (AT 805548), WEARING BLK PJ'S AND 8 CARRIED PACKS.

~~(19) XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~
(19) AT 061335H, RCN OBS 7 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL VIC (AT 806548), WEARING BLK PJ'S AND PACKS WITH RIFLES. SCOUT WAS IN FRONT BY 30 MTRS. GRDUP WAITED IN BRUSH WHE SCOUT WENT INTO VILLAGE,CALLED ARTY. 2 VC KIA (PROB).

4. EXCOM PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 0/0
(2) DETAINEES 3
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WEAPONS 0/0

OPERATION INDEPENDENCE VC CASUALTIES(SINCE 011000H FEB 67)

(1) VC KIA 136/61
(2) DETAINEES 138
(3) 0/30/0/6/3/99
(4) WEAPONS 13/1

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#38

(4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			6 OF	8

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(2) THIS INTSUM
(b) SEE PARA 3.c.(1) THIS INTSUM
(c) SEE PARA 3.c.(3) THIS INTSUM
(d) SEE PARA 3.d.(1) THIS INTSUM
(e) SEE PARA 3.e.(1) THIS INTSUM
(f) SEE PARA 3.e.(7) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES

(a) SEE PARA 3.e.(13) THIS INTSUM
(b) SEE PARA 3.e.(6) THIS INTSUM

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 062010H, ITT IN CONJUNCTION WITH CO H 2/4 QUESTIONED A VILLAGE CHIEF WHO SAID 100 VC ARE DIGGING IN AT (AT 862556). THEY PLAN TO HIT MARINES AS THEY PULL OUT TOMMARROW. THEY ALSO HAVE AN MB SET UP VIC (AT 875561). VC ARE USING A SUGAR CANE FIELD VIC (AT 873556) FOR A REST AREA. ALSO THERE ARE APPROX 1 BN OF LCAL GUERRILLAS WORKING IN THIS AREA. THEIR WPNS INCLUDE 1 82MM AND 1 MG. INFO SAID TO BE RELIABLE.

b. AT 061950H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM TASK FORCE X-RAY THAT A RECENT RALLIER IN TAM KY WAS INTERROGATED AND REVEALED THE FOLLOWING INFO: HE IS FROM A HVY WPNS CO. HE CLAIMS THAT HIS CO AND 1 MORE HVY WPNS CO, ARE PLANNING TO MOVE INTO QUANG NAM PROVINCE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#38

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			7 OF	8

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

TO MORTAR MARINE UNITS. HE CLAIMS THAT A RCN UNIT HAS BEEN SENT NW OF HIEP DUC (AT 9025) TO MORTAR BEFORE TET.

c. AT 061055H, RCN RPTD 7 ARMED VC CARRYING PACKS, MOVING NORTHEAST TO VILLAGE VIC (AT 811466). VC WERE MOVING IN A COLUMN WITH 2 SCOUTS SPACED 20-30 MTRS IN FRONT OF COLUMN.

d. AT 061215H, RCN RPTD 25 VN WERE MOVING FROM HILL TO VILLAGE VIC (AT 800453). VN WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S WITH MULTI COLORED BOTTOMS AND WERE ALL CARRYING STICKS AND BUNDLES. IT WAS BELIEVED THAT THESE VN HID-OUT WHILE OPERATION WAS IN AREA AND ARE NOW MOVING BACK INTO VILLAGE.

e. FROM 061645H - 061715H, RCN RLMS OBS 1 VC IN TIGER STRIPPED UNIF VIC (AT 838578) THAT RAN FOR COVER WHEN AO WAS IN AREA AND 5 VC RAN SOUTH INTO A HEDGEROW VIC (AT 818570) THAT WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S AND KAKI'S.

f. AT 061855H, THE DAI LOC DIST ARVN ADVISOR RPTD THAT THERE WAS A VC MORTAR POS VIC (AT 885553) (UNRATED).

9. <u>WEATHER AND TERRAIN</u>

a. <u>TERRAIN</u>. NO CHANGE

b. <u>ASTRONOMICAL DATA</u>

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#38

(4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 98A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			8 OF	8

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

	08 FEB	09 FEB
BMCT	0653	0653
SUNRISE	0715	0715
SUNSET	1900	1900
EECT	1922	1922
MOON PHASE	LAST	NEW
MOONRISE	0627	0712
MOONSET	1750	1843

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER

a. AT 061730H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT OF THE INITIAL INTERROGATION OF NGUYEN VAN QM, TEAM LDR, 6TH SQD, 1ST PLT, 2D CO, R-20 BN. PW WAS CAPTURED AT 051730H VIC (AT 832543) (OPN INDEPENDENCE). PRISONER GAVE THE FOLLOWING INFO: R-20 BN, CMDR NGUYEN THANH, AGE 41, ARMED WITH PISTOL. THE XO IS HAN VAN CHUNG, AGE 44, ARMED WITH PISTOL. BOL OFFICER IS LA BI DUNG, AGE 32, ARMED WITH PISTOL. ECON OFFICER IS NGUYEN VAN HUONG, AGE 47, ARMED WITH A PISTOL.

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#38

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
J. J. KELLY LT COL	T. J. TERRELL 2D LT		1 OF	10

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
08 FEB 67			

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION NINETH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #39

2. PERIOD COVERED 080800H - 090800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 35 INCIDENTS; 12 NC INITIATED; 8 HARASSING; 4 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 071440H, CO B SQD PAT VIC (AT 949581) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BUNKER WITH A BOOBY TRAPPED M-26 GRENADE PLACED IN THE ENTRANCE. BUNKER WAS 8FT X 8FT X 5FT AND HAD NOT RECENTLY BEEN USED.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#39

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	10

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) AT 071530H, CAC C-1 SQD PAT VIC (AT 923563) REC'D 2 RNDS S/A FROM VC AT CLOSE RANGE PAT ENTERED VILLAGE IN SEARCH OF AREA AND CAPTURED 20 VC FLAGS AND 1 VC BANNER. APPREHENDED 2 DETAINEES, FORWARDED TO DIST HQTRS.

(3) AT 071620H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS VIC (AT 980623) OBS 3 4 VC DRESSED IN BLK AND GREEN CARRYING BK BANANA LEAVES OVER THEIR RIFLES VIC (AT 990616). FIRED 3 RNDS 90MM. 4 VC KIA (PROB).

c. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 070801H, CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 947913) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A CAVE WITH A 4FT ENTRANCE AND A 6FT HIGH, 4FT WIDE, 30FT LONG ROOM, LOC 6FT OFF WOODCUTTERS TRAIL. NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

(2) AT 071025H, CAC B-11 SQD PAT VIC (AT 909783) APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE DETAINEE, WHO'S HUSBAND AND 2 SONS ARE KNOWN VC. DISCOVERED A LARGE RICE CACHE AND SOME PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS ON RD. RICE SENT TO MP HQTRS. 1 DETAINEE WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2 ASAP.

(3) AT 071241H, CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 915964) TRIGG RED A BEAR TRAP. 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC). BEAR TRAP FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(4) AT 071930H, CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 929821) APPREHENDED 2 DETAINEES WITHOUT ID CARDS. FORWARDED TO III MAF.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#39

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	10

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

d. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 071140H, CO G SQD AT VIC (AT 898704) DETONATED A CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(2) AT 071815H, CAC B-33 SQD PAT VIC (AT 945683) APPREHENDED 1 DETAINEE WHO WAS SEEN SPYING ON PATROLS AND AMB'S FROM A VILLAGE VIC (AT 938679).

(3) AT 071905H, CAC B-33 PLT CP VIC (AT 945683) REC'D APPROX 80 RNDS S/A FROM VC VIC (AT 940685), (AT 940685), (AT 940681) AND (AT 939685). RET'D 20 RNDS 81MM. 3 VC KIA (PROB).

(4) AT 072115H, CAC B-31 PLT CP VIC (AT 946669) REC'D VOICE HARASSMENT FROM VC VIC (AT 946699), SAYING THEY WOULD KILL TROOPS. FIRED 100 RNDS S/A AND 1 LAW WITH NO REPITITION OF SLOGANS.

e. OPERATION INDEPENDENCE

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 021745H, CO A 1/1 SQD VIC (AT 846495) REC'D 350 RNDS S/A AND A/W FROM (AT 850495). RET'D 1200 RNDS S/A, 18 RNDS M-72, 5 RNDS 3.5", 22 RNDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA AND DISCOVERED 3 VC KIA (CONF) AND 2 VC KIA (PROB). 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 031015H, GND GRP 2/4 RPTD 15 PERSONS MOVING NORTH VIC (AT 895546). FIRED 16 RNDS 81MM. ALL MOVEMENT CEASED. 15 VC KIA (PROB).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#29

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 OF 10

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(3) LATE REPORT. AT 041050H, CO A 1/1 SQD PAT VIC (AT 863513) DISCOVERED AK CAVE. VN MALE IN VIC OF CAVE INDICATED THERE WERE 4 VC KIA IN CAVE. UNABLE TO SEARCH CAVE DUE TO PARTIAL COLAPSE. 4 VC KIA (PROB).

(4) LATE REPORT. AT 041422H, CO B 1/26 W SCOUT/SNIPERS TEAM VIC (AT 901547) OBS 5 VC VIC (AT 895545). FIRED 2 RNDS S/A. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(5) LATE REPORT. AT 021000H, CO F 2/5 VIC (AT 876514) REC'D 5 RNDS S/A FROM OPPOSITE RIVER BANK. RET'D S/A AND CALLED ARTY MISSION. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(6) LATE REPORT. AT 021805H, CO B 1/26 BLOCKING POS OBS 10 VC ACROSS RIVER MOVING SW VIC (AT 894558) ARMED WITH 6 RIFLES, 1 PACK, 1 HELMET. ALL CARRIED CAR'BELTS. FIRED 8 RNDS 155MM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA (PROB).

(7) AT 070940H, CO G 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 847545) OBS 4-5 VC BIGLING IN VIC (AT 852550). FIRED 3 RNDS M-79. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(8) AT 071000H, CO H 2/4 AFTER COMPLETING SWEEP AND SEARCH OF FIRE FIGHT AREA VIC (AT 905524) APPREHENDED 1 MALE, AGE 15, WHO ATTEMPTED TO EVADE PAT. FOUND 3 LETTERS AND SEVERAL PAPERS WITH AN OFFICIAL SEAL. 1 DETAINEE.

(9) AT 071215H, CO G 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 855549) OBS 4 VC GOING INTO CAVE. THREW M-26 GRENADE INTO CAVE. 4 VC KIA (CONF).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#39

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	10

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(10) AT 071315H, CO C 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 857551) REC'D S/A FIRE UPON OBS 3-4 VC VIC (AT 861552). RET'D 200 RNDS S/A, 3 RNDS M-79 RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(11) AT 071415H, CO H 1/1 VIC (AT 877524) HAD A 60MM RED LAND 50 MTRS SHORT OF TURE AND 550 MTRS SHORT OF TGT. 1 USMC WIA.

(12) AT 071435H, CO G 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 868567) DETONATED A CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE. 4 USMC WIA (3 MEDEVAC).

(13) AT 071500H, CO E 2/5 ELMS DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A TUNNEL ON S/REP. THE MAIN ENTRANCE WAS COVERED BY A THATCHED DOOR. TUNNEL LOC VIC (AT 871551).

(14) AT 071515H, CO F 2/26 VIC (AT 872553) HAD A PF APPREHEND 5 DETAINEES STATED DETAINEES ARE VC. DETAINEES EVAC'D TO REAR.

(15) AT 071555H, CO E 1/26 APB VIC (AT 900559) REC'D 2 RNDS SNIPER FIRE FROM VC AT CLOSE RANGE. RET'D 100 RNDS S/A WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(16) AT 071630H, COB 1/1 ELMS VIC (AT 889526) OBS 4-5 ARMED VC. FIRED S/A AND PURSUED VC TO HAMLET VIC (AT 894526) AND FOUND 1 VC KIA (CONF). SCOUT DOG FOUND VC HIDING IN TUNNEL AND FLUSHED VC. FIRED S/A. 1 VC KIA(CONF). ALSO APPREHENDED 1 VC PW, 45 YRS OLD, F OM TUNNEL. VIC (AT 901528) OBS VC RUNNING. FIRED S/A. 1 VC KIA (CONF). (TOTAL WAS 3 VC KIA (CONF), 1 VC PW).

(17) AT 071820H, CO B 1/1 ELMS VIC (AT 874520) REC'D S/A FIRE FROM VC AT CLOSE RANGE. RET'D 300 RNDS S/A, 10 RNDS 60MM AND 18 RNDS 105MM WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#39

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			6 OF	10

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(18) AT 071830H, 2/5 ELMS VIC (AT 901528) APPREHENDED 2 VN MALES, AP BOX 75 YRS OLD, 1 THAT WAS WOUNDED. 2 DETAINEES FORWARDED TO 2/5 CP.

(19) AT 071900H, 2/5 PTD THAT DAI LOC DIST OFFICIALS VIC (AT 897561) FOUND 1 VC KIA (CONF) ON BANK OF RIVER.

(20) FROM 071300H TO 071900H, A RCN PAT RPTD 20 SIGHTINGS IN GS (AT 8157), OBS 70 VC AND 47 VCS. DIRECTED 85 RNDS ARTY AND 2 AIRSTRIKES. OBS 2 SECONDARY EXPL'SNS. 2 VC KIA (CONF), 51 VC KIA (PROB).

(21) AT 072115H, CO G 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 866563) REC'D INCOMING 60MM FIRE FROM AN UNK VC LOC. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(22) AT 080200H, CO B 1/26 SEC FOR SOUTH FERRY SITE OBS MOVEMENT OF APPROX 15 VC VIC (AT 918535). FIRED 5 RNDS 81MM. 15 VC KIA (PROB).

(23) AT 080330H, CO B 1/26 SOUTH FERRY SITE OBS THE MOVEMENT OF 5 VC VIC (AT 931549). FIRED 2 RNDS 81MM. 5 VC KIA (PROB).

(24) AT 080405H, CO B 1/1 DEF POS VIC (AT 877520) THREW GRENADE AT MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF LINES. 3 MEMBERS OF RETURNING AMB P-T HIT BY FRAGMENTS. 3 USMC WIA (NON EVAC).

(25) AT 072210H, CO B 1/26 LOC VIC (AT 932535) OBS 15-20 VC AT CLOSE RANGE. FIRED 13 RNDS 105MM. 15 VC KIA (PROB)

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#39

(4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	7 OF 10

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 0/7
(2) DETAINEES 6
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WEAPONS 0/0

OPERATION INDEPENDENCE VC CASUALTIES (SINCE 011000H FEB 67)

(1) VC KIA 151/179
(2) DETAINEES 146
(3) 0/31/0/6/3/106
(4) WEAPONS 13/1

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(2) THIS INTSUM
(b) S EE PARA 3.c.(2) THIS INTSUM
(c) SEE PARA 3.c.(9) THIS INTSUM
(d) SEE PARA 3.c.(8) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(1) THIS INTSUM
(b) SEE PARA 3.c.(1) THIS INTSUM
(c) SEE PARA 3.c.(13) THIS INTSUM

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#59

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	8 OF 10

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 071650H, G-2 RELAYED THE INTERROGATION RESULTS OF 2 VC PS'S CAPTURED BY 1 CO, 51ST ARVN AND 2/1 RLMS ON 05FEB67:
(1) 3D CO, V-25 BN MOVED FROM THE VIC (AT 998643) TO VIC (AT 984614).
(2) BN HQTRS OF V-25 BN LOC VIC (AT 972544) AT 041200H.
(3) 2D CO, V-25 BN LOC VIC (AT 985533).
(4) 1 PLT, DESIG A-16-CT, IS OPERATING VIC (BT 0466) WITH 1 81MM.
(5) 1 PLT, V-26 IS LOC VIC (BT 050636).

b. AT 071950H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT THAT 1 VC CO, OF 80 PERSONS, LOC VEC(AT 813567) ON 01FEB67.

c. AT 071630H, G-2 RELAYED A RON RPT THAT 108 VC LOC VIC (T 8157) BETWEEN 071200H AND 071526H.

d. AT 072035H, 1ST MARS' RELAYED A RPT THAT AN EST VC CO IS LOC VIC (AT 9971). MISSION IS TO ATTACK THE CAU DAU BRIDGE VIC (AT 956654) AND (AT 958652), ON THE NIGHT OF 07FEB67.

e. GUERRILLA CAPTURED BY 2/26 (CO F) ON 03FEB67 VIC (AT 824 499) STATED THAT THERE IS AN AID STATION LOC OSS VIC (AT 7947).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#39

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			9 OF	10

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

f. G-2 RELAYED THE INTERROGATION RPT DTD 061620Z OF 2 VC PW'S CAPTURED ON 05FEB67 VIC (AT 830544): NAMES: NGUYEN THEM AND NGUYEN THI, BOTH RIFLEMEN WITH THE Q-14 CO. PW'S REVEALED THE FOLLOWING INFO:

(1) Q-14 CO IS LOC VIC LOC THANH (V). 1ST PLT LOC VIC MY NAM (H), 2D PLT LOC WITH HQTRS VIC LOC THANH (V), 3D PLT AT LOC SON (V), 4TH PLT LOC VIC LOC QUI. MOST RECENT ENGAGEMENT ABOUT 10 DAYS AGO. S.F. CAMP AT THOUNG DUC. MISSION OF Q-14 WAS TO PREPARE TO ATTACK ON US POSITIONS VIC LOC THENH (V) BEFORE TET. THE CO STRENGTH IS ABOUT 150 MEN, CO MAJOR, M. . THANH, WAS KILLED 1 MONTH AGO. THANH WAS REPLACED BY MR. NOI WE Q WAS XO. AN AMMO DUMP, SUPPLY CENTER AND GRENADE FACTORY IS LOC NEAR NOOC KINH (H), LOC VINH (V), THUONG DUC ON THE DOMED SLOPE IN MTNS, 2 KILOS FROM (AT 845542). AMMO AND RESUPPLY IS SUPPOSED TO COME EACH 3 MOS FROM HVN, BUT IT HAS BEEN ARRIVING EACH 6 MOS. LAST RESUPPLY WAS 2 MOS AGO. THE REC'D 100 RNDS FOR EACH K-44, 500 RNDS FOR EACH K- 50, 500 RNDS FOR MG AND 60 RNDS FOR 60MM MORT. THERE IS 1 MORTAR IN THE CO. THE CO IS TRAINED IN AMB TACTICS MASTLY. THE 1 MILITARY LDR FOR DAI LOC (D) IS VAN.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#39

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			10 OF	10

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	09 FEB	10 FEB
BMCT	0653	0653
SUNRISE	0715	0715
SUNSET	1900	1900
EECT	1922	1922
MOON PHASE(	NEW	NEW
MOONRISE	0712	0753
MOONSET	1843	1935

11. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER. NONE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#39

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
J. J. KELLY	LT COL	T. J. TERRELL	2D LT		1 OF	7
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
09 FEB 67						

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD ITT
THIRD CIT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #40

2. PERIOD COVERED 030800H - 090800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 17 INCIDENTS: 13 VC INITIATED; 11 HARASSING; 2 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) FROM 080700H TO 081045H, CAC C-1 SQD PAT SEARCHED THE IMPACT AREA OF ZONE FIRES FIRED AT 072045H, VIC (AT 923563). PAT FOUND 12 VC FLAGS, 30 ANTI-AMERICAN PAMPHLETS AND 1 BOOBY TRAPPED 60MM RND. ALL EQUIPMENT FORWARDED TO BN S-2. ALSO FOUND 3 FIGHTING HOLES, 2FT X 4FT X 3FT. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#40

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) AT 081750H, CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 954584) OBS 3 VC, 2 WITH WPNS, CROSSING RD VIC (AT 959584). 1 VC SEEMED TO BE WOUNDED. VC MOVED NORTH TOWARD CAM VAN (1). NO ACTION TAKEN.

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 080935H, CO G SQD RCN PAT VIC (AT 962662) REC'D 100 RNDS S/A FROM VC LOC ACROSS RIVER VIC (AT 964662). RET'D 600 RNDS S/A AND 7 RNDS M-79. 1 VC KIA (CONF), BY VISUAL SURVEILLANCE.

d. OPERATION INDEPENDENCE

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 080750H, CO G 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 866 563) REC'D 10-15 RNDS S/A FROM CAM FIELD VIC (AT 863553). RET'D 15-20 RNDS S/A WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) AT 080850H, CO G 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 851543) REC'D S/A FIRE FROM VC VIC (AT 847546). RET'D 10 RNDS S/A WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 081015H, CO A 1/1 REC'D 1 RND S/A. RET'D 5 RNDS S/A AND 2 RNDS M-79. VC FIRE CEASED. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(4) AT 081015H, CO E 2/5 VIC (AT 871527) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A TUNNEL LEADING FROM A MASONRY BLDG APPEARING TO BE A CLASSROOM USED FOR DAYTIME TRNG. TUNNEL WAS 20FT LONG, 3FT HIGH AND 3FT WIDE. USED GAS GRENADE ON TUNNEL WITH NO RESULTS. UPON DESTRUCTION, OBS SECONDARY EXPL'SN EST E TO BE 200 LBS OF EXPL. RECOMMEND FURTHER USE OF CS GRENADE.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#40

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF	7

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(5) AT 081100H, CO H 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 880509) REC'D 15-25 RNDS S/A FROM 7 ARMED VC VIC (AT 875511). RET'D S/A. 1 VC KIA (EN08).

(6) AT 081141H, CO A 1/1 ELMS VIC (AT 864519) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BMK TYPE BOOBY TRAP RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE.

(7) AT 081230H, CO B 1/1 ELMS VIC (AT 868542) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN AP MINE WITH A PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR.

(8) AT 081240H, CO A 1/1 ELMS VIC (AT 861512) SEARCHED AREA OF TUNNEL COMPLEX AND MAJORITY OF TUNNELS HAVE BEEN BLOWN, A FEW ENTRANCES REMAIN BUT I CONNECTING TUNNELS APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN BLOWN. XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX USED CS GRENADE WITH NEG RESULTS.

(9) AT 081520H, CO A 1/1 ELMS VIC (AT 855504) REC'D 8-10 RNDS S/A FROM 8-10 VC VIC (AT 852500). RET'D 8 RNDS 60MM. CO A THEN PURSUED VC TOWARDS THE NW AND REC'D AN ADDITIONAL 5 RNDS S/A FROM VC VIC (AT 844498). RET'D S/A AND M-79 FIRE. 1 VC KIA (CONF). CAPTURED 1 M-1 RIFLE, 2 CHICOM GRENADES, 9 CLIPS M-1 AMMO, 150 EXTRA RNDS, A PACK, UNIF'S, K TOOL, HAMMOCK, FOOD, MED SUPPLIES, WALLET AND NOTEBOOK.

(10) AT 081530H, CO A 1/1 ELMS VIC (AT 853500) REC'D 6 RNDS S/A FROM 2 VC VIC (AT 849504). RET'D 150 RNDS S/A AND 5 RNDS M-79. 1 VC KIA (CONF). CAPTURED 1 M-1 TRX RIFLE AND 4 CHICOM GRENADES.

(11) AT 081610H, CO A 1/1 ELMS VIC (AT 846498) REC'D 70 RNDS S/A FROM 10 VC VIC (AT 845496). RET'D 395 RNDS S/A, 20 RNDS M-79, 10 RNDS 60MM, 24 RNDS 105MM AND VC BROKE CONTACT. 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#40

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			4 OF	7
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(12) AT 081905H, CO B 1/1 ELMS VIC (AT 850504) REC'D 4 RNDS S/A FRO. VC VIC (AT 845504). RET'D 50 RNDS S/A AND 5 RNDS M-79 WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(13) AT 082305H, CO C 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 847527) HEARD NOISE IN TREELINE. FIRED 1 RND 60MM ILLUM AND REC'D 1 RND S/A. RET'D 5-10 RNDS S/A, 1 M-26 GRENADE AND 2 RNDS 60MM WITH INCO-CLUSIVE RESULTS.

(14) AT 082315H, CO H 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 837529) OBS VC ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF RIVER YELLING AND SHOUTING AND REC'D 1 RND S/A FROM VIC (AT 837531). RET'D 10-15 RNDS S/A AND 4 RNDS 60MM ILLUM WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 1/1
(2) DETAINEES 0
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WEAPONS 0/0

OPERATION INDEPENDENCE VC CASUALTIES (SINCE 011000H FEB 67)

(1) VC KIA 153/190
(2) DETAINEES 133
(3) 0/31/0/8/2/92
(4) WEAPONS 15/1

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#40

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS

(a) SEE PARA 3.d.(9) THIS INTSUM
(b) SEE PARA 3.d.(10) THIS INTSUM

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(1) THIS INTSUM
(b) SEE PARA 3.d.(6) THIS INTSUM
(c) SEE PARA 3.d.(7) THIS INTSUM
(d) SEE PARA 3.d.(9) THIS INTSUM
(e) SEE PARA 3.d.(10) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES

(a) SEE PARA 3.d.(4) THIS INTSUM
(b) SEE PARA 3.d.(8) THIS INTSUM

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 081930H, 2/4 RELAYED THE RESULTS OF THE INTERROGATION OF A PW (MEMBER V-25 BN) CAPTURED BY 51ST ARVN ON 04FEB67. PW STATED THAT V-25 BN CP AND 82D CO WERE LOC VIC (BT 0554) AND THE 1ST AND 3D CO'S LOC VIC(AT 9058). THE BN MOVED FROM DAI LOC DIST TO QUE SON DIST, WHERE IT RESTED AND THEN MOVED INTO DIEN BAN DIST, QUANG NAM PROV.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#40

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			6 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

b. AT 090037H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM AN UNEVALUATED SOURCE THAT THE T-89 SAPPER BN LOC VIC (AT 840780) IN THE NW AREA OF NINH DUC DIST, NOA VINH VILLAGE NEAR THE SLOPES OF THE MTNS. ALSO STATED THAT THE Q-16 LF CO IS DISPERSED VIC NOA HOI (BT 909670) AND NOA LAN (BT 045675). THE Q-17 LF CO IS LOC NEAR CHAN SON MTNS VIC (ZC 120570) AND THEIR AREA OF ACTIVITY IS NEAR LOC HINH AND DOI SON VILLAGES VIC (ZC 145560).

c. AT 081400H, G-2 RELAYED THE FOLLOWING RCN SIGHTINGS: A TOTAL OF 45 VC WERE OBS IN 8 SIGHTINS VIC (AT 825574) AND (AT 813 576). MOST OF THEM CARRIED PACKS AND RIFLES AND WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES.

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	10 FEB	11 FEB
BMCT	0653	0653
SUNRISE	0715	0715
SUNSET	1900	1900
EECT	1922	1922
MOON PHASE	NEW	NEW
MOONRISE	0753	0830
MOONSET	1935	2024

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#40

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	7 OF 7

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIEW COMO RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM GOVT INS. NONE

14. OTHER

a. INTSUM #39 PARA 3.e.(3) DELETE.
b. INTSUM #33 PARA 3.e.(2) DELETE.
c. ERRATA: SPCL SIT REP #5 PARA 6 SHOULD READ 2 VC RALLIERS.
d. INTSUM #35 PARA 4.a. OPER INDEP. CIVIL DEF SHOULD READ 2 VICE 3.
GP-4 e. INTSUM # 35 PARA 3.e.(22) SHOULD READ FORWARDED 5 DETAINEES TO 2/5 GP.

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#40

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
J. J. KELLY LT COL	J. R. SWENSON CAPT		1 OF	15
DATE: 10 FEB 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD ITT
THIRD CIT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #41

2. PERIOD COVERED 090600H - 100600H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 6 INCIDENTS: 3 VC INITIATED; 0 HARASSING; 3 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

NO CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 090155H, CO E OP VIC (AT 914599) LOCATED A VN MALE WOUNDED BY 2 RNDS GARRISON FIRE FROM PF'S. CIVILIAN EVAC'D AND WAS NOW AT 090430H.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#41

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	4

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

d. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 090840H, CO G S.A PAT VIC (AT 912865) DETONATED A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE CONSITING OF A CHICOM GRENADE WITH A TRIP WIRE AND PLACED IN DENSE VEGETATION. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(2) AT 091032H, CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 907863) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN UNK TYPE EXPL RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE AND PLACED UNDER A ROCK.

(3) AT 091110H, CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 903868) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN UNK TYPE EXPL RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE AND PLACED UNDER A ROCK. EXPL WAS WRAPPED IN GREEN PLASTIC.

(4) AT 091200H, CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 942671) A FRIENDLIED 2 VN, 1 CARRYING 2 GRENADES AND THE OTHER WITH 1 GRENADE. 1 HAD ID CARD. INTERROGATION REVEALED THAT THEY WERE PF'S AND WERE RELEASED.

(5) AT 100853H, CO G CP VIC (AT 936866) RPTD THAT AN 81MM ILLUM RND WENT CONSIDERABLY LEFT OF THE LIMIT OF FIRE ZONE AND INTO A VILLAGE. SQD SENT TO AREA AND RPTD THAT 2 HUTS WERE COMPLETELY DESTROYED. NO CASUALTIES.

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#41

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF 5

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

e. OPERATION INDEPENDENCE

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 011300H, THOUNG DUC CIDG FORCES CAPTURED 4 WPNS; 1 K-44, 1 K-50, 1 M-14 AND 1 M-1 CARBINE.

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 021157H, THOUNG DUC CIDG FORCES CAPTURED 1 M-14 RIFLE.

(3) CORRECTION: SPOT REPORT DTD 081520H, GO A 1/1, DELETE M-1 RIFLE.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 0/0
(2) DETAINEES 0
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WEAPONS 0/0

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#41

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF 4	4 5

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

SUMMARY OF VC CASUALTIES FOR OPERATION INDEPENDENCE

(1) VC KIA 153/190
(2) DETAINEES 133
(3) O/31/O/8/2/92
(4) WEAPONS 15/1

OPERATION INDEP NDENCE TERMINATED AT 090900H FEB 67

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) SEE PARA 3.d.(2) THIS INTSUM
(b) SEE PARA 3.d.(3) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 091000H, VISITORS AT THIS CP RPTD SIGHTING SMALL GROUPS OF VC VIC AN TRACH (AT 968673) AND (AT 967672). VC APPEARED TO BE IN FORMATION AND WERE CARRYING VC FLAGS. VC EST TO BE SQD SIZED UNIT.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#41

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			4 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

b. T 091030H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM DAI LOC DIST THAT A RELIABLE SOURCE STATED THERE WAS A LARGE UNDERGROUND INSTALLATION VIC (AT 81005675). THE SUB-SECTOR ADVISOR IN DAI LOC RPTD KNOWLEDGE, EXACT LOCATION OF THE INSTALLATION.

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	11 FEB	12 FEB
EBCT	0653	0652
SUNRISE	0715	0714
SUNSET	1908	1900
EECT	1922	1922
MOON PHASE	NEW	NEW
MOONRISE	0890	0905
MOONSET	2024	2110

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED INDIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER

a. BETWEEN 091340 AND 091515H, AN AO RPTD SIGHTING NUMEROUS VC FLAGS VIC (ZC 157535), (ZC 142526), (AT 944526), (AT 995315), (BT 013518), (BT 016521), (ZB 176555), (BT 013518), AND (BT 083565). SIGHTED MUCH ACTIVITY IN THE PROXIMITY MOSTLY IN GROUPS OF 2-3 VC AND UP TO AS MANY AS 30. AO ALSO RPTD NEWLY DUG FIGHTING HOLES VIC (AT 995315).

CONT

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#41

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
J. J. KELLY LT COL	J. R. SWEENEY CAPT		1 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
11 FEB 67			

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #32

2. PERIOD COVERED 100600H - 110600H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 7 INCIDENTS: 2 VC INITIATED; 1 HARASSING; 1 VC INITIATED

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 091030H, CO A CO (ER POS .IC (AT 974 621) HAD 11 MALES, 14 FEMALES AND 23 CHILDREN APPROACH CO A PER AND REQUEST, THROUGH AN INTERPRETER, THAT THE MARINES ACCEPT THE FOOD FROM THEM AS A GESTURE OF FRIENDSHIP.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#42

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 091600H, CO A SQD OP VIC (AT 977624) HAD 8 VN FROM DUC XY (1) VIC (AT 982615) BRING FOOD TO MARINES AND ALSO TO WISH THEM A HAPPY TET.

(3) AT 101110H, 1/26 S-5 REC'D 60 VILLAGERS FROM GAM VAN, CHAU SON AND GIANG LA, WHO APPROACHED THE B CO AREA. A DOCTOR WAS SUMMONED. PEOPLE PRESENTED MARINES WITH FOOD AND FLOWERS. S-5 DISTRIBUTED SOY BEAN OIL TO VN.

(4) AT 101015H, CO A OP VIC (AT 977625) HAD 50 VN FROM DUC XY (2) VIC (AT 970609) AND HIC BAC VIC (AT 985632) COME TO OP TO EXPRESS THEIR APPRECIATION FOR MEDICAL ASSISTANCE AND TO WISH THE MARINES A HAPPY TET. VILLAGE ELDERS SPOKE FOR THE PEOPLE AND PRESENTED MARINES WITH HOMADE COOKIES AND XXXX BANANAS. BN S-5 PRESENTED CANDY AND TOYS.

(5) AT 101250H, CO B XXXX SQD PAT VIC (AT 914552) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BUNKER 6FT X 8FT WITH A 3FT X 4FT BUNKER BUILT WITHIN THE FIRST BUNKER. BUNKERS CONTAINED 4 BAGS OF AMERICAN CEMENT, MED SUPPLIES AND LITERATURE ON THE CONSTRUCTION OF A BUNKER. ALL SUPPLIES FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 101130H, CO G SQD SEC PAT VIC (AT 912609) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS A BOOBY TRAP.

(2) AT 101430H, CO E SQD PAT VIC (AT 918617) REC'D 5 RNDS S/Q FROM VC IN TREELINE VIC (AT 923625). NO FIRE RET'D. UNABLE TO LOC VC POS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#42

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 0/0
(2) DETAINEES 0
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WEAPONS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) SEE PARA 3.a.(1) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(5) THIS INTSUM

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 101140H, AN AO VIC (AT 965643) OBS 4 VC DIGGING A TRENCH. FRESH EARTH IN AREA. WHEN VC SPOTTED AIRCRAFT THEY STARTED WORKING IN THE FIELDS. OBS 6-8 PEOPLE IN AREA WHO SEEMED TO BE POLICING UP OLD TRENCHES.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

442

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 OF	5

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

b. AT 101035E, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM AN UNIDENT SOURCE THAT AS OF 071745H, THE FOLLOWING VC UNITS WERE LOCATED VIC OF THE FOLLOWING: V-25: 1 CO LOC VIC (AT 965557), 1 CO LOC VIC (AT 975534), 1 CO LOC VIC (AT 997542); R-20 BN; 1 CO VIC (BT 015548), 1 CO VIC (BT 017530), 1 CO VIC (BT026552), 1 CO LOC VIC (BT 051541); 70TH BN; 1 CO VIC (BT 053537), 1 CO VIC (BT 063537). EST TOTAL FORCE INCLUDING THE ABOVE AND ALL FORMS OF LOCAL GUERRILLAS AT 1200. THERE ARE FORTIFIED AREAS VIC (AT 968525), (AT 997527), (BT 003530) AND (AT 983530). CROSSING RIVER VIC (AT 955544), (AT 970524), (BT 003522), (BT 014522), (BT 025530), (BT 043524), (BT 062534). UNITS ARE EXPECTED TO REMAIN IN THESE LOCATIONS UNTIL 12FEB67 WHEN THEY SHOULD START MOVING.

c. AT 101650H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM RDA VANG DIST HQTRS DTD 05FEB67. ABOUT 50 VC ARMED WITH 1 81MM AND 2 .50 CAL MG'S MOVED TO ADI AN THONG VIC (AT 860860). THEIR POSSIBLE MISSION IS TO HARASS THE LINH GIANG, NAM O AREAS. G-2 CMT: F-3 ON SIZE AND AREA. F-6 ON MISSION

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#42

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			5	OF 5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	12 FEB	13 FEB
BMCT	0653	0652
SUNRISE	0715	0714
SUNSET	1900	1900
EMCT	1922	1922
MOON PHASE	NEW	NEW
MOONRISE	0830	0905
MOONSET	2024	2110

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER. NONE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#42

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
J. J. KELLY	LT COL	J. K. SWEENEY		1 OF	5
DATE 12 FEB 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #43

2. PERIOD COVERED 110800H - 120800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 9 INCIDENTS: 3 VC INITIATED; 3 HARRASSING

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 091530H, CAC G-1 PLT CP VIC (AT 923 563) HAD 2 RALLIERS SURRENDER. ONE RALLIER STATED THAT HE HAD BEEN SERVING AS A TEACHER AND HAD NOT CARRIED A WPN. THE OTHER RALLIER HAD BEEN CAPTURED BY THE VC IN AUG 1965. 2D RALLIER IS PRESENTLY BEING INTERROGATED TO DETERMINE STATUS. COMPLETE DEBRIEFINGS ARE NOT AVAILABLE. RALLIERS ARE PRESENTLY AT DAI LOC DIST HQTRS FOR PROCESSING.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#43

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) AT 111015H, GAC C-1 SQD PAT VIC (AT 937555) REC'D S/A FIRE FROM AN OBS 7 VC AT CLOSE RANGE. PAT RET'D FIRE AND OBS 1 VC BEING DRUG AWAY. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 2 VC FLAGS, LARGE AMOUNTS OF PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS, 5 PAIR OF RUBBER SANDELS AND EVIDENCE OF A LARGE AMOUNT OF ACTIVITY. 1 VC KIA (CONF). QUESTIONED 2 ELDERLY WOMEN IN AREA WHO SHOWED PAT WHERE RENDEVOUS POINT WAS LOC VIC (AT 937555) AND 1 STATED THAT HER SON WAS A VC. 2 DETAINEES BROUGHT TO GAC CP FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION.

(3) AT 111230H, CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 984623) WERE INVITED INTO HOUSE FOR LUNCH WITH THE LOCAL VILLAGE CHIEF. VILLAGE CHIEF STATED THAT THERE WERE NO VC OR MINES IN VILLAGE. PAT DISTRIBUTED PRO-GVN PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS THROUGHOUT THE VILLAGE.

(4) AT 112355H, A BERY PER DEF VIC (AT 963619) REC'D 6 RNDS S/A FROM 1 VC APPROX 150 MTRS TO FRONT OF LINE VIC (AT 961 620). RET'D 2 RIFLE GRENADES AND 20 RNDS S/A. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

e. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) LATE BEFORE. AT 102030H, CO G LOC VIC (AT 943663) REC'D A RPT FROM A KC SCOUT THAT APPROX 10 VC WITHOUT WPNS WERE SHOWING PROPAGANDA MOVIES TO VILLAGERS. SCOUT STATED THAT THE VC WILL RETURN THE NIGHT OF 11 FEB, FOR THE SAME PURPOSE.

(2) AT 110955H, CO G S.D PAT VIC (AT 946662) DISCOVERED 15 CROCKS OF RICE EACH WEIGHTING APPROX 550 LBS WHICH WERE HIDDEN BESIDE A HUT AND HAD A SIGN, IN ENGLISH, ON SIDE OF HUT WHICH SAID AMERICA TO THE AMERICANS, VIETNAM TO THE VIETNAMESE. 25 PEOPLE WERE AROUND HUT WHO APPEARED TO BE CELEBRATING TET. RICE CONFISCATED AND WILL BE TRUCKED TO MINH DUC ON 12FEB67.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#43

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110/28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(3) AT 111125H, CO G NEAR CP VIC (AT 915585) REC'D 1 RND S/A FROM AN UNK VC LOC. NO FIRE RET'D. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(4) AT 111645H, CO E CP VIC (AT 935665) HAD 2 WOMEN COME INTO CP WITH GUNSHOT WOUNDS IN LEGS AND CHEST. WOMEN WERE WOUNDED VIC LA CHAU (5) NOT AS A RESULT OF USMC ACTION. CALLED MEDEVAC.

(5) AT 112335H, 2/4 CP VIC (AT 915585) RPTD THAT THE VC WERE JAMMING BN TAC NETT INTERFERRENCE HAD BEEN OCCURING SINCE 112315H.

d. OTHER

(1) AT 111330H, CO H 3/12 VIC (AT 884583) OBS 1 VC STEP FROM TREELINE AND FIRE 1 RND S/A AT WIRE DETAIL. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(2) AT 111443H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM AN AO WHO OBS 12 VC DIGGING A NEW TRENCHLINE, 200 MTRS LONG, IN A ZIG-ZAG FASHION FACING EAST TO WEST VIC (AT 960524). ALL VC WORE GREEN UNIFS W WITH NO WPNS OBS. WHEN AIRCRAFT APPROACHED AGAIN, THE VC WERE WALKING AWAY AND DIDN'T SEEM TO BE ALARMED.

(3) AT 212105H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM 11 MT THAT AT 112030H, DEF PER RPTD MOVEMENT VIC (AT 935765) FROM BEHIND POS. 4 MEN WERE ON POST AND 3 WENT TO INVESTIGATE. SEVERAL SHOTS WERE FIRED BUT THERE WAS NO IDENTIFICATION AS TO WHO DID THE FIRING. RET'D 3 RNDS S/A AND STILL HEARD MOVEMENT. COULD NOT LOCATE SOURCE.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#43

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			4 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(4) FROM 111800H - 111850H, CO H 2/5 OBS A TOTAL OF 65 ARMED VC VIC (AT 975503), ALL MOVING SW, VIC (AT 935575), OBS 2 GROUPS OF VC TOTALING 61, ALL ARMED, AND OBS 1 CHICOM RPG SMG. AT 111745H, SPOTTED 47 ARMED VC XK VIC (AT 935575), MOVING SW IN TWO GROUPS. SPOTTED 6 ADDITIONAL VC VIC (AT 975503), ONE APPEARED TO BE CARRYING A 3.5" RKT LAUNCHER.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 1/0
(2) DETAINEES 2
(3) 0/0/0/2/0/0
(4) WEAPONS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(2) THIS INTSUM
(b) SEE PARA 3.c.(2) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#43

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			5	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	120 30 Z	ACTION						
		INFO						

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION. NONE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	13 FEB	14 FEB
BMCT	0652	0651
SUNRISE	0714	0713
SUNSET	1901	1901
EECT	1923	1923
MOON PHASE	NEW	NEW
MOONRISE	0938	1010
MOONSET	2157	2243

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#43

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
J. J. KELLY LT COL	J. H. SWEENEY CAPT		1 OF	3
DATE: 13 FEB 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	130150Z	ACTION			XXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #44

2. PERIOD COVERED 120800H - 130800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 3 INCIDENTS; 3 VC INITIATED; 2 HARASSING; 1 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 121015H, CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 987612) REC'D 25-30 RNDS S/A FROM VC (AT 987613). RET'D 50 RNDS S/A, 5 RNDS M-79 AND 6 RNDS 81MM HE. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). MEDEVAC HELO REC'D S/A AND ESCORT HELO DELIVERED CAS. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 7 EMPTY .30 CAL CARTRIDGES AND 1 EMPTY M-1 CLIP.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#44

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	3

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) AT 121500H, CO A SQD PAT (AT 979618) DETONATED A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE A CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED WITH A PRESSURE DETONATOR. 2 USMC WIA (1 MEDEVAC).

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 120845H, REFUGEES CROSSING RIVER TO CAC B-22'S POS VIC (AT 864574) REC'D 4 RNDS S/A FROM VC VIC (AT 862562). CAC B-22 RET'D 10 RNDS .50 CAL. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.

d. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

NOE CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 0/0
(2) DETAINEES 0
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WEAPONS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT. NONE

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#-4/4

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF 3

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION. NONE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	14 FEB	15 FEB
EMCT	0651	0651
SUNRISE	0713	0713
SUNSET	1901	1901
EECT	1923	1923
MOON PHASE(	NEW	NEW
MOONRISE	1010	1043
MOONSET	2243	2330

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VEET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#44

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
J. J. KELLY	LT COL	J. R. SWEENEY	CAPT		1 OF	7
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
14 FEB 67						

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITR

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #45

2. PERIOD COVERED 130800H - 140800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 16 INCIDENTS: 4 VC INITIATED; 3 HARASSING; 1 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 121015H, CO A 2ND PTL AT (AT 987 612) REC'D 25-30 RNDS S/A FROM VC (AT 987613) RESULTING IN 1USMC WIA. MEDEVAC REQUESTED. ~~[illegible]~~ 2ND RET'D 50 RNDS S/A, 5 RNDS M-79 AND 6 RNDS 81MM. MEDEVAC AIRCRAFT REC'D 14-18 RNDS SNIPER FIRE FROM VC (AT 987613) WHILE ATTEMPTING PICKUP. MEDEVAC ESCORT EXPENDED 14 2.75 ROCKETS AND 800 RNDS 7.62 BEFORE DEPARTING. BN SCOUT SNIPER LOC AT (AT 973614) OBS 4 VC WITH WPNS IN VIC (AT 987612). FIRED 4 RNDS 90MM AND OBS 3 VC IN BLAST. ONE ESCAPED INTO BRUSH. 3RD CHECKED OUT AREA FOR 1 KR AND FOUND EMPTY .30 CAL RNDS AND M-1 CLIP. 3 VC KIA (PROB).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#45

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2 OF 7

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 122215H, CO B DEF PER POS (AT 920547) PICKED UP THE MOVEMENT OF 10-15 INDIVIDUALS WITH TPS-21 ON OUTSIDE OF PER. FIRED 16 RNDS 105MM HE, 9 RNDS 81MM ILLUM AND SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(3) AT 130830H, CO A BICH BAC SEC (AT 985629) REC'D INFO FROM A LOC VILLAGER THAT THE DRUNS IN DUC KI (1) AND THAI CAM (3) WERE SENDING A MESSAGE THAT MANY VC WOULD ATTACK HILL 55 IN 2 OR 3 DAYS. NO REWARD WAS GIVEN.

(4) AT 121150H, CO A SQB PTL (AT 992627) DISCOVERED A WAYSIDE STATION CONTAINING MEDICAL SUPPLIES, BEAR TRAP, A BED, TABLE AND CONTAINED A BUNKER 3FT X 4FT X 3FT. DESTROYED BUNKER AND FORWARDED SUPPLIES TO BN S-2.

(5) AT 131330H, CO B SQB PTL (AT 909558) APPREHENDED 1 HALLIER WHO SWAM ACROSS RIVER TO GIVE HIMSELF UP. PF SAID THAT THERE WOULD BE 1 VC TONIGHT AND 2 MORE VC TOMORROW THAT WILL GIVE THEMSELVES UP.

(6) AT 131605H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS (AT 973614) OBS 8 ARMED VC (AT 978603). FIRED 1 RND 106MM AND OBS 4 VC KIA (CONF) BY SURVEILLANCE AND 4 VC WIA WALKING OUT OF IMPACT AREA. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(7) AT 131705H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS (AT 973614) OBS 8 ARMED VC, 5 WITH PACKS, LOC UNDER RAILROAD TRESSEL (AT 994617). FIRED 28 RNDS 81MM AND 20 RNDS 90MM. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO LACK OF PERSONNEL. 5 VC KIA (PROB).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#45

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(8) AT 131850H, CO C PLT BLOCKING FORCE (AT 992548) SET PROTECTIVE GRENADES RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRES AROUND POS AND OBS 2 VC TRY TO DISARM GRENADE. GRENADE DETONATED RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF) AND 1 VC PW WIA. WILL ATTEMPT TO EVAC PW AT FIRST LIGHT.

(9) AT 132020H, CO C PLT BLOCKING FORCE (AT 992548) OBS 1 VC ATTEMPTING TO INFILTRATE POS. FIRED 1 RND S/A RESULTING IN 1 VC PW WIA. CAPTURED 1 PACK, 1 CART BELT, 1 PONCHO AND TOILET ARTICLES. WILL ATTEMPT TO EVAC PW AT FIRST LIGHT.

e. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 130905H, CO H CP (AT 879576) OBS 4 VC IN A BOAT CROSSING RIVER (AT 824551). FIRED 14 RNDS 105MM AND FOO CONCURRED RESULTS OF ARTY MISSION. 4 VC KIA (PROB).

(2) AT 130915H, CO G SQD PAT (AT 945637) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A PUNJI PIT BELIEVED TO BE BOOBY TRAPPED.

(3) AT 131050H, CO G SQD PTL (AT 935663) CAPTURED 120 BAGS OF RICE WEIGHING 2400 LBS AND AT 131340H, DISCOVERED AN ADDITIONAL 90 BAGS OF RICE WEIGHING 1800 LBS. BOTH CACHES WERE IN TUNNELS DETECTED WITH MATACIA RUDDERS. RICE FORWARDED TO G CO CP FOR DELIVERY TO ARMY ADVISOR.

(4) AT 131400H, CO H CP (AT 879576) OBS 2 BOATS CONTAINING 2 VC EACH, H LOC IN A COVE (AT 824553). FIRED 26 RNDS 105MM AND OBS BOATS SUNK. 4 VC KIA (PROB).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#45

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 OF 7

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(5) AT 132130H, CO G PT AMB (AT 941664) REC'D APPROX 30 RNDS S/A FROM AN EST 3 VC (AT 942664). RET'D 75 RNDS S/A AND TANK WAS DISPATCHED FOR SECURITY. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

d. SECOND B TRAILION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 132040H, CO E PT LP (AT 984714) APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE DETAINEE WITH LOCAL ID CARD, WHO WAS CARRYING A PROX 10 LBS OF MEAT TOWARD AN UNINHABITED AREA. WHEN APPREHENDED SHE APPEARED TO YELL TO SOMEONE BEHIND HER BUT NOTHING WAS SIGHTED. 1 DETAINEE FORWARDED TO 2/26 CP FOR INTERROGATION.

(2) T 132205H, CO H PER DEF SENTRY (AT 924846) OBS 2 VC ATTEMPTING TO BOOBY TRAP GATE OR BREACH WIRE. VC FIRED 2 RNDS S/A, WOUNDING SENTRY. SENTRY RET'D 20 RNDS S/A. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 5/~~6~~7
(2) DETAINEES 1
(3) 0/2/0/1/0/0
(4) WEAPONS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE.

(2) EQUIPMENT

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#45

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5 OF 7

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(4) THIS INTSUM
(b) SEE PARA 3.h.(9) THIS INTSUM
(c) SEE PARA 3.c.(3) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES. SEE PARA 3.c.(2) THIS INTSUM

5. - 7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 131100H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM AN UNEVAL SOURCE GIVING THE LOCATION OF THE FOLLOWING UNITS: (1) T-89 (AT 84078). (2) Q-14 (AT 805550). (3) Q-17 (ZC 120570).

b. AT 122005H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM HOA VANG (RATED B-2) DTD 03FEB 67. APPROX 1 VC CO APPEARED AT (BT 040667). A RCN PLT, CMD BY THANH, ARMED WITH SMG'S, HAS STAYED AT THE HOUSE OF NGUYEN KHON (AT 982656). G-2 CMT: E-3 ON SIZE AND ACTIVITY OF UNITS. NORMAL OPERATING AREA OF Q-15 CO. FIRST RPT OF THANH IN THIS AREA.

c. CIT RPT OF 09Feb STATES THAT VC, WEARING UNIF'S OF 513T ARVN REGT, CAPTURED THE CHIEF OF CO MAN (BT 028691) AND ASS'T CHIEF OF TUNG LAM (BT 025706) ON 04FEB. CAPTIVES WERE TAKEN TO QUANG NAM (BT 035688) (UNRATED).

d. CIT RPT OF 08FEB STATES THAT TWO VC PLT ARE OPERATING VIC (AT 871707) AND (AT 834734). THEY ARE ARMED WITH 1 60MM MORTAR, FOUR .30 CAL MG'S AND NUMEROUS AR'S. CMDR IS NUYEN VI. THEY TAX THE PEOPLE OF AN TAN (AT 928706). THEY PLAN TO ATTACK HIEU DUC DIST HQTRS AFTER TET. (UNRATED).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#45

(14)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			6 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

e. CIT RPT OF 27JAN STATES SIX GUERRILLAS OPERATING FROM DAI LOI (2) (AT 900591). ARMED WITH 6 K-50 SMG'S. THEY HIDE IN CAVE NEAR SMALL RIVER (AT 901589). ONE ENTRANCE UNDER WATER OTHER ENTRANCES IN BAMBOO ~~EEEX~~ GROVES.

f. CIT RPT OF 30 JAN STATES VC HELD MEETING AT HOME OF MRS. HUG TAO IN PHU HOA (AT 953705) AT 232330H JAN67. PURPOSE WAS TO PLAN ASSASINATION ATTEMPTS DURING TET. (UNRATED).

g. CIT RPT OF 26JAN STATES 40 MAN VC PLT OPERATES OUT OF PHU HUONG (3) N (AT 837555) AND PHUONG TRUNG (1) (AT 835561). THEY USE PHU HUONG (2) (AT 825570) AS NIGHT RESTING SPOT. HAVE MINED AREA AROUND PHU HUONG (2). ENTRANCE TO C VES IN PHU HUONG (2) ARE LOCATED IN WELLS AND BAMBOO STANDS. UNIT IS BELIEVED TO HAVE SUPPLY DUMP AT (AT 794569). SUPPLY TRAIL RUNS CIRCUITOUS ROUTE BECAUSE OF OPEN GROUND. ROUTE OF MOV (AT 837555) TO (AT 847565) TO (AT 838574) TO (AT 831571) TO (AT 823578) TO (AT 812567) TO (AT 794569). (UNRATED).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#45

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			7 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	15 FEB	16FEB
BMCT	0651	0651
SUNRISE	0713	0713
SUNSET	1901	1901
EMCT	1923	1923
MOON PHASE	NEW	NEW
MOONRISE	1043	1119
MOONSET	2330	——

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE SEE PARA 3.b.(3) THIS INTSUM

14. OTHER. NONE

EXPLN

a. LATE ENTRY. CHANGE PARA 3.b.(8) THIS INTSUM TO READ 2 VC KIA (CONF). DELETE 1 VC PW WIA. PW WAS DOW.

b. LATE ENTRY. CHANGE PARA 3.b.(9) THIS INTSUM TO READ 1 VC KIA (CONF). DELETE 1 VC PW WIA. PW WAS DOW.

c. LATE ENTRY. CHANGE PARA 4.a.(1) TO READ 7/16. CHANGE PARA 4.a.(3) TO READ 0/0/0/1/0/0.

d. CHANGE PARA 4.a.(2), TO READ 1 DETAINEE.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY) GP-4

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#45

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
J. J. KELLY LT COL	J. R. SWEENEY CAPT		1 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
15 FEB 67			

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #46

2. PERIOD COVERED 140800H - 150800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 11 INCIDENTS: 2 VC INITIATED; 2 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) FOLLOW UP TO SPOT RPT DTD 131850H, PARA 3.b.(8), 9TH MARS' INTSUM #45: SEARCHED BODIES OF 2 VC KIA (CONF), MENTIONED IN ABOVE PARA, AND DISCOVERED N. VIET COINS WITH A PICTURE OF HO-CHI-MINH AND A PHOTO OF HO-CHI-MINH WITH A RED STAR ON IT.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#46

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2 OF	5

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) AT 141030H, CO B SQD PTL (AT 922539) DISCOVERED A REIN BUNKER (6'X4'X4'). CS POWDER USED WITH NEG RESULTS. LEFT BUNKER INTACT AND WILL CHECK PERIODICALLY FOR SIGNS OF USE.

(3) AT 141110H, CO A SQD PTL (AT 985687) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE AND COVERED WITH CELOPHANE.

(4) AT 141350H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS (AT 973614) OBS 1 ARMED VC, WEARING BLK PJ'S, MOVING WEST (AT 977603). FIRED 4 RNDS S/A RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF). COULD NOT CHECK AREA DUE TO LACK OF PERSONNEL.

(5) AT 141440H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS (AT 973614) OBS 4 ARMED VC, 1 WITH PACK, MOVING SOUTH (AT 967598) AT A 10-15 MTR INTERVAL. FIRED 11 RNDS .50 CAL RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF). UNABLE TO SEARCHE AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIERS.

(6) AT 141500H, CO B SQD PTL (AT 924538) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A REIN BUNKER (3½'X4½'X6').

(7) AT 141722H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS (AT 973614) OBS 5 ARMED VC STANDING NEAR RUINS OF OLD BLDG (AT 978603). FIRED 1 RNDS 106 MM AND OBS 3 VC FALL. UNABLE TO OBS BODIES DUE TO THICK BRUSH. 3 VC KIA (PROB).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#46

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110/28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 141545H, CO M CP (AT 878577) OBS BOAT CRO SING RIVER (AT 845543) WITHOUT ANY VISIBLE MEANS OF POWER. SUSPECT 2 VC USING PULLEY MECHANISM TO FERRY BOAT ACROSS. FIRED 40 RNDS 105MM AND 12 RNDS 90MM. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

d. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) FOLLOW UP TO SPOT RPT DTD 132205H, PARA 3.d.(2), 9TH MARS' INTSUM #45 FOR PERIOD 130800H - 140800H FEB 67: SEARCH OF AREA UNCOVERED BLOOD STAINS AND DRAG MARKS INDICATING 2 VC KIA (PROB).

(2) AT 140935H, A PT WITH CO M CO S&D (AT 858715) DETONATED A CHICOM GRENADE SET IN A BLOCK OF CEMENT AND RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE. 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(3) AT 141942H, CO H 50D AMB (AT 864843) OBS 4 VC IN BOAT PADDLING RAPIDLY DOWN STREAM APPROX 25 MTRS AWAY. FIRED 100 RNDS S/A AND OBS 4 MEN FALL INTO WATER. SEARCHED BANK WITH NEG RESULTS. 2 VC KIA (CONF) AND 2 VC KIA (PROB).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 4/8
(2) DETAINEES 1
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WEAPONS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#46

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			4 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(1) THIS INTSUM
(b) SEE PARA 3.b.(3) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(6) THIS INTSUM

5. - 7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 142005H, 1ST MARS' RELAYED A RPT FROM HOA VANG DIST DTD 141800H. A RELIABLE SOURCE STATED A TAX COLLECTION COMMITTEE OF HOA LOI VILLAGE (AT 965660) MOVED 30 WORKERS TO VC CONTROLLED AREA IN HOA VANG DIST. THESE WORKERS HAVE TO CARRY ENOUGH FOOD FOR 20 DAYS. THEIR PLANS ARE UNK. (RATED B-2).

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	16 FEB	17 FEB
BMCT	0651	0651
SUNRISE	0713	0713
SUNSET	1901	1901
EMCT	1923	1923
MOON PHASE	NEW	FIRST
MOONRISE	1119	1157
MOONSET	———	0019

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#46

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5 OF 5

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

10. - 12. NO CHANGE

13. OTHER

a. FROM 3D MAR DIV INTSUM NO 044: A REPORT RECEIVED ON 14 FEB STATED THAT VC ARE DISGUISING EXPLOSIVES AS CIGARETTES. THE CIGARETTES CONTAIN TOBACCO AS A FUZE. BLACK POWDER AS THE IGNITER WITH A MIXTURE OF POTASSIUM CHLORATE, AND RED PHOSPHORUS AS THE MAIN CHARGE. THE CHARGE IS HIGHLY SENSITIVE TO HEAT, SHOCK AND BY FRICTION, AND CAN BE SET OFF WITHOUT THE IGNITER. THE CIGARETTES ARE SLIGHTLY BIGGER AROUND, THE WRAPPER IS OF THICKER PAPER, AND THEY BEAR NO BRAND MARKINGS. THEY CAN ALSO BE USED AS DETONATORS. THERE HAVE ALSO BEEN EXPLOSIVE BOOBY DEVICES DISGUISED AS A PACKAGE OF "ARA" CIGARETTES, AND A "ZIPPO" LIGHTER BEARING A "PHILLIP MORRIS" CIGARETTE ADVERTISEMENT. ALL PERSONNEL SHOULD BE ADVISED TO PURCHASE CIGARETTES AND LIKE ITEMS THROUGH THE PX ONLY.

14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#46

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
J. J. KELLY LT COL	J. R. SWEENEY CAPT		1 OF	5
DATE: 16 FEB 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD ITT
THIRD CIT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #47

2. PERIOD COVERED 150800H - 160800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 7 INCIDENTS: 5 ~~NEW~~ VC INITIATED; 3 HARASSING; 2 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 150740H, 3D ENGRS RD SWEEP (AT 967601) DISCOVERED AND DISARMED A BOX TYPE MINE BURIED 18" DEEP AND WAS 6"X 6½"X10" IN DIMENSIONS. MINE CONTAINED 30 LBS OF C-4 AND WAS RIGGED WITH A PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE. PTL ALSO OBS 1 ARMED VC IN AREA AND FIRED 1 RND S/A AND OBS VC MOVE INTO BRUSH. MINE RECOVERED AND BROUGHT TO 1/26 CP.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#47

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	5
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) AT 151410H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS (AT 980623) OBS 3 ARMED VC WITH PACKS, 2 WITH GANT BELTS, DRESSED IN GREEN MOVING NORTH (AT 994613). FIRED 9 RNDS 90MM. 3 VC KIA (CONF) BY VISUAL SURVEILLANCE.

(3) AT 151430H, A 7TH ENGRS DUMP TRUCK (AT 997634) HIT A MINE EST 10 EK 50 LBS OF EXPL. A SQD F CM A CO WAS DISPATCHED TO RENDER ASSISTANCE AND RPTD 2 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC WIA (NON EVAC). TRUCK WAS A TOTAL LOSS.

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 160001H, 2/4 CP DEF PER (AT 915585) REC'D 75 RNDS S/A FROM (AT 910585). FIRED 11 RNDS 81MM ILLUM AND OBS FIRE FIGHT ACROSS RIVER AND HEARD SCREAMS OF VILLAGERS. RET'D 60 RNDS S/A WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS. 12 CIVILIANS WIA (8 MEDEVAC).

d. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 141915H, CO H SQD PTL (AT 865855) OBS 2 CAMOUFLAGED BOATS BEING MANEUVERED SOUTH ON THE WEST BANK OF RIVER BY 3 VC. FIRED 4 RNDS 60MM ILLUM, 100 RNDS S/A AND 3 RNDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) AT 150915H, CO H PLT S&D (AT 878848) REC'D 40 RNDS S/A AND 3 GRENADES DIRECTED AT POINT MAN FROM 30 MTRS AWAY. PURSUED VC WITH FIRE EXPENDING A TOTAL OF 700 RNDS S/A, 14 RNDS M-79 AND 2 RNDS 60MM (USED DURING THE ASSUALT. NO FURTHER CONTACT. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#47

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 29A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF 5

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(3) AT 150923H, CO G SQD PTL (AT 943878) REC'D 4 RNDS S/A FROM VC (AT 940878). SQD MOVED TOWARD VC POS TO MAINTAIN CONTACT. ANOTHER SQD MOVED IN BY TRUCKS TO ACT AS SWEEP FORCE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 3/0
(2) DETAINEES 0
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WEAPONS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT.

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(1) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. - 8. NONE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	17 FEB	18 FEB
BMCT	0651	0651
SUNRISE	0713	0712

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#47

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			4 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

SUNSET	1901	1902
EECT	1923	1923
MOON PHASE	FIRST	FIRST
MOONRISE	1157	1240
MOONSET	0019	0111

10. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

11. CONCLUSIONS.

a. INTERROGATION OF CIVILIANS AND PW'S CAPTURED DURING OPERATION STONE INDICATES THAT MAIN FORCE UNITS OPERATE EXTENSIVELY IN THE GOI NOI COMPLEX. AGENT REPORTS AND RECON SIGHTINGS TEND TO INDICATE THAT SEVERAL VC UNITS MOVED FROM THE OPERATION AREA PRIOR TO THE END OF TET. ITT TEAMS REPORT THAT MANY DETAINEES INDICATED THAT THE INCREASED ACTIVITY OF SMALL PLANES OVER THE TET AREA ACTED AS A WARNING TO THE VC THAT AN OPERATION WAS PENDING. A/C AND GROUND SIGHTINGS INDICATED THAT 50-100 VC ARE STILL INSIDE THE CORDON.

12. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. AT 151140H, 2/32 RELAYED A RPT FROM A LOCAL HAMLET CHIEF OF HA DONG (AT 997642), THAT 1 VC SQD STAYED IN HAMLET OVERNIGHT (APPROX 11 VC). CHIEF WAS PAID 50 PIASTERS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#47

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	5
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

13. OTHER.

a. REF 3D MAR DIV IN SUM NO 044; ESPIONAGE/LOSS OF CLASSIFIED INFORMATION. THERE HAVE BEEN TWO RECENTLY RPTD INCIDENTS INVOLVING WIRE TAPPING OF A TELEPHONE AND USE OF A RADIO IN AN ATTEMPT TO GAIN INFORMATION. THE RADIO AND TELEPHONE ARE NOT SECURE METHODS OF COMMUNICATING AND CLASSIFIED INFORMATION WILL NOT BE DISCUSSED.

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#47

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
J. J. KELLY	LT COL	J. N. SWEENEY MAJ		1 OF	4

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
17 FEB 67			

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXX		-	
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD ITT
THIRD CIT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #48

2. PERIOD COVERED 160800H - 170600H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 8 INCIDENTS; 3 VC INITIATED; 2 HARASSING; 1 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 161300H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS (AT 980623) OBS 4 VC, 2 WITH RIFLES, GO INTO HUT (AT 989618). FIRED 2 RNDS 90MM DESTROYING HUT. 4 VC KIA (PROB). ~~UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO LACK OF PERSONNEL.~~

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#48

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2 OF 4

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) AT 161820H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS (AT 973614) OBS 5 VC MOVING NORTH (AT 996616). FIRED 1 RND 106MM. X 3 VC KIA (CONF), BY VISUAL SURVEILLANCE.

c. SECOND BATALION FOURTH MARINES (-)

(1) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 151400H, 2/4 S-5 REC'D INFO FROM A CIVILIAN THAT 11 RALLIERS WANTED TO TURN THEMSELVES IN AT (AT 912580). A CIT TEAM WAS SENT INTO AREA AND ACCEPTED 11 RALLIERS. 10 RALLIERS SENT TO DAI LOC DIST HQTRS FOR SCREENING AND WILL BE SENT TO CHIEU HOI CENTER IN DAI LOC, 1 RALLIER SENT DIRECTLY TO CHIEU HOI CENTER IN DAI LOC.

(2) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 152130H, OAC B-3-4 PLT CP AT (AT 932706) REC'D 35 RNDS S/A FROM (AT 932705). RET'D 50 RNDS S/A AND DISPATCHED A FT TC SEARCH AREA. CIVILIANS RPTD THAT THERE WERE 5 VC SNIPERS IN AREA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) AT 160001H, BN CP VIC (AT 910587). REPORT ON FIRE FIGHT IN REFUGEE CAMP. OBS FIRE FIGHT XX IN WESTERN DAI LOC VIC (AT 913581). 12 REFUGEES WOUNDED IN CAMP VIC (AT 913581). THIS AREA NOT IN 2/4 SECTOR OF FIRE. NO FRIENDLY FIRE BROUGHT TO BEAR IN THAT AREA. POST 8 REC'D 25 RNDS S/A, POST 11 REC'D 50 RNDS S/A. FIRED 11 RNDS 81MM ILLUM. PUT REACTION SQD ON STANDBY AND COTACTED ARMY ADVISOR IN DAI LOC TO COORDINATE ACTION. POST 11 RET'D 50 RNDS S/A AT MUZZLE FLASHES ACROSS RIVER IN VIC (AT 913584). ARMY ADVISOR MADE AWARE OF REACTION SQD BUT DID NOT CALL FOR IT. ADVISOR EST LIT OF VC WERE IN REFUGEE CAMP AND PF'S ENGAGED SAME. 8 OF THE 12 WOUNDED REFUGEES WERE MEDEVACED.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#48

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	4

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(4) AT 161820H, CO H CP (AT 878576) OBS 1 VC IN A BOAT AT (AT 813544). FIRED 14 RNDS 105M', AND OBS BOAT SINKING. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(5) AT 162131H, CAC B-31 SQD PTL (AT 947698) DETONATED A CONCUSSION TYPE FIRING DEVICE RIGGED WITH AN ELECTRICAL DETONATOR. 1 PF WIA (NON EVAC).

d. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 160730H, AN LVT AT (AT 929835) OBS 1 BOAT MOVING TOWARD SHORELINE AT (AT 929838). BOAT WAS CHALLENGED BUT DID NOT ~~MX~~ STOP. FIRED 20 RNDS S/A IN FRONT OF BOAT FOLLOWED BY 15 RNDS S/A WHEN BOAT DID NOT HEED WARNING. PT APPREHENDED 2 DETAINEES (1 MALE, 1 FEMALE). MALE HAD GSW IN ARM FROM S/A. IS SUSPECTED ARVN DESERTER.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 4/4
(2) DETAINEES 2/3
(3) 0/0/0/11/0/0
(4) WEAPONS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED. NONE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#48

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			4 OF	4

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. - 7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 162215H, 2/4 RELAYED A RPT FROM THE ARMY ADVISOR AT DAI LOC DTD 161600H, THAT 1 VC CO RPTDLY MOVED TO LA CHAU (3). UNIT WAS DESIGNATED AS THE V-18. ARVN REQUESTED ARTY AT (AT 957673), (AT 961673), (AT 965667), (AT 959659), (AT 957656), (AT 962668), (AT 955664), (AT 963665), (AT 955658) AND (AT 954655).

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	18 FEB	19 FEB
EMCT	0651	0651
SUNRISE	0712	0712
SUNSET	1902	1902
EECT	1923	1923
MOON PHASE	FIRST	FIRST
MOONRISE	1240	1328
MOONSET	0111	0206

10. - 13. NO CHANGE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#48

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
J. J. KELLY LT COL	J. P. SUFFERY MAJ		1 OF	5
DATE: 18 FEB 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #49

2. 170800H - 180800H FEB 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 3 INCIDENTS: 3 VC INITIATED; 1 HARASSING; 2 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#49

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 86A (REV 6 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2	OF 5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION		✓				
		INFO						

(2) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 170715H, CO C SQD PTL AT (AT 961 584) DISCOVERED AND DISARMED A BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF A CLAYMORE MINE WITH A GRENADE ACTING AS BOOSTER. MINE WAS RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE AND WAS CONCEALED IN BRUSH 150 MTRS SOUTH OF RT #14. BOOBY TRAP WAS FACING IN A SOUTH WESTERLY DIRECTION. MIN FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(3) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 170745H, 3D ENGRS RD SWEEP TEAM AT (AT 968602) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A MINE WEIGHING APPROX 25 LBS. MINE AND FUSE WERE COMPOSED OF UNK MATERIAL. MINE WAS WRAPPED IN PLASTIC AND WAS BURIED 3-4 INCHES UNDERGROUND, AND PLACED 1FT FROM THE LEFT HAND SHOULDER OF THE RD. WHEN DESTROYED MINE LEFT A CRATER 6FT DEEP AND 12FT WIDE.

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 170715H, CO G SQD AT (AT 957657) REC'D APPROX 50 RNDS AUTO AND SEMI AUTO S/A FROM (AT 954664). RET'D 200 RNDS S/A, 5 RNDS 81MM AND PIT SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

d. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

NO CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD

e. OTHER

(1) AT 160915H: CO E 2/5 (AT 905474) WHILE SWEEPING RD FOUND A CANNON BALL LIKE OBJECT. APPROX 8 BY 10 INCHES IN DIAM, WAS BOOBY TRAPPED. BLOWN IN PLACE BY ENGR'S, OBS A SECONDARY EXPL'SN.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#49

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2SA (REV 2-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 0/0
(2) DETAINEES 0
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WEAPONS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(2) THIS INTSUM
(b) SEE PARA 3.b.(3) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. - 7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 171920H, 1ST MARS' RELAYED A RPT FROM HOA VANG THAT 2 CO'S, V-25 BN ARE LOC AT (AT 955644) AND (AT 958653). 1 VC COMMANDO PLT IS LOC (AT 991636). 1 GUERRILLA PLT LOC (BT 032673) AND (BT 042665). G-2 CMT: F-3 ON SIZE AND ACTIVITY. 1 CO V-25 IN THIS AREA. POSS ELMS Q-16 CO WORKING WITH LOCAL GUERRILLAS. NORMAL OPERATING AREA OF Q-16 CO.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#49

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 2-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			4 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

b. AT 171920H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM 3D TANKS. AN AGENT RPTD THAT THE UNIT THAT HIT THE 3D TANKS PTL AT 132100H, WAS THE POINT ELM OF 1 VC CO FROM BO BAN (H) (AT 957686). THEY PASSED THROUGH THE FRU HOA (H) (AT 953705) INTO YEN BAC (H) (AT 988702) WITH A MISSION OF HITTING MARINE PTLS, SETTING BOOBY TRAPS AND DESTROYING TANKS AND ANTI TANKS. THEY WILL MAKE ANOTHER ATTEMPT IN THE NEAR FUTURE. 3D TANKS RATE C-3 ON MISSION AND ACTIVITY. F-3 ON SIZE OF UNIT. G-2 RATES F-6.

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	19 FEB	20 FEB
BMCT	0651	0651
SUNRISE	0712	0712
SUNSET	1902	1902
EECT	1922	1923
MOON PHASE	FIRST	FIRST
MOONRISE	1328	1422
MOONSET	0206	0303

10. - 12. NON CHANGE

13. OTHER

a. FOLLOW UP TO PARA 3.d.(1), 9TH MARS' INTSUM #48. DISPOSITION OF TWO DETAINEES: THE MALE CLAIMED TO BE A ARVN DESERTER FROM THE 606TH ARVN CO STATIONED IN HAI VAN PASS AND THAT HE WAS UA SINCE 7 FEB. THE FEMALE HAD AN ID CARD. THE MALE DETAINEE WAS TURNED OVER TO ARVN MILITARY INVESTIGATION OFFICE IN DANANG AND THE FEMALE TO THE DANANG NAT'L POLICE HQTRS.

DISTRIBUTION (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#49

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-88A (REV 3-81)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

14. NONE

OP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#49

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
J. J. KELLY LT COL	J. R. SWEENEY MAJ		1 OF	6
DATE 19 FEB 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD ITT
THIRD CIT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #50

2. 180800H - 190800H FEB 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 16 INCIDENTS: 7 VC INITIATED; 6 HARASSING; 1 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 171915H, CO B SQD PTL/AMB AT (AT 920547) OBS MOVEMENT OF 8-12 VC WITH TPS-21. PTL MOVED IN TO ESTABLISH CONTACT AND FIRED 10 RNDS 81MM ON TGT. PTL ASSUALTED VC POS AND EX ENDED 355 RNDS S/A AND 11 RNDS M-79, WHILE MOVING UNDER 30 RNDS 81MM ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#50

(4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 88A (REV. 5-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 180120H, CO A PLT CORDON (AT 980 630) REC'D 2 INCOMING GRENADES FROM AN UNK VC LOC, WHILE MOVING INTO CORDON POS.

(3) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 180300H, CO A PLT CORDON AT (AT 973628) REC'D AUTO WPNS FIRE WHILE SEARCHING HUT. RET'D 30 RNDS S/A AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(4) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 180305H, CO A PLT CORDON AT (AT 973628) REC'D AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM VC AT CLOSE RANGE. RET'D 30 S/A AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(5) AT 180645H, CO A CORDON AT (AT 973630) APPREHENDED 16 DETAINEES WHO WERE IN AREA OF PREVIOUS FIRE FIGHT. SEARCH OF PEOPLE PRODUCED 1 SET OF US BINOCULARS AND A BUNDLE OF DOCS. FORWARDED 4 MEN, 4 WOMEN, AND 7 CHILDREN TO DIEM BAN DIST HQTRS AS CIVIL DEPENDENTS (15). CHILDREN BEING SENT TO PRESERVE FAMILY INTEGRETY. 1 WOMAN TO BE SENT TO III MAF COMPOUND FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION.

(6) AT 180930H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS AT (AT 980623) OBS 8 ARMED VC, WEARING BLK, WHITE AND GREEN, MOVING NORTH AT (AT 994 615). FIRED 19 RNDS 90MM AND 4 RNDS 106MM. 4 VC KIA (PROB).

(7) AT 181120H, CO A S&D AT (AT 970625) APPREHENDED 1 MALE DETAINEE, WHO ATTEMPTED TO ~~REX~~ LEAVE VILLAGE WHEN SWEEP FORCE ENTERED. DETAINEE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#50

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			3	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

8(8) AT 181215H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS AT (AT 973614) OBS 1 ARMED VC MOVING NORTH (AT 995615). FIRED 3 RNDS .50 CAL. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(9) AT 181245H, CO A S&D AT (AT 974628) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 1 TUNNEL IN HOUSE WITH ENTRANCE THROUGH A FALSE WALL IN FAMILY BUNKER. TUNNEL WAS 4FT HIGH, 3FT WIDE AND 7FT LONG.

(10) AT 181250H, CO A S&D AT (AT 976627) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A TUNNEL WITH ENTRANCE LEADING FROM WATER HOLE. TUNNEL WAS APPROX 20 MTRS IN LENGTH. CS GRENADE USED AND DISCOVERED 7 ADDITIONAL AIR VENTS.

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 180750H, CO G SQD PTL AT (AT 964 670) REC'D 100 RNDS S/A FROM SNIPER ACROSS RIVER (AT 965671). WHEN PAT STARTED TO DISPERSE, MAN FELL INTO PUNJI PIT RIGGED WITH A GRENADE. RET'D 450 RNDS S/A, 18 RNDS 3.5" RKT, AND OBS 2 CAVES WHICH SNIPER OCCUPIED. FIRED 2 RNDS 3.5" RKT, SCORING DIRECT HITS ON BOTH CAVES. 4 VC KIA (PROB).

(2) AT 181000H, CO G SQD TL AT (AT 967669) REC'D 75 RNDS S/A FROM 6-10 VC VIC OF LA DONG (3) (AT 968669). WHILE DISPERSING, DETONATED A CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE. PTL RET'D 160 RNDS S/A, 5 RNDS M-79 AND 10 RNDS 105MM. 4 VC KIA (PROB).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#50

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			4 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(3) AT 181125H, CO H SQD PTL AT (AT 839568) REC'D S/A FIRE FROM (AT 838562). ARTY MISSION CALLED AND PTL OBS 2 VC RUN FROM IMPACT AREA. FIRED MG AND OBS 1 VC FALL AND OTHER VC DRAG KIA INTO HOUSE. HOUSE DEMOLISHED WITH 3 RNDS 3.5" RKT. 2 VC KIA (CONF).

(4) AT 181155H, CO G DISPATCHED A TANK TO RNAG MIA'S (SEE PARA 3.c.(2) THIS INTSUM) AND SUSTAINED DAMAGE TO RD WHEELS AND SUSPENSION SYSTEM FROM AN EST 15 LBS EXPL CHARGE AT (AT 953620). TANK RETRD TO G CP UNDER OWN POWER.

d. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 181800M, CO E PER DEF (AT 892772) HAD 2 VN BOYS DELIVER 4 M-26 GRENADES TO CP. 2 GRENADES WAR PINS PULLED AND SPOONS REMOVED. A REWARD OF 200 PIASTERS WAS GIVEN TO EACH BOY. GRENADES DESTROYED BY E CO PERSONNEL.

(2) AT 181929M, CO H SQD AMB AT (AT 842856) OBS 2 VC IN A BOAT MOVING UPSTREAM (AT 842855). FIRED RM 100 RNDS S/A, 4 RNDS M-79, THREW 2 M-26 GRENADES AND OBS BOAT SINK ALONG WITH OCCUPANTS. 2 VC KIA (CONF).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 5/13
(2) DETAINEES 17
(3) 0/0/0/0/15/0
(4) WEAPONS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#50

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 29A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(1) WEAPONS

(a) SEE PARA 3.d.(1) THIS INTSUM

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(5) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(9) THIS INTSUM
(b) SEE PARA 3.b.(10) THIS INTSUM

5. - 7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 181600H, 1ST MARS' RELAYED A RPT FROM NATN'L POLICE DTD 17FEB67, THAT A FEMALE VC GUERRILLA RPTD THERE ARE TUNNELS WITH UNDERWATER ENTRA CES AT (AT 982611) AND (AT 985608) VIC OF DUC KY (H). THERE ARE ALSO TUNNELS UNDER ABUTMENTS AROUND RIVERS AND RAILROAD TRACKS. RATED F-6 BY 1ST MARS'.

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	20 FEB	21 FEB
BMCT	0651	0651
SUNRISE	0712	1711
SUNSET	1902	1902
EECT	1923	1923

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#50

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			6 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

MOON PHASE	FIRST	FIRST
MOONRISE	1422	1522
MOONSET	0303	0402

10. - 14. NO CHANGE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#50

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 8110-25A (REV 9 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
J. J. KELLY LT COL	J. B. SWEENEY MAJ		1 OF	5
DATE: 20 FEB 67	TOR/TOD:	ROUTED BY:	CHECKED BY:	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD ITT
THIRD CIT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #51

2. 190800H - 200800H FEB 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 11 INCIDENTS; 4 VC INITIATED; 2 HARASSING; 2 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 181600H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS AT (AT 973614) OBS 55 ARMED VC MOVING WEST (AT 979603). FIRED 3 RNDS 106MM. 6 VC KIA (CONF). OBS REST OF VC FLEEING IMPACT AREA. UNITS OF 1ST MARS' SWEPT AREA.
NOTIFIED AND

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#51

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) AT 191110H, CO A SQD PTL AT (AT 983612) REC'D 1 RMD S/A FROM (AT 984610). NO FIRE RET'D.

(3) AT 191223H, CO C SQD PTL AT (AT 972600) DETONATED AN M-16 MINE ALONG 'ADDY DIKE. DIK HAD A FENCE RUNNING ALONG IT WITH THE MINE PLACED IN ONLY OPENING IN FENCE.

(4) AT 191350H, CO B SQD PTL AT (AT 947555) DISCOVERED 2 HOLES CONTAINING URNS FILLED WITH 5 LBS OF RICE AND 3 VC FLAGS. HOLES AND URNS DESTROYED. RICE AND FLAGS FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(5) AT 191415H, CO B SQD PTL AT (AT 921542) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BUNKER (6FT X 6FT X 5FT). BUNKER LOOKED IN GOOD CONDITION BUT HAD NOT BEEN RECENTLY USED.

(6) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 190730H, CO A PLT BLOCKING FORCE AT (AT 955628) APPREHENDED 3 DETAINEES WHO TRIED TO ESCAPE THROUGH CORDON. DETAINEES FORW RDED TO 1/26 CP FOR INTERROGATION.

(7) AT 191400H, CO A SQD PTL AT (AT 997637) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A CAVE (5FT X 10FT X 15FT).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#51

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
		3	OF 5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 190745H, COS G POS (AT 955664) REC'D 80 RNDS SNIPER FIRE FROM (AT 960664). WHEN DISPERSING ARVN RAN OF PATH AND TRIPPED BOOBY TRAPED GRENADE. RET'D 200 RNDS S/A, 10 RNDS 81MM AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(2) AT 191805H, CO H CP (AT 882581) OBS A BOAT CONTAINING 10 VC AT (AT 825549). FIRED 8 RNDS 105MM, 1 RNDS SCORING A DIRECT HIT. 2 VC KIA (CONF).

d. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 182225H, CO G SQD AMB AT (AT 932 895) HEARD NOISES ALONG RR TRACKS AT (AT 944689). FIRED 3 RNDS 81MM ILLUM AND NOISES CONT. G-6 AND ARTY FO DISPLACED TO (AT 944869) AND FIRED 26 ADDITIONAL RNDS OF 155MM ILLUM AND 14 RNDS 155MM HE. SQD RPT'D GOOD TGT COVERAGE. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

(2) AT 191535H, CO H PT OP AT (AT 894823) DETONATED A MIN OF UNK SIZE UPON RETURNING TO CP.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 8/0
(2) DETAINEES 3
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WEAPONS 0/0

DISTRIBUTION (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#51

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 OF	5

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTR YED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(4) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(5) THIS INTSUM
(b) SEE PARA 3.b.(7) THIS INTSUM

5.- 7. NONE

8. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. AT 191415H, G-2 RELAYED AN UNEVALUATED AGENT RPT, DTD 17FEB67, THAT THE FOLLOWING VC UNITS ARE LOC VIC: (1) 1 CO LOC HOA LANG (V) AND HOA LAN (V) (BT 066710) NEAR NGOC AIRFIELD. (2) T.89 BN LOC (AT 830770) NEAR TOWNSHIPS OF HOA VANG AND HIEU DUC. (3) V.25 BN LOC (BT 000560) AND (AT 989565). (4) Q-14 (LF) CO (AKA K-64) LOC (AT 805555) AND (AT 805549). (5) Q-17 (LF) LOC (ZC 120570) AND (ZC 145562).

b. AT 192245H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM 4TH BN, 51ST ARVN. 1/11 RPTD ARVN CAPTURED 2 VC. VC STATED THAT THEY WERE ON RECON FROM 17TH CO, 202D BN AND WERE RETURNING TO THEIR UNIT WEST OF THE DONG YEN RIVER. SQD LDR NAMED BUY N LONG. PLT LDR HOANG NGOC LONG. CO CO, TRAN LAM. XO, PHAM TRUNG. STRENGTH OF 120 MEN ARMED WITH 1 82MM, 1 MG, 3 BARS' AND INDIV WPNS. THEIR MISSION IS TO CONTACT LOCAL GUERRILLAS TO MAKE PLANS, DIG CAVES AND RECEIVE INFO FOR ALL 4 BNS OF THE 51ST ARVN. 2 GUERRILLA

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#51

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

PITS ARE TO MAKE STRONG POINTS ALONG THE SONG YEN RIVER. Q-2 CMT: F-4 ON UNIT DESIGNATION. PROB ELMS OF Q-16 CO. NORMAL OPERATING AREA OF Q-16TH CO. 11TH MBRS' CMT: 202B BN LOC (AT 8664).

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	21 FEB	22 FEB
BMCT	0651	0650
SUNRISE	0711	0710
SUNSET	1902	1902
EECT	1923	1924
MOON PHASE	FIRST	FIRST
MOONRISE	1522	1625
MOONSET	0402	0500

10. - 14. NO CHANGE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#51

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
J. J. KELLY LT COL	J. R. SWEENEY MAJ		1 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
24 FEB 67			

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #52

2. 200800H - 210600H FEB 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 12 INCIDENTS: 7 VC INITIATED; 3 HARASSING; 4 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 191230H, A MCB-9 RD SCRAPER WITH CO A SEC EIM ON MSR TO DAI LOC AT (AT 997583) DETONATED A MINE CONSISTING OF EST 30 LBS OF EXPL. EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO SCRAPER.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#52

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) AT 201400H, CO A SQD PTL AT (AT 995685) OBS 1 VC APPROX 75 MTRS FROM PTL IN THE IMPACT AREA OF A PREVIOUS ARTY MISSION. VC TRIED TO EVADE CAPTURE AND RAN. FIRED S/A. 1 VC KIA (CONF). PTL SEARCHED AREA AND CAPTURED 726 PIASTERS AND AN IBM PUNCH CARD. EQUIPMENT FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(3) AT 201500H, CO A SQD PTL AT (AT 997624) REC'D 20-30 RNDS SNIPER FIRE FROM (AT 995624). RET'D 75-80 RNDS S/A AND 5 RNDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA AND PTL MEMBER STEPPED ON PUNJI STAKE. NEG RESULTS ON SEARCH.

(4) AT 201500H, CO B SQD PTL AT (AT 954554) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A SIGN WHICH HE SAID READ " WORK YOUR FIELDS, TO GET ENOUGH FOOD TO DESTROY THE ENEMY.

e. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 200804H, CO G SQD PTL CROSSING STREAM AT (AT 954664) REC'D 30 RNDS S/A FROM AN EST 4 VC AT (AT 957663) AND (AT 958667). AS PTL WAS DISPERSING, MAN DETONATED A UNK TYPE BOOBY TRAP. RET'D 260 RNDS S/A, 10 RNDS M-79 AND 25 RNDS 155MM WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

(2) AT 201135H, CO G SQD PTL AT (AT 893704) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE.

(3) AT 201150H, CO G SQD PTL AT (AT 895704) DETONATED A CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE.

(4) AT 201215H, CO G CP AT (AT 942648) REC'D 10 RNDS S/A FROM (AT 946642). RET'D 50 RNDS S/A, 3 RNDS M-79 AND DISPATCHED SQD TO SEARCH VILLAGE. SQD ESTABLISHED CORDON AND THEN SWEPT VILLAGE AND APPREHENDED 1 MALE DETAINEE, APPROX 30 YRS OLD, WHO WAS HIDING IN A HOLE.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#52

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 9 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(5) AT 201830H, CO G SQD PTL AT (AT 932668) DETONATED AN M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH AN UNK TYPE DETONATOR.

(6) AT 201845H, CO H CP AT (AT 878577) OBS 3VC IN A BOAT, ON RIVER AT (AT 822549). FIRED 12 RNDS 105MM. 2 VC KIA (CONF), 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(7) AT 201945H, CAC B-22 PLT CP AT (AT 865573) OBS 4 VC IN A BOAT AT (AT 865570). FIRED S/A, 7 RNDS 81MM ILLUM, 10 RNDS .50 CAL SPOTTING AND 8 RNDS 106MM. BOAT DESTROYED. 4 VC KIA (PROB).

a. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 201100H, CO E SQD PTL AT (AT 875717) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 2 MAN TRAPS ON TRAIL COVERED WITH BAMBOO AND LIMB. TRAPS WERE 4FT X 2FT X 6FT AND WERE WELL CAMOUFLAGED CONTAINING 9 PUNJI STAKES EACH 6-12INCHES LONG. 1 TRAP APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN BUILD IN THE LAST 2 OR 3 DAYS. PUNJI STAKES WERE FRESHLY CUT.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 3/5
(2) DETAINEES 1
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WEAPONS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#52

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 26A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 OF 5

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(a) SEE PARA 3.c.(2) THIS INTSUM

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(2) THIS INTSUM
(b) SEE PARA 3.b.(4) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES

(a) SEE PARA 3.d.(1) THIS INTSUM

5. - 7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 201810H, 1ST MARS' RELAYED A RPT FROM HOA VANG DIST RATED B-2, THAT 1 VC (MF) CO FROM THIS PROVINCE MOVED FROM DAI LOC TO (AT 957646). THIS CO IS CMDED BY LE DIEN. THEY ARE ARMED WITH 2 60MM AND INDIV S/A. THEY MAY ATTACK OUR TROOPS POSITIONED AT HOA THAI (V) AND THEN HOA LOI (V). G-2 CMT: F-3 ON SIZE AND ACTIVITY. RECENT RPTS INDICATE MOVEMENT TO THAT GENERAL AREA. NORMAL OPERATING AREA OF Q-16 CO. 1ST RPT OF LE DIEN.

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	22 FEB	23 FEB
BMCT	0650	0649
SUNRISE	0710	0710
SUNSET	1902	1902
EMCT	1924	1924
MOON PHASE	FIRST	FIRST

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#52

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2	4

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) AT 211225H, CO B SQD PTL AT (AT 926548) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BUNKER (8FT X 2½FT X 3½FT). BUNKER SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

(3) AT 211600H, CO A SQD PTL AT (AT 997637) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN ILLUM TIMING DEVICE PLACED INSIDE OF A CONCRETE URN. NO SECONDARY EXPLOSION OBS.

e. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) DELTA 8 METER. AT 210710H, CO H SQD PTL AT (AT 878577) OBS 3 VC IN A BOAT AT (AT 822549). FIRED 6 RNDS 105MM. 2 VC KIA (CONF) AND 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(2) AT 211330H, CO H CP AT (AT 878577) OBS 5 VC IN A BOAT ON RIVER AT (AT 822549). FIRED 12 RNDS 105MM AND OBS 3 BODIES FLOATING DOWN RIVER. OTHER 2 VC SWAM TO SHORE AND RAN OFF. 2 VC KIA (CONF) AND 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(3) AT 211830H, CO H CP AT (AT 878577) OBS 2 BOATS ON RIVER AT (AT 822548). FIRED 20 RNDS 105MM. 5 VC KIA (CONF). ONE BOAT DESTROYED.

(4) AT 212045H, CO H SQD AMB AT (AT 871573) CAPTURED 1 VN MALE WHO WALKED INTO AMB SITE. DETAINEE HAD NO ID CARD AND WAS APPROX 30 YRS OF AGE. 1 DETAINEE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

d. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 211755H, CO G FEA DEF AT (AT 940850) RPTD THAT A FIRST MOTORS TRUCK REC'D 1 RND S/A AT ABOVE COORDS. NEG CASUALTIES AND SIGHTINGS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

#53

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 8 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
J. J. KELLY LT COL	J. R. SWEENEY MAJ		1 OF	4
DATE: 22 FEB 67	TOR/TOD:	ROUTED BY:	CHECKED BY:	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #53

2. PERIOD COVERED 210800H - 220800H FEB 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 8 INCIDENTS: 2 VC INITIATED; 2 HARASSING

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 211100H, CO A SUD PTL A: (AT 950615) REC'D 100 RNDS AW FIRE FROM (AT 951616). RET'D 20 RNDS S/A, 10 RNDS M-79 AND 2 RNDS M-72 (LAAW). SEARCHED AREA AND APPREHENDED 3 DETAINEES, ALL WITH ID CARDS AND WERE 30-35 YRS OF AGE. FORWARDED TO BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#53

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 26A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			5	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

MOONRISE	1625	1730
MOONSET	0500	0545

10. - 14. NO CHANGE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#52

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 5 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	4

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 9/2
(2) DETAINEES 4
(3) 0/0/0/0/4/0
(4) WEAPONS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(3) THIS INTSUM
(b) SEE PARA 3.c.(3) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(2) THIS INTSUM

5. - 7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 212050H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM 51ST ARVN THAT THE 1ST CO, V-25 BN LOC (BT 001639). 2D CO,V-25 BN LOC (AT 989601) WITH 1 81MM. 1 GUERRILLA PLT LOC (AT 991635). UNK BN OF VC DESIGNATED AS DONE HAI LOC (BT 068669) WITH MISSION TO ATTACK DANANG AIR BASE. WPNS ARE UNK. G-2 CMT: F-3 ON SIZE AND ACTIVITY FIRST 3 CO'S. F-4 ON DESIGNATION OF DONE HAI CO, AKA FOR NEAR SERVICE SECTOR DANANG CITY COMMAND. F-4 ON SIZE AND ACTIVITY, THIS AREA. F-4 ON MISSION.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#53

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 OF	4

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

b. THE NORTHERN SECTOR DEF CMD RPTD THAT AT 202030H, VIC (AT 949764), 2 MEN WERE OBS IN HEDGE ROW WHICH IS IN THE 11TH MT SECTION APPEARED TO BE MOVING SLOWLY TOWARD THE WIRE. SENTRIES CHALLENGED AND FIRED FLARE. NO FURTHER ACTIVITY OBS.

c. THE NORTHERN SECTOR DEF R TD AT 212115H, THERE OBS A LARGE EXPL AND FLASH WITH A LOT OF SMOKE VIC (AT 919741).

d. AT 212115H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM THE AIR FORCE TAC CENTER DTD 212045H, THAT A LARGE FIRE WAS OBS VIC (AT 960930). WHEN FLARE FLIES OVER AREA THE FIRE IS IMMEDIATELY PUT OUT.

e. AT 212045H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM ARVN (RATED B-2 BY ARVN) THAT 100 ARMED VC WITH WPNS INCLUDING 2 60MM, 4 MG'S IS LOC VIC (BT 048628).

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	23 FEB	24 FEB
EMCT	0649	0649
SUNRISE	0710	0710
SUNSET	1903	1903
EECT	1924	1924
MOON PHASE	FIRST	FIRST
MOONRISE	1830	1834
MOONSET	0545	0646

10. - 14. NO CHANGE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#53

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 5 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
J. J. KELLY LT COL	J. R. SWEENEY MAJ		1 OF	4
DATE: 23 FEB 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD CIP
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #54

2. 220800H - 230800H FEB 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 12 INCIDENTS: 9 VC INITIATED; 5 HARASSING; 4 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 220845H, CO C MINE SWEEP TEAM AT (AT 957584) DISCOVERED XXXXX AND DESTROYED A BOX TYPE MINE CONSISTING OF 30 LBS C-4 RIGGED WITH A PRESSURE TYPE ACTIVATOR. MINE LEFT CRATER 12FT WIDE AND 6FT DEEP. MINE WAS DETECTED VISUALLY. IT WAS 3INCHES BELOW GROUND LEVEL AND 3FT FROM SHOULDER.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#54

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 86A (REV 3 01)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2	OF 4

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) AT 220850H, AN ENGR WITH A F-8679 MINE DETECTOR AT (AT 958584) DETONATED A MINE RIGGED WITH A PRESSURE ACTUATOR.

(3) AT 220930H, 9TH MARS' COMM SECTION LAYING WIRE DISCOVERED AN M-26 GRENADE UNDER HA DONG BRIDGE (AT 990642).

(4) AT 220935H, A VEHICLE WITH CO C 3RD MINE SWEEP SEC AT (AT 956584) DETONATED AN AT MINE ON RT #14. VEHICLE TOTALLY DESTROYED.

(5) AT 221410H, 1/26 FT OP AT (AT 980623) OBS 1 ARMED VC VIC (AT 996611) WEARING RED. WPN A PEARED TO BE AN M-14. FIRED 1 RND 90MM. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(6) AT 221730H, CO A 3RD PTL AT (AT 983633) DI COVERED 1 CART BELT IN HUT CONTAINING 1 M-26 GRENADE, FIRST AID KIT, 1 SHELTER HALF, 1 GREY UNIF AND 1 WARM SUIT. ALL OR FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(7) AT 221920H, CO A PLT CORDON AT (AT 994624) REC'D 75-80 RNDS S/A AND AW FIRE FROM AND 2 GRENADES (DUDS) FROM (AT 996 624). RET'D 13 RNDS 155MM AND 5 RNDS 60MM. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO MISSION. DUD GRENADES WILL BE DESTROYED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(8) AT 221930H, CO A PLT CORDON AT (AT 991930) REC'D A HVY VOLUME OF S/A FIRE FROM (AT 994624). RET'D 200 RNDS S/A, 5 RNDS M-79, 5 RNDS 60MM AND 9 RNDS 155MM. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(9) AT 221930H, CO A PT LB AT (AT 975613) REC'D 1 INCOMING GRENADE FROM VC AT CLOSE RANGE. RET'D 10 RNDS S/A. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#54

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 8 61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	4

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 221330H, CO H CP AT (AT 878577) OBS 2 VC SWIMMING RIVER AT (AT 823549). FIRED 10 RNDS 105MM. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(2) AT 221910H, CO G PER DEF AT (AT 925690) REC'D 4 RNDS 60MM AND A PROX 20 RNDS AW FIRE FROM (AT 930684). RET'D 260 RNDS S/A, 7 RNDS 60MM, 16 RNDS 81MM AND TANK SEARCH LIGHT SHOWED 2 VC HIT BY MACHINE GUN FIRE. 2 VC KIA (CONF).

d. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

NO CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD

e. OTHER

(1) AT 221545H, HELO'S VIC (ZC 192800) REC'D HVY CAL MACHINE GUN FIRE (.50 CAL). RET'D 3 RNDS 155MM AND FW AIRSTRIKE CONDUCTED.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 3/1
(2) DETAINEES 0
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WEAPONS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#54

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-29A (REV 3-81)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			4	OF 4

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(1) T IS INTSUM
(b) SEE PARA 3.b.(3) THIS INTSUM

(2) EQUIPMENT

(1) SEE PARA 3.b.(6) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. - 7. NONE

8. AT 221840H, CO H 2/26 AT (AT 898820) REC'D A RPT FRM A LOCAL VILLAGE POLICE CHIEF THAT A VC PLT OF 30 MEN, ARMED WITH A 60MM ARE OBITIONEL JUST NORTH O. SONG CU DE WITH A MISSION TO DESTROY THE NAM O BRIDGE VIC (AT 927842).

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	24 FEB	25 FEB
BMCT	0649	0648
SUNRISE	0710	0709
SUNSET	1903	1903
EECT	1924	1926
MOON PHASE	FIRST	FULL
MOONRISE	1834	1836
MOONSET	0646	0733

10. - 14. NO CHANGE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#54

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
J. J. KELLY	LT COL	J. H. SWEENEY MAJ		1 OF	7
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		
24 FEB 67					

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	17-16	ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD ITT
THIRD CIT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #55

2. 230800H - 240800H FEB 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 20 INCIDENTS: 10 VC INITIATED; 7 HARASSING; 3 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 221920H, CO A SQD ENTL AT (AT 994 624) REC'D XXX 75-80 RNDS S/A FROM (AT 992624). RET'D 9 RNDS 105MM AND 5 RNDS 106MM. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#55

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL-MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 222050H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS AT (AT 963609) DETECTED MOVEMENT OF 15 VC WITH TPS-21. THEY WERE JOINED LATER BY 4 ADDITIONAL VC. FIRED 24 RNDS 155MM AND SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 222145H, CO A SQD CORDON AT (AT 994635) REC'D S/A FIRE FROM (AT 992635). RET'D 75 RNDS S/A WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

(4) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 222315H, CO B PLT CORDON AT (AT 988632) OBS 1 ARMED VC TRYING TO CROSS RIVER AT CLOSE RANGE. FIRED 7 RNDS S/A. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(5) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 222340H, CO A PLT CORDON AT (AT 994633) REC'D 1 GRENADE FROM CLOSE RANGE INSIDE OF CORDON. OBS VC RUNNING AND FIRED 14 RNDS S/A. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(6) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 230005H, CO B PLT CORDON AT (AT 988632) OBS 1 VC HIDING IN WEEDS NEAR RIVER AT CLOSE RANGE. CHALLENGED VC BUT HE DID NOT SURRENDER. FIRED 3 RNDS S/A. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(7) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 230015H, CO A PLT CORDON AT (AT 988632) REC'D 5 RNDS S/A FROM (AT 988350). RET'D 8 RNDS S/A. SEARCHED AREA AND DISCOVERED 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(8) AT 230825H, CO C MINE SWEEP TEAM AT (AT 940581) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BOX TYPE MINE CONSISTING OF 15 LBS TNT AND BOOBY TRAPPED WITH AN M-26 GRENADE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

*55

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL-MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 29A (REV 9 61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(9) AT 231000H, CO A PLT CORDON AT (AT 988638) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN 81MM MMD RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE.

(10) AT 231020H, CO A SQD PTL AT (AT 990637) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED TWO CAVES. 1 CAVE WAS 5FT LONG AND 18" X 18" WITH A CHAMBER 3FT HIGH 5FT LONG AND 3FT WIDE, 2D WAS 18"X12" IN WIDTH WITH A CHAMBER OF 2FT WIDE AND 5FT LONG. BOTH CAVES LOC IN BAMBOO TRENLINE.

(11) AT 231120H, CO A SQD CORDON FOR COUNTY FAIR AT (AT 989636) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A "L" SHAPED TUNNEL (3FTX3FTX 3FT) UNDER A BAMBOO TRENLINE.

(12) AT 231145H, CO A PLT CORDON FOR COUNTY FAIR AT (AT 988634) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A TUNNEL WITH AN ENTRANCE GOING STRAIGHT DOWN FOR 4FT AND EXTENDING INTO 2 BRANCHES. 1 BRANCH 6FT LONG AND THE OTHER 15FT LONG. BOTH 4FT IN DIAMETER.

(13) AT 231215H, CO A SQD CORDON AT (AT 989636) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A CAVE 5FT IN LENGTH AND 2FT WIDE.

(14) AT 231305H, CO A SQD PTL AT (AT 991623) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED WITH A FRICTION ACTIVATOR ATTACHED TO A POLE ON SIDE OF GATE.

(15) AT 231445H, CO A SQD PTL AT COUNTY FAIR (AT 992625) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A 2 MAN FIGHTING HOLE (3FTX3FTX 4FT). HOLE APPEARED TO B. USED AS SHELTER FROM ARTY AND WAS CONSTRUCTED WITH GOOD FIELDS O FIRE.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR N ART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#55

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL-MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			4 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(16) AT 231740H, CO C OUTPOST OBS 9 VC AT (AT 955584) ON RT #14, 3 ARMED, BRIGGING IN RD. FIRED 6 RNDS S/A AND OBS 6 VC RUN. APPREHENDED 3 VC PW'S (1WIA, MEDEVAC). CAPTURED 3 M-26 GRENADES ON BICYCLE, COMM WIRE AND AMMO BOX CONTAINING .30 CAL LINKED AND CARBINE AMMO.

(17) AT 231817H, CO C OUTPOST AT (AT 968585) OBS A TOTAL OF 12 ARMED VC AT (AT 985594). ARTY FO CALLED ZONE FIRE RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (CONF) AND 6 VC KIA (PROB). WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 231943H, CO G CP AT (AT 935663) REC'D 20 RNDS AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM (AT 935660). RET'D 700 RNDS S/A, 5 RNDS M-79 AND 1 RND 90MM WITH NEG RESULTS.

(2) AT 232042H, CO G CP AT (AT 935663) REC'D 20-25 RNDS S/A FROM (AT 946620). RET'D 100 RNDS S/A AND 4 RNDS 90MM WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) AT 232045H, CO G CP AT (AT 932635) REC'D APPROX 75 RNDS AUTO AND SEMI AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM (AT 938641). RET'D 450 RNDS S/A, 35 RNDS 60MM AND 10 RNDS 60MM ILLUM WITH NEG RESULTS.

d. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

NO CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#55

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL-MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 5 61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 5/6
(2) DETAINEES 3
(3) 0/5/0/0/0/0
(4) WEAPONS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(8) THIS INTSUM
(b) SEE PARA 3.b.(9) THIS INTSUM
(c) SEE PARA 3.b.(14) THIS INTSUM

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(16) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(10) THIS INTSUM
(b) SEE PARA 3.b.(11) THIS INTSUM
(c) SEE PARA 3.b.(12) THIS INTSUM
(d) SEE PARA 3.b.(13) THIS INTSUM
(e) SEE PARA 3.b.(15) THIS INTSUM

5. - 7. NONE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#55

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL-MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 8 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			6 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

MOVEMENT LOCATION

8. ENEMY [redacted]

a. AT 232122M, 1ST MARS' RELAYED A RPT FROM A RELIABLE SOURCE (RATED B-2) THAT 2 VC PLTS (DESIGNATION UNK) ARE OPERATING AT X (BT 003643) AND (BT 003645). THEY ARE COOPERATING WITH GUERRILLAS OF HUE CAU AND HUE TUC. THEIR MISSION IS TO DESTROY PACIFIED HAMLETS.

b. AT 232105M, 51ST ARVN RELAYED A RPT FROM A HIGHLY RELIABLE SOURCE (AGENT) THAT 1 VC CO LOC AT (BT 011509) AND ANOTHER AT (BT 011605). BOTH HAVE 1 81MM AND 1 75MM RR. THEY ARE COOPERATING WITH 1 CO, V-25 LOCATED AT (AT 990602). 2PLTS OF NF COOPERATING WITH ONE PLT GUERRILLAS AT (BT 0064). EACH DRESSED LIKE ARVN AND WEARING 51ST PATCH.

c. AT 22FEB, DIEN BAN RPTS ONE VC UNIT, DESIG 41ST BN, STRENGTH 350 MEN WITH ONE SQD OF GIRLS, IS LOC BINH MINH (M) (BT 067616) AND (BT 975615). WPNS INC UDR 3 60MM, 3 RG'S, NUMEROUS SMC'S AND INDIV S/A. G-2 CMT: F-3 UNIT LOC THIS AREA, RECENT RPTS INDICATE EXTENSIVE ACTIVITY THIS GENERAL AREA. F-3 ON DESIG, 41ST BN UN-CONFIRMED, LAST LOC (BT 0849) ON 5 JAN67. F-4 ON SIZE, NORMAL OPERATING AREA OF THE Q-15TH CO.

d. 22FEB, 1/51ST ARVN RPTD 3D CO OF V-25 BN WILL MOVE FROM (BT 003649) TO (BT 059647). ROUTE GENERALLY FOLLOWS GRID LINE (64) E TO W. MISSION IS TO JOIN GUERRILLAS IN BN STRENGTH VIC GS (BT 0767) AND ATTACK NORTH. G-2 CMT: F-3 ON SIZE AND ACTIVITY. RPTS OF ACTIVITY THIS AREA. NORMAL OPERATING AREA OF Q-15TH LF CO.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#55

(4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 26A (REV 5 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			7	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	25 FEB	26 FEB
EMCT	0648	0648
SUNRISE	0709	0709
SUNSET	1903	1903
EECT	1924	1924
MOON PHASE	FULL	FULL
MOONRISE	1936	2037
MOONSET	0733	0818

10. - 12. NO CHANGE

13. OTHER

a. NGUYEN SONG. A VILLAGE GUERRILLA FROM LOC SON VILLAGE VIC (AT 847478) SURRENDERED TO DUC BUC DIST HQTRS ON 21FEB67. THE PEOPLE IN HIS VILLAGE WILL NOT SUPPORT VC DUE TO ARTY AND AIR STRIKES WHEN VC ARE PRESENT IN VILLAGE. SUBJECT ALSO STATED THAT THE V-25 BN, IS ONLY RECRUITS AND NEW SOLDIERS FOR THE B-20 BN.

14. NONE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#55

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
J. J. KELLY LT COL	J. R. SWEENEY MAJ		1 OF	5
DATE: 25 FEB 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD ITT
THIRD CIT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #56

2. 240800H - 250800H FEB 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 14 INCIDENTS: 10 VC INITIATED; 4 HARASSING; 6 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 240715H, CO A 3RD TL AT (AT 994 632) DETONATED A GRENADE RIGGED WITH A TRIP LINE AND LOC OF TRAIL.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#56

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 88A (REV 8 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2 OF 5

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 240755H, 7TH ENGR'S 4TH B&S CO RD SWEEP AT (AT 968596) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 3 BOX TYPE MINES 4" BENEATH SURFACE OF RD AND LOC 50 MTRS APART ON BOTH SIDES OF RD. 2 MINES (6"X6") CONTAINED 15 LBS TNT AND OTHER (6"X6") CONTAINED 20 LBS TNT.

(3) AT 240855H, 7TH ENGRS WITH B&S CO RD SWEEP ON RT # 14 AT (AT 940581) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BOX TYPE MINE (1FT X 1FT) CONTAINING 15 LBS OF UNK EXPL. MINE WAS BURIED 4" BELOW SURFACE AND WAS COVERED WITH WEEDS. MIN WAS VISUALLY DETECTED.

(4) FROM 241000H TO 241130H, CO A RPTD DESTR XING 4 TUNNELS AT COUNTY FAIR VIC (AT 988638): 1) 2 HOLES 3FT X 3FT X 6FT, CONNECTED WITH A 2FT LIAM TUNNEL. 2) TUNNEL WITH 1FT OPENING EXTENDING 6FT INTO GROUND. 3) 2 TUNNELS, 2FT X 2FT X 4FT AND 1½FT X 1½FT X 6FT. 4) 1 TUNNEL ENTRANCE BRIM WITH WOOD 2FT X 1½FT EX. TUNNEL WAS 3FT UNDERGROUND AND 6FT TO 8FT LONG. CS GRENADES USED IN ALL TUNNELS WITH NEG RESULTS.

(5) AT 241130H, CO C OBSERVATION TOWER AT (AT 967587) OBS 3 VC, 1 ARMED, AT (AT 985540). FIRED 1 RND 106MM AND OBS VC RUN INTO TREELINE.

(6) AT 241415H, CO A PL SWEEP AT (AT 993632) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A TUNNEL (2FT X 3FT X 8FT) AND 2 M-26 GRENADES RIGGED AS A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE. CS GRENADE USED IN TUNNEL WITH NEG RESULTS.

(7) AT 241610H, CO C SWD CTL BRIDGE AT (AT 954584) ON WAY TO ASSIST MEDEVAC OBS 1 VC AT CLOSE RANGE. FIRED 4 RNDS S/A. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA (CONF). CAPTURED 1 M-26 GRENADE.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#56

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			3	OF 5

DATE	TOR/TOO	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(6) AT 241805H, CO C SQD PTL ON RT #14 AT (AT 944582) CAME UP N 20 VN CI ILLIANS. PTL HALTED AND POINT MAN PROCEEDED TO CHECK AREA AND VN, WHEN AN AT MINE DETON T.D OFF SHOULDER OF RD. 2 VN CIVILIAN KIA AND 4 USMC KIA. EST 30-40 LBS OF EXPL IN MINE.

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 232240H, CO G SQD PTL ENROUTE TO A/B SITE AT (AT 943633) REC'D 2 RNDS S/A FROM VC AT CLOSE RANGE. RET'D 83 RNDS S/A AND 15 RNDS M-79. 1 VC KIA (CONF). CAPTURED 1 M-26 GRENADE.

(2) AT 241215H, CO H SWEEP AT (AT 827564) DETONATED 1 M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE.

(3) AT 241440H, 2/4 GND GROUP AT (AT 838562) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 3 CAVES. SEARCHED CAVES BEFORE DESTROYING WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) AT 242030H, CAC B-33 CP AT (AT 945683) REC'D 40 RNDS S/A FROM (AT 947678). RET'D 4 RNDS S/A WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

(5) AT ~~XXXXX~~ 242025H, CO G PER DEP AT (AT 935634) REC'D 70 RNDS S/A FROM (AT 932635). RET'D 500 RNDS S/A, 20 RNDS 60MM, 15 RNDS 60MM ILLUM, 3 RNDS M-79 AND 8 RNDS 106MM. DISPATCHED FT ANB, WHICH WAS ALREADY IN AREA, TO CONDUCT SEARCH. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(6) AT 242100H, CO H NIGHT POS AT (AT 803565) REC'D 8 RNDS S/A FROM (AT 808566). AMTRACS OBS 2 VC AT (AT 823572) AND FIRED 20 RNDS .30 CAL. OBS 1 VC HIT. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 8 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			4	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 3/0
(2) DETAINEES 0
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WEAPONS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(2) THIS INTSUM
(b) SEE PARA 3.b.(3) THIS INTSUM
(c) SEE PARA 3.b.(7) THIS INTSUM
(d) SEE PARA 3.e.(1) THIS INTSUM

(2) EQUIPMENT. NONE

(3) FACILITIES

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(4) THIS INTSUM
(b) SEE PARA 3.b.(6) THIS INTSUM
(c) S E PARA 3.e.(3) THIS INTSUM

5. - 6. NONE

7. ENEMY IDENTIFICATIONS

a. AT XP 241950M, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FR M THE HIEN DUC SUB-SECTOR REQTES THAT ON 19FEB THE V-18TH L. CO LO VIC (AT 954652) AND (AT 953647). THE CO CMDR IS LE KIM. V-18 BELIEVED TO BE NVN DESIGNATION FOR LZ KNOWN TO BE O ERATING IN DAI LOC AREA. STR 130

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#56

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

MEN WITH WPNS INCLUDING 2 60MM, 5 LMG'S. THEIR MISSION IS UNK, APT RATED B-3 BY 1ST MP BN.

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 241200H, 1/518F AAVR RELAYED A APT (RATED B-3 BY AWN) DTG 241000H, THAT 1 BN OF VC OBTAINED 50 BOATS AND MOVED FROM (AT 988609) TO 3 DIFFERENT LOCATIONS; (AT 994621), (AT 991636) AND (BT 007639).

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	26 FEB	27 FEB
BMCT	0648	0647
SUNRISE	0709	0706
SUNSET	1903	1854
EMCT	1924	1924
MOON PHASE	FULL	FULL
MOONRISE	2037	2137
MOONSET	0818	0901

10. - 14. NO CHANGE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#56

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 8 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
J. J. KELLY LT COL	J. R. SWEENEY MAJ		1	OF 65

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
26 FEB 67			

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-)
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD ITT
THIRD CIT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #57

2. 250800H - 260800H FEB 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 18 INCIDENTS: 7 VC INITIATED; 4 HARASSING; 3 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-)

(1) AT 250905H, CO B SQD PTL AT (AT 926545) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN M-46 MINE WHICH SEEMED TO HAVE BEEN IN PLACE FOR SOME TIME. PTL ALSO DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A TUNNEL (10FT X 2FT X 3FT) WHICH HAD A REAR AND FRONT ENTRANCE.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#57

(4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 6-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) AT 250945M, CO A SQD PTL AT (AT 945606) REC'D 50 RNDS AW FIRE FROM (AT 946603). RET'D 150 RNDS S/A AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) AT 251140M, CO A S.D PTL AT (AT 950605) REC'D 10 RNDS CARBINE FIRE FROM (AT 950603). RET'D 400 RNDS S/A, 4 RNDS M-72, 10 RNDS M-79, 2 RNDS 90MM AND RUNY DELIVERED GAS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) AT 251610M, 4/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS AT (AT 960623) OBS 3 VC, 1 ARMED, MMMMMMMMM WEARING GREEN UNIF'S, MOVING NORTH ALONG TREELINE. FIRED 2 RNDS 90MM WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

e. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) DELAYED RETRY. AT 242230M, CO G SQD PTL AT (AT 945634) REC'D 20 RNDS S/A FROM (AT 943636). RET'D 350 RNDS S/A, 2 RNDS WP 60MM, 4 RNDS 60MM ILLUM, 7 RNDS 106MM, 24 RNDS SX 105MM AND PTL MOVED ASB SITE TO (AT 934627). 1 VC KIA (PROB)

(2) DELAYED RETRY. AT 242318M, CO G S.D PTL AT (AT 935662) REC'D APPROX 20 RNDS AW FIRE FROM (AT 936666). RET'D 300 RNDS S/A AND 2 RNDS 90MM. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(3) AT 250128M, CO E PTL AT (AT 811544) APPREHENDED 1 VC PW WHO SWAM DOWN RIVER, NUDE, AND TURNED HIMSELF IN. AREA AS SEARCHED THOROUGHLY FOR CLOTHS AND WPNS WITH NEG RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#57

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF 6

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(4) AT 250855H, CO G PT PTL AT (AT 932635) RPTD THE ACCIDENTAL BURNING OF A HUT WHEN ASHES FROM FIRE PLACE WERE SCATTERED DURING SEARCH FOR S/A. FLAS REC'D FROM VOC OF HUT ON NIGHT OF 24 FEB67. BACKLASH RPT TO FOLLOW.

(5) AT 250920H, CO F SWEEP FORCE AT (AT 818540) DETONATED A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE, BELIEVED TO BE A M-26 GRENADE, RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE.

(6) AT 250940H, CO G SQD PTL AT (AT 819552) APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE DETAINEE WHO HAD NO ID CARD. WOMAN WAS TAKEN TO NEARBY VILLAGE FOR RECOGNITION AND WAS NOT RECOGNIZED BY LOCAL VILLAGERS. WOMAN QUESTIONED BY ITT TEAM AND FORWARDED TO DAI LOC DIST AS A CIVIL DEFENDENT.

(7) AT 251045H, CO H SWEEP AT (AT 815570) APPREHENDED 1 DETAINEE IN SUSPECTED VC TRNG AREA. DETAINEE HAD NO ID CARD. FORWARDED TO DAI LOC FOR INTERROGATION AND PROCESSING.

(8) AT 251050H, CO H SWEEP FORCE AT (AT 810568) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BOOBY TRAP.

(9) AT 251215H, CO F SWEEP AT (AT 805560) APPREHENDED 1 DETAINEE IN A HOUSE WITH NO ID CARD. DETAINEE TRIED TO RUN FROM SWEEP. FORWARDED TO DAI LOC DIST FOR INTERROGATION AND PROCESSING.

(10) AT 251225H, CO F SWEEP AT (AT 803548) APPREHENDED 1 MALE DETAINEE WITHOUT ID CARD. INTERROGATION BY ITT, REVEALED MAN TO BE A CIVILIAN DEFENDENT FROM THOUNG DUC. FORWARDED TO DAI LOC DIST. MAN WAS A MEMBER OF THE VC FARMERS ASSOCIATION.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#57

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 OF 6

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(11) AT 251300H, CO H SQD PTL AT (AT 813547) FOUND A LARGE RICE PROCESSING MACHINE SUSPECTED OF BEING USED TO SUPPLY VC. MACHINE CONFISCATED AND FORWARDED TO 2/4 CP.

(12) AT 251630H, CO F SWEEP AT (AT 802558) LOCATED A TUNNEL COMPLEX RUNNING IN A NORTH AND SOUTH DIRECTION ALONG TRAIL. PART OF TUNNEL WAS SEARCHED. ADDITIONAL KNIFES AND DEMOLITIONS ARE NEEDED FOR DESTRUCTION.

(13) AT 251700H, CO E PLT SWEEP AT (AT 820550) OBS 6 VC CARRYING BOXES AT (AT 819538). VC WERE SUSPECTED MORTAR TEAM. FIRED 6 RNDS 105MM AND SQD SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(XXX

d. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 250920H, CO H RPTD THAT A PF FROM CAC B-15 RPTD 6 VC IN TRUK VC AREA. THEY ARE BELIEVED TO BE COMING INTO QUAN NAM (AT 911620) TO HIT BTRY H, CAC B-15. THEY HAVE 1 60MM AND 1 RIFLE. THAT ARE DRESSED AS CIVILIANS. CAC B-15 HAS AMB SET AT (AT 911620).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 1/1
(2) DETAINEES 0
(3) 0/1/0/0/2/0
(4) WEAPONS 0/0

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#57

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOO	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS.

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(1) THIS INTSUM
(b) SEE PARA 3.c.(5) THIS INTSUM

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) SEE PARA 3.c.(8) THIS INTSUM
(b) SEE PARA 3.c.(11) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES.

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(1) THIS INTSUM
(b) SEE PARA 3.c.(12) THIS INTSUM

5. - 8. NONE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	27 FEB	28 FEB
BMCT	0647	0647
SUNRISE	0708	0708
SUNSET	1903	1903
EECT	1924	1924
MOON PHASE	FULL	FULL
MOONRISE	2137	2237
MOONSET	0901	0944

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#57

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 8-61)

1

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			6 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

10. - 11. NO CHANGE

12. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. AT 220850H, CO C RD SWEEP WAS FOLLOWED BY AN 8YR OLD VN BOY TO VIC (.T 954584) WHERE BOY HAD HEARD OF PTL AND REC'D WITH A BOX OF 7.62MM LINK AMMO. THE BOY THEN RAN OFF BEFORE A REWARD COULD BE GIVEN. ON 23 FEB THE BOY CAME TO CO AND WAS RAISED OUR HGR ASSISTING MARINES AND WAS REWARDED WITH 100 GVN AND 10 CANS OF C-RATIONS.

13. - 14. NO CHANGE

1 - 1

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#57

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-29A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
J. J. KELLY LT COL	J. R. SWEENEY MAJ		1 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
27 FEB 67			

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CO FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD ITT
THIRD CIT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #58

2. 260800H - 270800H FEB 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 15 INCIDENTS: 6 VC INITIATED; 5 HARASSING; 1 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 261140H, CO B 2/26 PTL AT (AT 948660) REC'D 10-15 .MM S/A FR A 3-4 VC IN A RUINED PAGODA AT (AT 949559). RET'D 150 RDS S/A AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NO RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#57

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-29A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2	OF 6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) AT 261155H, CO A SQD ITL AT (AT 993626) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED TWO SMALL TUNNELS, 3' X4'X5' AND 3'X 2'X5' WITH SMALL 5FT BRANCH. CS GRENADES USED IN EACH TUNNEL.

(3) AT 261430H, CO A SQD ITL DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A PERIMETER RUNNING FROM (T 988622) TO (AT 990620). FENCE WAS 7FT HIGH, MADE OF INTERWOVEN BAMBOO REIN WITH RAILROAD TIES. ADJACENT TO FENCE WAS A PUNJI FIELD CONSISTING OF 400 PUNJI STAKES. A TOTAL OF 900 T OF DET CORD, 20 LBS OF C-4 AND 95 LBS OF TNT WERE USED IN DESTRUCTION.

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 260015H, CO G SQD ATL AT (AT 943668) CBS 8 VC IN RICE PADDY AT (T 940667). FIRED 50 RDS S/A, 3 RDS M-79 AND CBS VC SPLIT-UP AND MOVE OUT OF AREA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(2) T 260910H, CO J ITL DEP AT (AT 935634) RCD'D 10 RDS AW FIR FROM (AT 925684). RET'D 350 RDS S/A, 6 RDS M-79 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) AT 260940H, CO H SWEEP AT (AT 808570) DISCOVERED AND LOCATED CACHE OF RICE, APPROX 1 TON. AFTER RICE IS BAGGED IT WILL BE FORWARDED VIA LVT'S.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#58

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			3	OF 6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(4) AT 261030H, CO H SWEEP AT (AT 790580) DISCOVERED A I G (CHR OF APPROX 5 TON OPTICAL. FICH I. BEING B GOLD MD SENT TO 2/4 C.

(5) I 261300H, CO G GOD ITL T (AT 924684) REC'D 30-45 FNL E/A FROM VC T (AT 924685). REC'D 300 RNDS E/A, 21 RNDS M-79. 1 TRACER SET H USE ON FIRE.

(6) AT 261530H, 2/4 CMD GROUP B AT (1 822554) DISCOVERED APPROX 1 TON OF RICE HID IN UNDER GROUND IN LARGE GROGS. RICE TRANSLOCATED TO CAC B-22 CI.

(7) AT 261600H, CO . WLL ' LIZA CLEARING TUNN S AT (AT 804556) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 8 BANGALORE TORPEDOES, 250 FT OF TIME FUSE AND 21 DETONATORS. FOLLOWING DESTRUCTION XPLSN, OBS A LARGE FIRE AND EXPLSN.

(8) AT 261645H, CO H SWEEP AT (AT 809570) REC'D SNIPER FIRE F H T AT IM. AT (AT 815575). REC'D 16 RNDS 105MM AND 25 RNDS 60MM ITS UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

(9) AT 261900H, CO A FIRE SWEEP AT (AT 811544) FOUND 15,000 PLAST L AND MI SUPPLIES HIDDEN IN A HOUSE. AN ELDERLY WOMAN W . IN HOUSE AND WAS . ER HELD FOR QUESTIONING. 1 DETAINEE FORWARDED TO B OC CI.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#58

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			4	OF 6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

d. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

NO CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD

e. OTHER

(1) AT 260310H, THE DANANG AIR BASE WAS ATTACKED WITH UNK CAL MORTAR OR RR FIRE. CRATERS IN RUNWAY RANGE 1½FT DEEP AND 2-3FT WIDE. RNWY ALSO LAMMED IN VILLAGE AT (BT 021751) C USING LARGE FIRES.

(2) AT 260930H, 1/26 LAISON OFFICER REPTD THAT VN COMMERCIAL BUS DETONATED A 30-60 LB MINE AT (BT 943665). 7 CIVILIAN KIA, 35 CIVILIAN WIA AND 3 ESCAPED UNHURT. THE MINE WAS PLACED IN A CULVERT AND LEFT A CRATER 4½FT DEEP X 4-5FT IN DIAM. USUALLY THIS AREA IS CONSIDERED SEVER L, PROPER AND THEN BUFFALO, TODAY NO MINES IN VIC OF FIRE. PER WOUND ALL 35 WIA.

(3) A NEW TACTIC BEING EMPLOYED BY THE VIET CONG WAS REPTD IN THE 1ST FIELD FORCES INTREP "2-67; TRAIN CONTACT AS LISTED AS CONFIDENTIAL AND FROM THE II CORPS AREA. THE VC ARE NOW REPORTEDLY MAKING TRAILS WITH PIECES OF BANANA TREE BARK PLACED 3-4FT APART ALONG TRAILS. THE BARK IS ALLEGED TO HAVE A LUMINESCENT QUALITY WHICH ALLOWS A TRAVELER TO FIND HIS WAY ALONG TRAILS. THIS LUMINESCENT QUALITY COMES FROM THE INNER SIDE OF THE BARK. THE BARK IS ALSO BEING USED BY VC/NVA TO MARK UNDERWATER BRIDGES BY PLACING THEM ON THE ENDS OF STAKES.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#58

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			5	OF 6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 0/0
(2) DETAINEES 1
(3) 0/0/0/0/1/0
(4) WEAPONS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPON

(a) SEE PARA 3.a.(7) THIS INTSUM

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) SEE PARA 3.a.(3) THIS INTSUM
(b) SEE PARA 3.a.(4) THIS INTSUM
(c) SEE PARA 3.a.(6) THIS INTSUM
(d) SEE PARA 3.a.(9) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(2) THIS INTSUM
(b) SEE PARA 3.b.(3) THIS INTSUM

5. - 8. NONE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#58

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			6 OF 6	

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

a. WEATHER. [illegible] PULG [illegible] VARY 24 [illegible] BY THIS HEADQUARTERS

b. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

c. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	28 FEB	01 MAR
BMCT	0647	0647
SUNRISE	0708	0708
SUNSET	1903	1903
EOT	1924	1924
MOON PHASE	FULL	FULL
MOONRISE	2237	2337
MOONSET	0944	1027

10. - 14. NO CHANGE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#58

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
J. J. KELLY LT COL	J. R. SWEENEY MAJ		1 OF	8
DATE: 28 FEB 67	TOR/TOD:	ROUTED BY:	CHECKED BY:	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #59

2. 270800H - 280800H FEB 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 19 INCIDENTS: 11 VC INITIATED; 6 HARASSING; 5MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 261000H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS AT (AT 904548) OBS 3 VC, WITH CART BELTS, APPROACH RIVER BANK AT (AT 902549) AND OBS WOMAN PUT WHAT APPEARED TO BE GRENADES INTO WATER CAN. FIRED 6 RNDS S/A RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (CONF) AND 1 VC KIA (PROB).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#54

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 2BA (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	8

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 261920H, CO B PPB AT (AT 945564) REC'D 1 INCOMING GRENADE THROWN FROM CAMP FIELD 40-50 METRS NORTHEAST OF POS. GRENADE DETONATED IN AIR. RET'D 120 RNDS 5/A, 6 RNDS M-79 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) AT 271015H, CO A SWEEP AT (AT 999698) APPREHENDED 2 DETAINEES, 1 WITHOUT ID CARD, WEARING A MIXTURE OF CIVILIAN CLOTHING.

(4) AT 271030H, CO C SQD PTL AT (AT 961575) APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE MILLING AROUND NUMBER OUT ENTRAC. HE CLAIMED HE WAS CUTTING WEEDS AND HE DROPPED A MIRROR ON GROUND SUSPECTED OF SIGNALING SOMEONE. ID CARD SAID HE WAS 35 YRS OLD BUT HE LOOKED 19-20 YRS OLD. FORWARDED TO 1/26 CP. 1 DETAINEE.

(5) AT 271130H, CO A SWEEP AT (AT 984698) APPREHENDED A WELL DRESSED VN MALE WHO SAID HE WAS A FARMER. 1 DETAINEE FORWARDED TO A CO CP.

(6) AT 271135H, CO A PLT SWEEP AT (AT 986693) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A TUNNEL (2½'X3'X1½') WITH EXTENSIONS RUNNING AFT. TUNNEL WAS NOT CAMOUFLAGED OR REINFORCED. US GRENADE USED BEFORE DESTRUCTION.

(7) AT 271200H, CO A SQD PTL AT (AT 983689) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A CHICOM GRENADE WITH A BRANCH USEDX AS TRIPPING DEVICE.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#59

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	8

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(8) AT 271240H, 3D ENGR'S CLEARING TREELINE ON WEST SIDE OF LIBERTY RD VIC (AT 968594) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A TUNNEL WITH AN ENTRANCE IN TREELINE 2FT IN DIAM. TUNNEL WAS 12FT LONG.

(9) AT 271400H, CO A SQD PTL AT (AT 980692) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE, PLACED IN FORK OF TREE AND CAMOUFLAGED WITH VINE.

(10) AT 271430H, CO A PLT SWEEP AT (AT 980691) DETONATED A BOOBY TRAPPED GRENADE.

(11) AT 271550H, CO A PLT S&D AT (AT 977690) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE.

(12) AT 271645H, CO A SWEEP AT (AT 976693) DETONATED AN UNK TYPE GRENADE.

e. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) DELAYED ENTRY. FROM 261300H TO 261635H, 2/4 CP AT (AT 828558) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 22 BUNKERS (10'X10'X15').

(2) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 262100H, CO G PT ON AT (AT 929668) REC'D 20 RNDS AUTO FIRE FROM 2 VC AT CLOSE RANGE. RET'D 1 RND M-79 SHOT SHELL, 1 M-26 GRENADE, 100 RNDS S/A, 250 RNDS .50 CAL AND 27 RNDS M-79. 1 VC KIA (CONF) OBS BEING HIT BY GRENADE AND S/A FIRE.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#59

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			4 OF	8

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(3) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 262200H, CO H PER BEF AT (AT 878577) REC'D 10 RNDS S/A AND 1 GRENADE FROM (AT 875578). RET'D 150 RNDS S/A 21 RNDS M-79, 20 RNDS 60MM ILLUM, 8 RNDS 81MM ILLUM, 9 M-26 GRENADES AND 2 LAWS. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS. 2 VC KIA (PROB).

(4) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 262315H, CAC B-3-4 SQD RCN PTL AT (AT 930707) OBS 2 M-26 GRENADES EXPLODING OUTSIDE OF ARVN POS AT (AT 930707). ARVN RET'D 10 RNDS S/A. ARVN AND CAC B-3-4 CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(5) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 270001H, CO H PER BEF AT (AT 878577) OBS MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF POS AT (AT 875578). FIRED 5 RNDS 81MM ILLUM, 1 RND WP 3.5" RKT AND 15 RNDS M-79 WITH NEG RESULTS.

(6) AT 272030H, CO G PER BEF AT (AT 934663) REC'D 50 RNDS AW FIRE FROM (AT 935660) AND (AT 941661). RET'D 200 RNDS S/A, 6 RNDS M-79, 200 RNDS .50 CAL, 3 RNDS 81MM AND 6 RNDS 90MM WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO LACK OF PERSONNEL.

(7) AT 271036H, CO G PER BEF AT (AT 934663) REC'D 3 RNDS CARBINE FIRE FROM (AT 925695). RET'D 20 RNDS S/A, 2 RNDS M-79 AND 2 M-26 GRENADES. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#59

(4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5 OF 6

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

d. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

NO CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 3/3
(2) DETAINEES 4
(3) 0/0/0/0/4/0
(4) WEAPONS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(11) THIS INTSUM
(b) SEE PARA 3.b.(7) THIS INTSUM
(c) SEE PARA 3.b.(9) THIS INTSUM

(2) EQUIPMENT. NONE

(3) FACILITIES

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(6) THIS INTSUM
(b) SEE PARA 3.b.(8) THIS INTSUM
(c) SEE PARA 3.c.(1) THIS INTSUM

5. - 7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#59

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			6 OF	8

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

a. HOA THAI POLICE CHIEF RPTD TO 1ST MARS' THAT AT 27 0330H, VC MOVED MORTARS TO THACH BO JUNGLE VIC BO BAN (1) (AT 957685) FROM PHU SON (1) AND (2) (AT 950650). THEY MOVED ALONG RIVER. MORTARS AND AMMO WERE BROUGHT IN 2 OR 3 DAYS AGO BY FISHBOATS, UP THE SONG YEN RIVER. THE UNIT IS CALLED THE MOBILE PROVINCIAL COMBAT UNIT. THE OPERATIONAL AREA IS IN THE 1ST AND 9TH MARS' TAOR'S. THEY ARE SUBORDINATE TO HOA VANG DIST. LAST NIGHT LOCAL GUERRILLAS COOPERATED WITH THIS UNIT IN PROVIDING SECURITY ON THE EAST BANK OF RIVER VIC KHAM NE (4) AND (5) (AT 977698) AND (AT 969695). AFTER THE FIRING THE MF UNIT WITHDREW TO BO BAN (1) AND PERHAPS HID THE MFWS IN A CAVE NEAR BO BAN (1). THE MF TROOPS WORE KHAKI AND BROWN UNIF'S.

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. WEATHER. WILL BE PROMULGATED EVERY 24 HOUR BY THIS HEADQUARTERS.

b. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

c. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	01 MAR	02MAR
EMCT	0644	0643
SUNRISE	0705	0705
SUNSET	1855	1855
EMCT	1916	1916
MOON PHASE	FULL	FULL
MOONRISE	2357	----
MOONSET	1028	1114

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#59

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	7 OF	8

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

10. - 11. NO CHANGE

12. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS

a. A VN MALE, 48 YRS OLD, FROM BICH NAM (H) (AT 990 655), TOLD MEMBERS OF A CO A 1/26 PTL THAT THE PEOPLE OF THE HAMLET WERE FAVORABLY DISPOSED TOWARD MARINES BECAUSE OF THE KINDNESS SHOWN DURING A RECENT COUNTY FAIR. HE ONLY KNOWS OF 1 VC, NGUYEN LIEMG, AGE 25, CARRIES A K-44, AND HE IS NOW AFRAID TO STAY IN HAMLET. ALSO STATED THAT A CIVILIAN, NO QUY, AGE 47, WAS KILLED BY A VC BOOBY TRAP ON 15 JAN, IN SOUTH PART OF BICH NAM. (NO REWARD GIVEN. INFO ABOUT CIVILIAN CASUALTY TO BE EXPLOITED BY PSYWAR).

13. OTHER

a. AT APPROX 271500H, ITT SUBTEAM ARRIVED AT (AT 965 697) VIC BRT LAUNCHING SITE. A SEARCH OF IMMEDIATE AREA PRODUCED A NOTEBOOK COVER WITH THE WORD NANCY, AND A LETTER DROP NUMBER OF 21362 G.M. BA HA. THE LETTER BOX NUMBER WAS FORWARDED TO 2/4 S-2. THE NOTE BOOKEN COVER WAS STILL IN THE POSSESSION OF BENDIX ITT. IN A SCREEN OF THE LOCAL POPULATION, THIS SUBTEAM WITH 1 MEMBER FROM CAC 3-1 PROCEED-

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#59

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY-	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

HO THRU HO BAN (2) TO (AT 947698). ALONG THE ROUTE, NUMBER OF CIVILIAN AND PF'S WERE QUESTIONED. ALL RESPONSES WERE IDENTICAL. ALL PERSONS QUESTIONED WERE UNCOMMUNICATIVE, UNCOOPERATIVE AND VISIBLY SHAKEN DENYING ANY KNOWLEDGE OF VC ACTIVITIES IN THEIR AREA ON THE DATE IN QUESTION. THESE PERSONS ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ WERE THOUGHT TO BE WITHOLDING INFO.

b. FOLLOW-UP: RICE CACHES IN PARA'S 3.a.(3), (4) AND (6), 9TH MARS' INTSUM #58, WAS FORWARDED TO DAI LOC DIST MGTRS FOR DISPOSAL.

c. FOLLOW-UP: PARA 3.a.(9), 9TH MARS' INTSUM #58. INTERROGATION OF FEMALE DETAINEE SHOWED HER TO BE AN INNOCENT CIVILIAN. MONEY AND MINOR MED SUPPLIES TO BE RET'D TO HER.

14. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
J. J. [illegible] LT COL	J. P. [illegible] / WAJ		1 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
01 MAR 67			

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. FIFTH MARINES INTSUM #60

2. 280000H - 010000H MAR 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 12 INCIDENTS: 4 VC INITIATED; 3 HARASSING; 1 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 280730H, CO B 3RD PLT AT (AT 933537) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BUNKER RUN WITH BAMBOO. BUNKER WAS 7' LONG, 2½' WIDE, 3' HIGH. LOOKED APPROX 3 MONTHS OLD WITH SIGNS OF RECENT USE. CS POWDER USED WITH NEG RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#60

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2 OF	7

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 280755H, CO C WITH 3D ENGR'S RD SWEEP AT (AT 968596) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BOUNCING BETTY TYPE MINE RIGGED WITH A PRESSURE TYPE ACTIVATOR. MINE WAS ON LEFT SIDE OF RD, 10' FROM SHOULDER. 3" UNDER SURFACE. MINE DETECTED VISUALLY. CASE WAS MACHINE MADE, REST OF MINE HOME MADE.

(3) 280900H, CO C 3RD PTL AT (AT 942583) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BUNKER (10'X10'X5') WITH A 3' ENTRANCE FACING SOUTH. BUNKER MADE WITH BAMBOO STAKES AND WAS "L" SHAPED. BUNKER HAD SIGNS OF RECENT USE. CS HERE GRENADE USED BEFORE DESTRUCTION.

(4) AT 280920H, CO A PT OF AT (AT 980620) REC'D 1 RND S/A FR A UNK VC LOC. SNIPERS PROVIDING SUR-VEILLANCE OF AREA TO DETERMINE VC LOC.

(5) AT 280950H, CO B 3RD PTL AT (AT 930556) DISCOVERED & DESTROYED 3 BUNKERS; 1ST BUNKER 6'X3'X 3', "V" SHAPED AND REIN WITH BAMBOO. 2D BUNKER 6'X3'X 3', "V" SHAPED AND REIN WITH BAMBOO. 3D BUNKER 10'X 4'X3', "Z" SHAPED AND REIN WITH CINDER BLOCK AND BARBWIRE STAKES.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#60

(4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF 7

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(6) AT 281020H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS AT (AT 930 623) OBS 2 VC WITH RIFLES AT (AT 978615) MOVING FROM TREELINE TO HOUSE. FIRED 1 RND 90MM, DESTROYING HOUSE WITH NO FURTHER MOVEMENT OBS. 2 VC KIA (PROB). OBS 2 ADDITIONAL VC MOVING EAST ALONG TREELINE AND FIRED 1 RND 90MM WITH NOR FURTHER MOVEMENT OBS.

(7) AT 281345H, CO A SWEEP FORCE AT (AT 995 637) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN ABANDONED WELL, 10' DEEP AND 3' IN DIAM. LADDER ON INSIDE OF WELL. OPENING AT BOTTOM 2' X 3' WAS USED AS A TUNNEL. USED CS GRENADE BEFORE DESTROYING.

(8) AT 281515H, CO C SWEEP PTL AT (AT 958583) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A TUNNEL (2'X3'X30'). CS GRENADE USED PRIOR TO DESTRUCTION.

(9) AT 281555H, CO B SWEEP PTL, WHILE MOVING INTO POS AT (AT 946548) RECEIVED 65 RNDS AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM APPROX 7 VC AT CLOSE RANGE. RET'D 125 RNDS S/A. CAPTURED 1 US CAL.30 CARBINE AND 1 CHICOM CARBINE. VC FLED RAPIDLY.

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#60

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			4 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(1) AT 280930H, CAC B2-2 PER REF AT (AT 865 573) REC'D 4 RNDS S/A FROM VC ACROSS RIVER AT (AT 864 562). RET'D 4 RNDS S/A, 5 RNDS .50 CAL SCOTTER AND 3 RNDS 106MM WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

(2) AT 261100H, CO G S D PTL AT (AT 944662) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN M-26 GRENADE RIG ED WITH A TRIP WIRE. SEARCHED AREA AND APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE DETAINEE IN VIC OF BOOBY TRAP. ALSO SEARCHED HUT, DISCOVERED AN 81MM ILLUM RND. 1 DETAINEE EVAC'D TO 2/4 CP.

d. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) DELTA BTRY. AT 272010H, CO H PER REF AT (AT 895822) OBS BLINKING LIGHTS AT (AT 908840) WHICH APPEARED TO BE SIGNALING. FIRED 7 RNDS 81MM AND SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NNS RESULTS.

e. OTHER

(1) AT 260230H, VIC (AT 859490) VC HAD GOOD LOUDSPEAKER SPEAKING ALL PEOPLE IN PHU BA TO BUILD BUNKERS AS VC PLAN TO ATTACK DUC MUC DIST HQTRS AND USMC POSITIONS WITHIN A WEEK.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 0/2
(2) DETAINEES 1
(3) 0/0/0/0/1/0
(4) WEAPONS 2/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(2) THIS INTSUM
(b) SEE PARA 3.b.(9) THIS INTSUM
(c) SEE PARA 3.c.(2) THIS INTSUM

(2) EQUIPMENT. NONE

(3) FACILITIES

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(1) THIS INTSUM
(b) SEE PARA 3.b.(3) THIS INTSUM
(c) SEE PARA 3.b.(5) THIS INTSUM
(d) SEE PARA 3.b.(7) THIS INTSUM
(e) SEE PARA 3.b.(8) THIS INTSUM

5. - 7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#60

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			6 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

a. AT 281510H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM MINH DUC DIST HQTRS THAT A VC CAMP, WITH A STRENGTH OF 115 MEN, 1 60MM, 1 MG, BAR'S AND INDIV WPNS IS LOC VIC (AT 873 707) AND (AT 886896). G-2 CMT: E-3 ON SIZE AND ACTIVITY IN AREA. RECENT RPTS OF T.89 BY IN THIS AREA.

b. AT 281045H, 2/26 RELAYED A RPT FROM A VILLAGE CHIEF FROM THON NOA THANH (V) VIA 5TH CIV. THERE ARE 5 VC OPERATING IN OR AROUND GS (AT 8677), ARMED WITH 1 CARBINE, 1 P-38 PISTOL AND 8 HAND GRENADES. THE VC HAVE BEEN QUESTIONING CIVILIANS ASKING: 1) HOW AND WHERE MARINE PTLS ARE BEING CONDUCTED? 2) HOW LOCAL VILLAGE AUTHORITIES TREAT THE VILLAGERS? CHIEF SAYS VC INDICATED THEY WOULD START TO MINE AND BOOBY TRAP AREA. BELIEVE VC WILL RETURN TO QUESTION VILLAGERS AGAIN. CHIEF WILL NOTIFY MARINES WHEN VC RETURN.

9. <u>WEATHER AND TERRAIN</u>

a. <u>WEATHER</u>. WILL BE ISSUED SEPARATELY.

b. <u>TERRAIN</u>. NO CHANGE

c. <u>ASTRONOMICAL DATA</u>

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#60

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			7 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

	02 MAR	03 MAR
MNCT	0644	0644
SUNRISE	0705	0705
SUNSET	1855	1855
EECT	1916	1916
MOON PHASE	FULL	FULL
MOONRISE	----	0003
MOONSET	1114[illegible]	1200

10. - 12. NO CHANGE

13. OTHER.

a. FOLLOW-UP TO PARA 3.b.(4), 9TH MARS' INTSUM #59. DETAINEE WAS INTERROGATED AND RELEASED TO ARVN. SUSPECT WORKS FOR ARVN IN DAI LOC DIST.

14. NONE.

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5/3

CONFIDENTIAL

retain

D

0? 111155Z FEB 67 OJT-12
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO 2LN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
2LN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
FIRST MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
FT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NO 32-67 (PERIOD COVERED 311561H 011500H FEB 67)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.
A. ASSUMED OPCON OF CO A AND CO B, 1/1 AT 010600H FEB67.
B. ASSUMED OPCON OF 2/5 (-) AT 010600H FEB67.
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. 9634-5891 INDEPENDENCE COMMENCED AT 011100H FEB 67. SEE MY SPECIAL 6 HP SITREP.
3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
A. INTENTIONS FOR 2FEB67
(1) 1/26, 2/4 AND 2/26 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN

ROK. EMPHASIZING SMALL-UNIT PATROLLING, 9b. LP, HAMLET SEARCHES AND AGGRESSIVE AMBUSHES. CONTINUE OPERATION INDEPENDENCE.
4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE
5. DC SCOUT REPORT

DTG	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HC STR	1	1	INSTRUCTED REGIMENTAL S-5 STAFF ON VN LANG. AND ASSISTED AT MEDCAP.
1/26	3	3	ALL THREE KC SCOUTS EMPLOYED BY A/1/26 AS GUIDES ON SQD AND PLT COMBAT PATROLS A DAY AND NIGHT AME. INFO ON VC ACTIVITY IN DUC KY (1) PASSED TO G-2.
2/4	2	2	BOTH KC SCOUTS ASSIGNED TO G/2/4 AND ARE BEING USED AS GUIDES ON OPERATION INDEPENDENCE.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

DTG	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	5	1	(AT 9866231)	0
		1	(AT 5733161)	0
		1	(AT 9[illegible])	0

CONFIDENTIAL

01 155Z NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L P-1-3

#32

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

	1	(AT 925535)	0
	1	(AT 932627)	0
2/4	1	(AT 934653)	0
	1	(AT 876577)	0
	1	(AT 916556)	0
	1	(AT 936[illegible])	0
	1	(AT 9[illegible])	0

7. BOXSCORES

1/2

USMC VC

1 WIA (MEDEVAC) NONE

2/4

USMC VC

NONE NONE

2/26

USMC VC

NONE 1 WIA (COMB)

8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT.

9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRY

A. AT 310700H TO 311500H CO B CO SWEEP FOUND REIN SHELTER 4'X4'X3' IN VIC (AT 979614), FOUND A REIN TUNNEL 6'X2'X2' IN VIC (AT 977612). FOUND SAME TUNNEL 4'X2'X2' IN VIC (AT 976612), FOUND 81MM MORTAR DUD IN VIC (AT 977611). DESTROYED SHELTER AND BOTH TUNNELS WITH 34 LBS TNT AND DESTROYED 81MM DUD W/1 LB TNT.

B. 2D BN 4TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT

C. 2D BN 26TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRIES

A. AT 311645H CO H SQD PAT VIC (AT 896813), POINT MAN TRIPPED SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). WOUNDS APPEARED TO BE MADE BY BUCKSHOT. BELIEVED DEVICE TO BE HOME MADE WITH A CHICOM GRENADE AS A PROPELLING CHARGE. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(2) CONTACTS

A. AT 311615H CO H SQD AMB VIC (AT 914876). AMB REAR SECURITY ELEMENT SPOTTED 3 VC LEAVING HOUSE. AMB FIRED 6 RDS SA. REC 81MM ILLUM. 1 VC KIA. OTHER 2 VC FLED. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ONE .45 CAL PISTOL, W/MAGAZINE, 1 PACK (OPTICS), LINE BOOKS, PAPERS AND DOCUMENTS AND 1 CHICOM GRENADE. EQUIPMENT AND DOCUMENTS FORWARDED TO BN S-2, GRENADE DESTROYED.

#32

CONFIDENTIAL

VC KIA (CONF).
[illegible] 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY
[illegible] SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) [illegible] T 975(14) 311070H CO SWEEP [illegible] INE UNK/UNK USMC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
A 5, C-9, D-4, H-7, G-5 [illegible] T-16 [illegible]
C. PLANS SUMMARY
[illegible]-9, E-7, [illegible] G-5 [illegible]-9, S 12 T-16
11. 2ND BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE CONTACT
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
C-5, D-2 [illegible]-1, H-17, K-2, [illegible], G-1, [illegible] 15 T-17
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A-5, C-9 D-3 H-6, G-4, [illegible] 6 S-6 T [illegible]
12. 2C BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) [illegible] (968813) 311645H SUC PAT [illegible]/2/20/1 [illegible] (MODERATE) UNK
UNK/ VC

(2) [illegible] (AT 914626) [illegible] 1CH S[illegible] [illegible]3 [illegible]/2/20, MOD UNK/[illegible] N/A (CONF)
USMC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
C-19, D-23, H-15, M-1, K-[illegible] S-11 T-3[illegible]
C. PLANS SUMMARY
C-18 D-2[illegible], H-15, M-1, K-[illegible], S-11 T-3[illegible]
2. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT
COLUMN 1 2 3 4A 4B 5 6 [illegible]
1/26 [illegible] 53 3 4 1 [illegible] 1
2/4 [illegible] 26 2 [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
2/26 [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
3. 1/26 LOC LEFT HAND TRAVK OF ROAD. ENVIRONMENT BURIED
ON FOOT BENEATH SURFACE OF ROAD. COORD. (AT 90859 [illegible]. METHOD
DET VISUAL. TYPE/USE PULL TYPE. TYPE MINE [illegible] TNT
BOX TYPE MINE.
4. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON
OPERATIONS.
5. PSYWAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER [illegible].
6. NON BATTLE CASUALTIES. NEGATIVE REPORT
CF-4
FT
TOM 07/0307/FEB/67
011,05Z [illegible]TH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

#32

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5/3

retain
D

CP 021152Z FEB67 OUT-22
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
FIRST MAR RES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NO 35-67 (PERIOD COVERED 011501H-021500HFEB 67)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. OPERATION INDEPENDENCE CONTINUES.
SEE MY SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP.
3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
A. INTENTIONS FOR 3FEB67
(1) 1/26 CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TACR.
EMPHASIZING SMALL-UNIT PATROLLING, OP, LP, HAMLET SEARCHES
AND OFFENSIVE AMBUSHES. CO A (REIN) CONDUCTS COUNTY FAIR

S-35.

(2) 2/26 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TACR.
EMPHASIZING SMALL UNIT PATROLLING, OP, LP, HAMLET SEARCHES AND
OFFENSIVE AMBUSHES.
4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE
5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
KC 9TH MARINES	1	1	KC SCOUT ACCOMPANIED S-5 OFFICER TO DAI LOC AND ACTED AS LIAISON BETWEEN S-5 OFFICER AND TWO NEW RALLIERS.
1/26	3	3	ASSIGNED TO CO A/1/26 AND EMPLOYED AS GUIDES ON NIGHT AMBUSH PATROLS BICH BAC.
2/4	2	2	ASSIGNED TO CO C/2/4 AND EMPLOYED AS GUIDES ON OPN INDEPENDENCE.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	5	1	(AT 968820)	6
		1	(AT 973614)	2KIA CONF 1KIA PROB
		1	(AT 967587)	6

CONFIDENTIAL

#33

DECLASSIFIED

		1	(AT 9[illegible]1574)	1 KIA (CONF)
		1	(AT 982627)	0
2/4	5	1	(AT 9246[illegible])	0
		1	(AT 878577)	0
		1	(AT 9165[illegible]2)	0
		1	(AT 913661)	0
		1	(AT 916[illegible]2)	0

7. BODYSCORES

1/26

USMC	VC
NONE	3 KIA (CONF)
	1 KIA (PROB)

2/4

USMC	VC
NONE	2 RALLIERS

2/26

USMC	VC
NONE	NONE

8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT

9. BATTALION/OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRIES

A. AT 011450H BELGRADE SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 961547). OBS 1 VC CARRYING RUSSIAN TYPE WEAPON VIC (AT 85954). VC WAS WORKING IN FIELD WITH OTHER VN MEN. SNIPER FIRED 1 RD SA. VC FELL TO GROUND. ANOTHER MAN PICKED UP RIFLE. SNIPER FIRED 1 RD SA. MAN DROPPED RIFLE AND RAN INTO BUSHES. UNABLE TO RECOVER RIFLE DUE TO MISSION. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(2) CONTACTS

A. AT 011645H BELGRADE SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 973014). OBS 3 VC AT APPROX 2500 METERS AWAY. 2 CARRIED WPNS. 1 CARRIED SATCHEL. SNIPER FIRED 1 RD 106MM. SNIPER OBS 2 VC BLOWN INTO AIR. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO DISTANCE. 2 VC KIA (CONF). 1 VC KIA (PROB).

B. AT 021815H CO A SQD MAI VIC (AT 9[illegible]). FOUND 2 BUNKERS 7'X3'X3' ROOF 1 FOOT THICK. 2D BUNKER W/BAMBOO AND SHEET METAL 7'X3'X3'. BOTH COVERED BY TALL GRASS. BOTH BUNKERS WERE ABANDONED AND WERE 10' APART

CONFIDENTIAL

#33

COVERED BY BAMBOO LEAVES. DESTROYED W/1K LBS C-4.
E. 2D BN 4TH MARINES
(1) CONTACTS
A. AT 011660H BENDIX BN S-5 VIC (AT 516582). 2 VC SURRENDERED TO BN UNDER CHIEU HOI PROGRAM. RESULT OF ACTION BY CONFIDENTIAL CONTACTOR 3D SUB TM. 2C CIV. 1 RALLIER CLAIMS TO BE HAMLET CHIEF. OTHER RALLIER CLAIMS TO BE ASSISTANT HAMLET CHIEF. RALLIERS NOW BEING INTERROGATED.
B. AT 012250H CAC B3-1 VIC (AT 943684). REC 2 INCOMING GRENADES, 15 RDS CARBINE FIRE AND APPROX 150 RDS .30 CAL. CACB3-1 RET FIRE W/20 RDS SA, CALLED IN 4 RDS 81MM ILLUM. NEGATIVE RESULTS.
C. 2D BN 26TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT
10. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTIONS OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 961547) 011450H SCOUT SNIPER 1/20/NONE UNK/ 1 KIA (CONF) USMC
(2) (AT 973614) 011645H SCOUT SNIPER 1/20/NONE UNK/

2 KIA (CONF), 1 KIA (PROB) USMC
(3) (AT 972680) 020815H SCO PATROL 1/20/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
A-5 C-5, D-7, H-2, Q-5, R-5, S-12, T-10,
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A-5, C-5, D-6, H-3 Q-5, R-11, S-12 T-16
11. 2D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 516582) 011660H BN CP S-5 2/4/NONE UNK/2 RALLIERS USMC
(2) (AT 943684) 012250H CAC B3-1 2/4/NONE UNK/UNK VC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
A-5, C-5, D-3, F-6, Q-4, R-6, S-6, T-8
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A-5, C-2, H-16, S-6, T-12, Y-2, FC-1
12. 2D BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE CONTACT
B. OPERATION SUMMARY

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

C-4, D-22, F-15, M-1, R-7, S-11, T-30

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1, D-24, H-1, M-1, R-7, S-9, T-30, U-1

13. COLUMN ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	6	5	6	7
1/26	4	4	3	4	0	0	0	0
2/4	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0
2/26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.

15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. S E MY FRAG ORDER 33-67.

16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES

UNIT	NUMBER	REASON
2/4	1	DEEP CUT UNDER EYE.

GP-4

ET

TOR 02/1310Z/FEB/67

021115Z NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L P-4-4

CONFIDENTIAL

#33

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DE 031255Z [illegible]EP67 OUT=28=67
TO NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
FIRST TANKS
THIRD TANK BN
DT
CONFIDENTIAL SEC 1 OF 2
SITREP NO 34-67 PERIOD COVERED 27/15[illegible] THRU 28/07[illegible]
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. MAJGEN H. HOCHMUTH JR. AND [illegible]
SEVERLY DEPT VISITED HILL 55.
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS
A. OPERATION [illegible] CONTINUES, SEE DY SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP
B. CCC [illegible] 1/26 CHOPPED OPCON TO THIS FORCE ARMY AT 031300H.
C. COUNTY FAIR [illegible]
(1) [illegible] ROOM IN PLACE.
[illegible] SWEEP STARTED.

[illegible]
(2) [illegible] 9676 8
(3) [illegible] OF [illegible]TH MARINES
[illegible]
3RD PLT - CO C, 1/26
[illegible] SEC
DET MED SEC
DET ITT
D T 244 H PSYWAR TEAM
(4) TO FURTHER CLEARING THE AREA AND ASSIST REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT. (5) TO BE DETERMINED IN WRAP UP.
(5) NONE
(6) 305
(7) NONE
(8) CANNOT BE DETERMINED AT THIS TIME.
(9) A. MEDCAP - 150
B. DENTCAP - 12
C. 40 GALLONS [illegible] SOUP
D. [illegible]
E. MARINE AND VIETNAMESE PLAY [illegible] VOLLEY BALL, SOCCER
031235Z [illegible] MARINES CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#34

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

THREE LEGGED RACES, AND SACK RACES. ONE VIETNAMESE ARVN TAUGHT GAMES. THIS PORTION OF THE PROGRAM WAS VERY SUCCESSFUL.

(10) NONE

(11) NONE

(12) THE PEOPLE RESPONDED FAVORABLY TO RICE ALLOTMENTS AS WELL AS SOUP. DENTAL AND MEDICAL AID WERE AMONG THE MOST POPULAR AREAS OF ACTIVITY. PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS WILL BE INTRODUCED TOMMOROW AFTER CONFIDENCE OF THE VILLAGERS HAS BEEN GAINED.

3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. INTENTIONS FOR 4FEB67

(1) 1/26 (-) CONTINUES COUNTY FAIR 9-39. CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR, EMPHASIZING SMALL-UNIT PATROLLING, OP, LP, HAMLET SEARCHES AND NIGHT AMBUSHES. CONTINUE OPN INDEPENDENCE.

(2) 2/4 AND 2/26 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR, EMPHASIZING SMALL-UNIT PATROLLING, OP, LP, HAMLET SEARCHES AND NIGHT AMBUSHES. CONTINUE OPERATION INDEPENDENCE.

4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE

5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRP	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQ 9TH MARINES	1	1	ASSISTING AT COUNTY FAIR TREATINGSICK VIETNAMESE, MAKING CHIEU HOI APPEALS AND ACTING AS LIAISON BETWEEN VIETNAMESE PEOPLE AND MARINES
1/26	3	3	ONE KC SCOUT ASSISTING CO A 1/26 AT COUNTY FAIR, ONE KC SCOUT ASSISTING SWEEP TEAM AO COUNTY FAIR AND 1 KC SCOUT IN SICK BAY.
2/4	2	2	ASSIGNED TO CO G/2/4 AND EMPLOYED AS GUIDES ON SGD AND PLATOON COMBAT PATROLS.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRP	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	5	1	(AT 966623)	7 KIA (CONF)
		1	(AT 973614)	0
		1	(AT 967587)	6
		1	(AO 964547)	6
		1	(AT 982627)	6
2/4	5	1	(AT 934663)	1
		1	(AT 978577)	9
		1	(AT 976589)	1

0312552 NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#34

(8)

1 (AT 913641) 6
1 (AT 916582) 0

7. BOXSCORES
1/26
USMC VC
NONE 7 KIA (CONF)
2/4
USMC VC
NONE NONE
2/26
USMC VC
NONE NONE
8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT
9. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
(1) CONTACT
A. AT 031030H CO A CO PLT SWEEP ON CIV PATH VIC (AT 966606). SWEEP TEAM FOUND TUNNEL ONE FOOT IN DIAMETER AND 78 FEET LONG. WAS NOT RECENTLYUSED. DESTROYED WITH 5 LBS TNT AND 5 LBS C-4.

B. AT 031[illegible] 5H BN SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 906623). SPOTTED 5 VC VIC (AT 906623). SPOTTED 5 VC VIC (AT 993614). VC HAD RIFLES, CARTRIDGE BELTS AND PACKS AND WERE MOVING NORTH. FIRED 1 RD 106MM FROM (AT 906623) AND 3 RDS 106MM FROM (AT 973614). TWO DIRECT ON TGT. 5 VC KIA (CONF).
C. AT 031433H BN SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 906623). OBS 2 VC MOVING NORTH VIC (AT 996615). VC WERE LOW CRAWLING. FIRED 2 RDS 106MM. FIRST RD WAS DUD. SECOND RD WAS DIRECT HIT. 2 VC KIA (CONF).
B. 2D BN 4TH MARINES
(1) CONTACTS
A. AT 030525H CO E SQD PAT VIC (AT 936590). LARGE OBJ (POSSIBLE MINE) FOUND IN RIVER. APPROX 60" IN DIAMETER. VILLAGERS REPORTED VC PUT OBJ THERE. DIV EOD TEAM WILL INVESTIGATE. E CO WILL PROVIDE SECURITY.
C. 2D BN 26TH MARINES
(1) CONTACTS
A. AT 022000H G CO SQD AMB VIC (AT 906658). AMB FIRED CLAYMORE AND 50 RDS SA AT FOUR VC VIC (AT 905658). SEARCHED AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.
BT
031255Z NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL P-3-5

#34

(8)

B. AT 036930H CO E RECON HELO. HELO RET AW FIRE
FROM VIC (AT 963797). EST 3-4 SNIPERS AT RANGE OF 200-300 METERS.
E CO PAT MARKED AREA WITH SMOKE. HELO RET 100 RDS SA. ADJACENT
UNIT NOTIFIED. RESULTS UNKNOWN.
10. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT. OPERATION SUMMARY.
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 966686) 031030H PLT SWEEP A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
(2) (AT 980623) 031330H SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONE UNK/0 KIA (CONF)

USMC
(3) (AT 980623) 031433H SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONE UNK/2 KIA
(CONF) USMC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
A-5, C-5, D-8, J-3, S-5, T-11, U-14, V-16
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A-5, C-9, D-7, J-3, S-5, T-9, U-12, V-12
11. 2D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATIONS SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 938958) 036925H SCD PAT E/2/4/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
A-5, C-2, J-10, U-6, V-12, CC-2, EE-3, FF-3
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A-5, C-2, J-8, U-6, V-6, AA-2
12. 2D BN 26TH MARINE CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY.
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 988656) 022000H SCD AMB C/2/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
(2) (AT 983767) 032930H RECON HELO E/2/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY

0312552 NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL ALL CONFIDENTIAL (8)
#34

PAGE [illegible]
C1 , D-24 , J-1c , O-1 , T-7 , U-6 , V-33
C. PLANS SUMMARY
C-2 , D-26 , J-16 , T-7
13. COUN
TERMINE REPORT
COLUMN 1 2 3 4A E 5 6 7
1/26 4 44 3 4 1 1
2/4 1 15 1 1 6 1 1
2/2 [illegible] 2 1 2
1. 1/26 LOC ALONG SIDE TRAIL. ENVIRONMENT HID IN A BUSH.
COORD (AT 995634). METHOD DET. VISUAL. TYPE FUSE TRIP WIRE.
TYPE MINE CHICOM GRENADE.
2. 2/26 LOC ON FOOT PATH. ENVIRONMENT LAYING ON GROUND. POORLY
CAMOUFLAGED. COORD (AT 889769). METHOD DET VISUAL. TYPE FUSE
TRIP WIRE. TYPE MINE M-26 GRENADE.
3. 2/26 LOC 2 FEET OFF TRAIL. ENVIRONMENT ABOVE GROUND W/
ROCKS CAMOUFLAGING IT. COORD (AT 933911). METHOD DET. VISUAL.
TYPE FUSE ELECTRICAL. TYPE OF MINE 1½LB TNT.
14. EFFECTS O WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS
ON OPERATIONS.
15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 34-67.
16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES. NEGATIVE REPORT
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#34 TOR 03/1505Z/FEB/67

(B)

[redacted] MARINES CONFIDENTIAL

P-5-5

DECLASSIFIED

S/3

retain (U)

CONFIDENTIAL

OP 041210Z FEB67 OUT - 44-45
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
FIRST MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NO 35-67 (PERIOD COVERED 031500H-241500H FEB67)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS
A. OPERATION INDEPENDENCE CONTINUES. SEE OP SPECIAL
6 HR SITREPS.
B. COUNTY FAIR 5-39 CONTINUES.
(1) 030302H CORDON IN PLACE. 030635H SWEEP STARTED.
CONTINUING.
(2) DUC KY (2) 967618).

(3) 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
CO A (-)
3D PLT CO C/1/26
DET MESS SEC
DET MED SEC
DET ITT
DET 244TH PSY-WAR TEAM
(4) N/A
(5) NONE
(6) 365
(7) NONE
(8) TO BE DETERMINED IN WRAP-UP
(9) A. MEDCAP -150
B. DENTCAP -10
C. 60 GALLONS OF SOUP
D. 40 GALLONS OF KOOL AID
E. 7 BAGS OF RICE DISTRIBUTED -(700 LBS)
F. CHILDREN PLAYED VOLLEYBALL. SOCCER. VN GAMES.
SANG SONGS AND PARTICIPATED IN ASSORTED RACES. MARINES PLAYED WITH
CHILDREN. CANDY WAS GIVEN OUT LA FR IN BAY TO CHILDREN. VOLLEYBALL

CONFIDENTIAL

041210Z NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L P.1-4

#35 (B)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SET GIVEN TO ELDERS TO TAKE HOME FOR CHILDREN OF HAMLET.

G. SHOWED FOUR (4) FILMS ON HYGIENE AND CHILDREN CARE. TOTAL TIME 35 MINUTES. DEMONSTRATIONS ON HOW TO WASH WITH SOAP AND CARE FOR CHILDREN AND HOW TO USE ORAL ANTISEPTICS WERE FOLLOWED BY DISTRIBUTION OF SOAP, MICRIN AND LISTERINE.

H. TOBACCO WAS DISTRIBUTED AT THE END OF DAY FOR ALL ADULTS.

(1%) A. SEVERAL HOURS OF PROPAGANDA FILMS WERE SHOWN TO THE HAMLET.

B. MAGAZINES DEALING WITH GVN PROGRAMS WERE GIVEN TO THE PEOPLE AND EXPLAINED.

3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. INTENTIONS FOR 26FEB67

(1) 1/26 (-), 2/4 AND 2/26 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR, EMPHASIZING SMALL UNIT PATROLS, OP. LP, HAMLET SEARCHES AND NIGHT AMBUSHES. CONTINUE OPERATION INDEPENDENCE AND COUNTY FAIR 9-39.

4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NEGATIVE REPORT

5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQ 9TH MARINES	0	1	ASSISTING AT CIV FAIR, TREATS VN, MAKES CHIEU HOI APPEALS AND LIAISON BETWEEN VN PEOPLE AND MARINES
1/26	3	3	2 KC SCOUTS ASSIST AT CIV FAIR, P/SS OUT PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS AND LIAISON BETWEEN VN AND MARINES. ONE KC SCOUT ASSISTING CO A/1/26/AT BICH BAC AS TRAIL GUIDE.
2/4	2	2	ASSIGNED TO CO 1/2/4 BEING EMPLOYED AS GUIDES ON SQD AND PLT COMBAT PAT.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU	NO OFAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	5	2	(AT 966623)	3 KIA (CONF)
		1	(AT 973614)	0
		1	(AT 969596)	0
		1	(AT 964547)	1
2/4	5	1	(AT 946633)	0
		1	(AT 878571)	0
		1	(AT 916572)	0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1 (AT 913661) 6
1 (AT 916582) 6

7. BOXSCORES
1/26
USMC VC
1 KIA 3 KIA (CONF)
1 WIA (NON-EVAC)
2/4
USMC VC
NONE NONE
1/26
USMC VC
NONE NONE
8. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT
9. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
(1) CONTACTS
A. AT 041025H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 971623).
REC 26 RDS SA. WHILE DEPLOYING, MAN STEPPED ON MINE VIC (AT 971623), RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, 1 WIA (NON-EVAC).

NO EVIDENCE OF VC CASUALTIES.
B. AT 041335H RN SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 980623).
OBS 4 VC, 1 W/WPN MOVING N VIC (AT 923615). TK FIRED 2 RDS 60MM HE, 106 FIRED 1 RD. OBS 1 BODY FLY THROUGH THE AIR.
3 VC KIA (CONF).
B. 2D BN 4TH MARINES
(1) CONTACTS
A. AT 032100H RN PER VIC (AT 915585). PER REC 1 HAND GRENADE AND OBS 3 PEOPLE ON OTHER SIDE OF RIVER VIC (AT 975587). PER REC 3 RDS 60MM, 3 RDS M-79. NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.
B. AT 032435H, CAC B3-1 VIC (AT 946693).
CAC B3-1 REPORTED BRIDGE DESTROYED VIC (AT 946693). BY EST 80 LBS TNT. ENGINEERS PRESENTLY REPAIRING BRIDGE.
C. 2D BN 26TH MARINES
(1) CONTACTS
A. AT 041125H F CO PLT PAT VIC (AT 945057).
FOUND CAVE 8'X15' LONG X5' DEEP, WELL CAMOUFLAGED. CAVE WAS IN DESERTED VILLAGE AND RECENTLY USED. NO DISTINCT TRAILS IN AREA. DESTROYED CAVE W/3 LBS C-4.
B. AT 041220H CO F PLT PAT VIC (AT 955856).

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
041210Z NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L F-3-b

#35

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FOUND CAVE ENTRANCE 2'X3'X6'. ENTRANCE WELL CAMOUFLAGED. ALSO SMALL TUNNEL W/SPIDER TRAP DISCOVERED. WHEN ENTRANCE WAS DESTROYED W/1 LB C-4.

10. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 971623) 041005H SQD PAT A/1/26/1 KIA, 1 WIA (NON-EVAC) UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 962623) 041335H SCOUT SNIPER A/2/26/NONE UNK/3 KIA

(CONF) USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, C-9, D-7, J-3 S-5, T-9, U-17, V-22

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, C-9, D-6 J-3, S-5, T-14, U-11, V-16, W-1

11. 2D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 915585) 032100H BN PER 2/4/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 946697) 022355H CAC BOX 2/4/NONE UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, C-2 J-5, U-6, V-6, AA-2

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, C-4 D-5, J-9, U-7, V-14

12. 2D BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 044357) 041125H PLT PAT 1/2/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 945856) 041226H PLT PAT 4/2/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-21, D-26, J-16, T-7, U-6, V-32, W-1, CC-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-18, D-25, J-21, O1, T-13, U-3, V-42

13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	6	5	7
1/26	4	47	3	4	0	6	2
2/4	2	33	2	2	0	0	0
2/26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.

15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 65-67

16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES

O	UNIT	NC	REASON
	2/26	2	ONE POSSIBLE BROKEN BACK, ONE ACCIDENTAL GUNSHOT WOUND.

GP-4

BT

TOD 06/1655Z/FEB/67

061210Z 4TH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL PAGE 4

CONFIDENTIAL

#35

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OP 051110Z FEB67 OUT-60-67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD TANK BN

SITREP NO 36-67 (PERIOD COVERED 041800H-051800H FEB67)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS
A. OPERATION INDEPENDENCE CONTINUES. SEE NO SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP.
B. COUNTY FAIR 9-39 WRAP UP REPORT.
(1) 031302H FEB67 - 050900H FEB67
(2) DUC BY (2) VIC (AT 967060) CIV GPP (AT 965600).
(3) 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

CO A (-)
3D PLT CO C/1/26
DET MESS SEC
DET MED SEC
DET ITT
DET 244TH PSY-WAR TEAM
(4) TO LOCATE, CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES AND CONDUCT CIVIC ACTION AND PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS AND TO FURTHER THE PACIFICATION PROGRAM AND ASSIST IN REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT.
(5) ALTHOUGH VIRTUALLY NO TRACE OF VC INFLUENCE WAS FOUND, THE COUNTY FAIR PROVIDED AN OUTSTANDING OPPORTUNITY FOR CIVIC ACTION/PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS, AND HELPED TO CEMENT GVN INFLUENCE IN THE SUBJECT HAMLET.
(5) NONE
(6) 300 VN SCREENED
(7) NONE
(8) ALTHOUGH NO VC INFRASTRUCTURE WAS LOCATED IN THE HAMLET, THE PEOPLE WERE SOMEWHAT INFLUENCED BY NEARBY CADRE. THE INFLUENCE EXERTED BY THESE NEARBY CADRE WAS MATERIALLY WEAKENED AS A DIRECT RESULT OF THIS COUNTY FAIR.

CONFIDENTIAL

051110Z CONFIDENTIAL PAGE 6

#36

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

(9) A. MEDCAP 2 3
B. DENTCAP 42
C. 165 GALLONS OF SOUP DISTRIBUTED
D. 42 GALLONS OF KOOL AID DISTRIBUTED
E. 13 SACKS OF RICE DISTRIBUTED (1040 LBS).
F. CHILDREN PLAYED VOLLEY BALL, SOCCER, VIETNAMESE GAMES, SANG SONGS AND PARTICIPATED IN ASSORTED RACES. MARINES PLAYED WITH CHILDREN. ONE VILLAGE CHIEF TALK IN GAMES. THIS PORTION OF THE PROGRAM WAS VERY SUCCESSFUL. CANDY WAS GIVEN TO CHILDREN. VOLLEY BALL SET GIVEN TO ELDERS FOR USE BY CHILDREN OF HAMLET.
G. SHOWED FOUR (4) FILMS ON HYGIENE AND CHILD CARE. TOTAL TIME 35 MINUTES. A ONE HOUR DEMONSTRATION ON HOW TO WASH WITH SOAP AND CARE FOR CHILDREN AND ONE HOUR ON HOW TO USE ORAL ANTISEPTIC WERE FOLLOWED BY DISTRIBUTION OF SOAP, MICREN AND LISTERINE.
H. TOBACCO WAS DISTRIBUTED PRIOR TO TERMINATION FOR ALL THE ADULTS.
(10) PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS
A. A MEMBER OF THE CHIEU HOI PROGRAM SPOKE TO THE ELDERS EXPLAINING WHY HE HAD RETURNED TO VIETNAM FROM [illegible]. HE DISTRIBUTED FIVE (5) LETERS TO FAMILIES SELECTED TO HAVE RELATIVES WHICH URGED THE VC TO SURRENDER.
B. SAFE CONDUCT PASSES WERE GIVEN OUT TO BE AVAILABLE TO RELATIVES OF HAMLET FAMILIES.
C. PROPAGANDA SPEECHES WERE GIVEN TO ALL ELDERS. THESE SPEECHES ATTEMPTED TO EXPLAIN WHY THE US WAS IN VIETNAM WHAT THE GVN WAS DOING TO AID HAMLETS AND HOW THE WAR WAS BEING CONDUCTED. ARVN VILLAGE CHIEFS AND INTERPRETERS SPOKE.
(11) MARINES MIXED FREELY WITH FAMILIES PROVIDING AN OVERALL CONGENIAL ATMOSPHERE. DISCUSSIONS WERE HELD ON WHAT ELDERS COULD DO TO KEEP VC OUT OF THEIR HAMLETS, HOW THEY COULD AID OUR INTELLIGENCE NETWORK AND PROTECT THEMSELVES. QUESTIONS WERE ANSWERED BY S-5A. PROJECTS AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE FOR HAMLET WERE DISCUSSED ALSO. THIS RESULTED IN SEVERAL RECOMMENDATIONS BY ELDERS FOR AGRICULTURE ASSISTANCE.
(12) THE OVERALL ATMOSPHERE WAS GOOD. IT IS BELIEVED THAT MUCH WAS ACCOMPLISHED IN GOOD RELATIONS AND THAT HIS SHOULD BE FOLLOWED UP BY A VISIT TO THE HAMLET TO DISCUSS PROBLEMS THAT ARISE.
3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
A. INTENTIONS FOR 61C361, 1720 [illegible], 24 AND 722, CONDUCT

CONFIDENTIAL

CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SMALL UNIT PATROLS, OP, LP, HAMLET SEARCHES AND NIGHT AMBUSHES. OPERATION INDEPENDENCE CONTINUES.

4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE

5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRP	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQ 9TH MARINES	1	1	ASSISTED WITH MEDCAP AT TWO LOCATIONS, DISTRIBUTED SAFE CONDUCT PASSES TO VILLAGERS ON WAY TO MARKET. HALF A DAY ADMIN TIME
1/26	3	3	2 KC SCOUTS ASSIGNED TO CO A/1/26. THEY WERE ENGAGED IN SEARCHING AREA FOR VC AND TRAPS. THEY WERE ALSO EMPLOYED AS GUIDES ON SQD AND PLT COMBAT PATROLS. ONE KC SCOUT IN SICK BAY.
2/4	2	2	ASSIGNED TO CO G/2/4. PARTICIPATING IN DAILY SQD AND PLT COMBAT PATROLS AS GUIDES.

6. SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS

CMD GRP	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	5	2	(AT 9[illegible])	[illegible]
		1	(AT 97361[illegible])	[illegible]
		1	(AT 969596)	[illegible]
		1	(AT 9 [illegible]547)	1 (CONF) IN SUPPORT OPN INDEPENDENCE
2/4	5	1	(AT 934663)	[illegible]
		1	(AT 870577)	[illegible]
		1	(AT 916562)	[illegible]
		1	(AT 9136[illegible]1)	[illegible]
		1	(AT 916562)	[illegible]

7. BOXSCORES

1/26

USMC	VC
1 WIA (MEDEVAC)(EI GR)	NONE

2/4

USMC	VC
1 WIA (MEDEVAC)	NONE

2/26

USMC	VC
1 WIA (MEDEVAC)	NONE

BT

059110Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

#36

(B)

8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT
9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY
   A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
      (1) CONTACTS
         A. AT 050705H ON SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 9 2547).
OBS 1 VC W/WPN VIC (AT 890542). FIRED 1 RD SA. VC FLED.
         B. AT 050045H CO A FI UP VIC (AT 900620). REC 1
RD SA FROM VIC (AT 900015). OBS 1 VC IN TREELINE. RET 5
RDS SA. VC FLED. 1 ENGR WIA (MEDEVAC).

         C. AT 051115H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 597630).
FOUND STEEL PUNJI STAKES APPROX 6" LONG, WELL CAMOUFLAGED.
DESTROYED W/2 LBS TNT.
         D. AT 051305H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 972064).
FOUND PIT 12"X6"X18" W/STEEL PUNJI STAKES, ALSO TRIPPED GREN
WHICH FAILED TO DETONATED. LAYING ON SIDE OF TRAIL. PUNJI
STAKES TAKEN TO CO CP. GRNADE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE W/1/2 LB
TNT.
   B. 2D BN 4TH MARINES
      (1) CONTACTS
         A. AT 05 445H CO F PER SECURITY VIC (AT 912565).
OBS 3 MEN PUSHING AT WIRE. PER THREW 1 FRAG GREN. VC DISPERSED.
NEGATIVE RESULTS.
         B. AT 050620H CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 926690).
MAN TRIPPED SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE, GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE. CALLED
PRIORITY MEDEVAC. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
         C. AT 050905H CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 935665).
HELO REC 50 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 935075). SQD RET 50 RDS SA
AND SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
         D. AT 051120H CO F SQD PAT VIC (AT 954037).

CONFIDENTIAL

SQD FOUND 40 BARRELS OF RICE. RICE BROUGHT TO CO CP.
E. AT 051155H (941604) TK HIT MINE UNK TYPE. TK TRACK WAS BLOWN OFF. ALSO SPOTTED 1 ADDITIONAL MINE. TK WAS TOWED BACK TO CP. MINE DESTROYED IN PLACE.
C. 2D BN 26TH MARINES
(1) CONTACTS
A. AT 050043H CO H SQD PAT VIC (AT 005767). DUE MOVING TO AMB SITE HEARD NOISE TO DIRECT FRONT. PAT FIRED 150 RDS SA, 3 RDS M-79 AT EST 12 VC. ALSO REC 50 RDS SA. AREA ILL W/13 RDS 81MM ILLUM. SQD CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG RES. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
12. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 904547) 041422H SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONE UNK/1 KIA (CONF) USMC
(2) (AT 902547) 050/05H SCOUT SNIPER H/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
(3) (AT 906620) 000045H PT OP A/1/26/1 WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC

(4) (AT 997630) 051145H SQD PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK /UNK USMC
(5) (AT 972664) 051350H SQD PAT PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
A-5, C-9, D-8, J-3, S-5, T-14, U-11, V-16, W-1
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A-5, C-9, D-7, J-6, S-5, T-12, U-13 V-16, CC-1
11. 2D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 915505) 050045H PER SECURITY F/2/4/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
(2) (AT 923690) 052000H SQD PAT G/2/4/1 WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC
(3) (AT 935665) 051900H SQD PAT G/2/4/NONE UNK/UNK VC
(4) (AT 956637) SQD PAT F/2/4/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
(5) (AT 941604) 051155H TANK G/2/4/NONE UNK/UNK VC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
A-5, C-4, D-5, J-5, U-7, V-14, W-1
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A-5, C-3, D-4, J-5, U-5, V-16
12. 2D BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY.

CONFIDENTIAL

051110Z CONFIDENTIAL P 5-6
#36

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 005/67) 45 043H SUD PAT W/2/26/1 WIA (MEDEVAC)

UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C16; U-26, J-21, O-1, T-13, U-0, V-42

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C16, U-25, J-24, O-1, T-13, U-7, V-45

13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	8	5	6	7
1/26	4	40	3	4	2	[illegible]	2
2/4	1	4	1	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2/26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

1. 1/26

LOCATION. EDGE OF TREELINE. ENVIRONMENT. LAYING ON GROUND.
COORD. (AT 907630). METHOD DET VISUAL. TYPE FUZE TRIP WIRE.
TYPE MINE. 1-81 MM DUD AND 1 CHICOM GRENADE.

2. 1/26

LOCATION. ON SIDE OF DIKE. ENVIRONMENT LAYING ON SIDE OF DIKE.
COORD (AT 993630). METHOD DET VISUAL. TYPE FUZE PRESSURE TYPE.
TYPE MINE 81 MM DUD.

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.

15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 30-67.

16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES. NEGATIVE REPORT.

TOR 131452/1 EB67/JVL
051110ZZ

NINTH MARINES P-6-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#36

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

00 061215Z FEB 67 OUT-72
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NO 37-67 (PERIOD COVERED 051201-061200H FEB67)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. OPERATIONS INDEPENDENCE CONTINUES.
SEE MY SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP.
3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
A. INTENTIONS FOR 7FEB67. 1/26 (-), 2/4, 2/26 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SMALL-UNIT PATROLLING, OP, LP, HAMLET SEARCHES AND NIGHT AMBUSHES.
4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE.

5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQ 9TH MARINES	1	1	ASSISTED AT MEDCAP. MADE CHIEU HOI APPEALS AND PASSED OUT LEAFLETS CONCERNING TET.
1/26	3	3	2 KC SCOUTS ASSIGNED TO CO A/1/26. THEY ASSISTED IN SEARCHING AREA FOR VC AND TRAPS. THEY WERE ALSO EMPLOYED AS GUIDES ON SWD AND MLR COMBAT PATROLS. ONE KC SCOUT IN SICK BAY
2/4	2	2	ASSIGNED TO CO G/2/4. PARTICIPATING IN DAILY SWD AND COMBAT PATROLS AS GUIDES.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRP	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	5	2	(AT 980523)	W
		1	(AT 979014)	W
		1	(AT 967507)	W
		1	(AT 980524)	W
2/4	5	1	(AT 870377)	W
		1	(AT 334663)	W
		2	(AT 913542)	W

06/192152Z FEB/67 CONFIDENTIAL PAGE 3

CONFIDENTIAL

#37

8

DECLASSIFIED

1 (AT 91360) M

7. BOXSCORES

1/26

USMC VC

NONE 1 DETAINEE

2/4

USMC VC

NONE 1 DETAINEE

2/26

USMC VC

NONE NONE

8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT.

9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES (-)

(1) LATE ENTRY

(A) AT 051135H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 972663). PAT REC 25 RDS AW FIRE FROM VIC (AT 972661). PAT RET 4? RDS SA AND 6 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 060830H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 991630).

APPREHENDED 1 DETAINEE W/SAFE CONDUCT PASS IN WALLET. HAD ID CARD BUT DID NOT CORRESPOND W/HIM. DETAINEE SENT TO BN S-2. 1 DETAINEE.

B. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

C. 2D BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

(A) AT 051945H CO G PT PER DEFENSE VIC (AT 935061). OBSERVED BOAT W/3 VC APPROACH AND STOP AT REFUELING BUOY VIC (AT 939060). SENTRY CHALLENGED BOAT, BUT REC NO REPLY. FIRED 2? RDS SA AND REC 2-3 RDS IN RETURN. ILLUMINATED AREA W/2 RDS 60 MM ILLUMINATION. COULD NOT DES BOAT.

(B) AT 052015H CO H CP VIC (AT 047821). SPOTTED BOAT CAMOUFLAGED WITH BUSH VIC (AT 897030). FIRED ILLUMINATED AREA. FIRED 2 RDS 90 MM HE. BOAT MOVED OUT OF VIEW.

(C) AT 061035H CO H SQD PAT VIC (AT 051763). APPREHENDED ONE MALE DETAINEE DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S. DETAINEE HAD ID CARD. HE SHOWED PAT CUR WHERE BEAR TRAP WAS LOCATED. TRAP WAS SET AND CAMOUFLAGED. DETAINEE FORWARDED TO H-1 CP. 1 DETAINEE.

D. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES (-) CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY.

06/12152/FEB/67 CONFIDENTIAL PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

#37

8

PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 972663) 051135H SQD PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK US
(2) (AT 991630) 060830H SQD PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/1 DETAINEE USMC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
A-5, C-9; D-7, J-6, S-5, T-12, U-13, V-16, CL-1
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A-5; C-9, D-7, I-1, J-6, S-5, T-12, U-16, V-14
11. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION. NONE.
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
A-5, C-3, D-4, J-6, U-9, V-16
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A-5, C-4 D-5, H-1, J-10, U-6, V-13, V-1
12. 2D BN, 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 939661) 051945H FT PER DEP G-2/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
(2) (AT 897621) 052015H CU CP M/2/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(3) AT 891763) 061035H SQD PAT M/2/26/NONE UNK/1 DETAINEE USMC
B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY
C-18, D-25, J-24, P-1, T-13, U-7, V-45
C. PLANS SUMMARY
C-18, D-25, J-29, P-2, T-13, U-6, V-51
13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	8	5	6	7
1/26	4	46	3	4	0	4	0	
2/4	2	20	2	2	1	1	0	
2/26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

1. LOC ON SIDE OF ROAD. ENVIRONMENT. BURIED 4" DEEP IN GROUND.
COORD. (AT 867574). METHOD DET VISUAL. TYPE FUSE. PRESSURE TYPE.
TYPE MINE BOX MINE UNK EXPLOSIVES.
14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON
OPERATIONS.
15. PLS-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 31-67.
16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES. NEGATIVE REPORT.
GP-4
BT

TOD: 06/14052/FEB/67/JFG CONFIDENTIAL P-3-3
06/12152/FEB/67 NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

#37

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

0 071200Z FEB 67 OUT 82
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP NO 33-67 (PERIOD COVERED 061800H-071500H FEB 67)
REF (A) 9TH MARINES 071233Z FEB 67
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.NONE
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. OPERATION INDEPENDENCE CONTINUES
SEE MY SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP.
3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
A. INTENTIONS FOR 08FEB67. 1/26 (-), 2/4, 2/26 CONDUCT
OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR, EMPHASIS ON SMALL-UNIT PATROLLING, OP, LP. IAW
REF (A).

4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE
5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
9TH MARINES	1	11	WENT ON LEAVE FOR TET HOLIDAY.
1/26	3	3	ON LEAVE FOR TET HHOLIDAY
2/4	3	3	BOTH KC SCOUTS ARE ASSIGNED
O CO			G/2/4 AND ARE PARTICIPATING IN DA
GY			SQD AND PLT CMBT PATROLS AS COI
ZES			

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU	NOO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	2	2	(AT 936623)	0
		1	(AT 973514)	0
		1	(AT 937507)	0
		1	(AT 936554)	0
2/4	5	1	(AT 973571)	0
		1	(AT 933603)	0
		2	(AT 933602)	0
		1	(AT 918533)	0

CONFIDENTIAL

7. DOXSCORES
07/1235Z/FEB/67 CONFIDENTIAL PAGE 4

#38

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

1/26
USMC VC
NONE NONE
2/4
USMC VC
NONE NONE
2/26
3 WIA (2 MEDEVAC) 1 DETAINEE
NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT.
BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY
A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
(1) LATE ENTRY
(A) AT 0023Z5H HQ CO PER DEF VIC (AT 964621). OBS 3 VC VIC (AT 964621). REC 1 GRENADE APPROX 10 METERS FROM THEIR BUNKER. RET 500 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA FOR 1 HOUR W/NEG RES.
(2) CONTACTS
(A) AT 0711Z4H CO C SWD PAT VIC (AT 949561). DISCOVERED A BUNKER 6'X6'X6' MADE OF DIRT AND BAMBOO. ONE M-26 WAS IN THE DOORWAY NOT RIGGED. BUNKER NOT USED RECENTLY. DESTROYED BUNKER WITH

ONE LB TNT. GRENADE DESTROYED WITH BUNKER.
B. 2D BN 4TH MARINES
(1) LATE ENTRY
(A) AT 0021Z4H PF'S AT AN MY (3) FIRED ON PERSONNEL FROM CAC 32-1 AND SQD FROM CO E VIC (AT 926555) FOR 10 MIN. CO E AT AN MY (3) ATTEMPTED TO STOP THE FIRING. A REACTIONARY FORCE WITH TANKS STOOD BY UNTIL SITUATION WAS CLEARED UP. CO E FIRED 5RDS 60MM ILLUM. ALL PERSONNEL INSTRUCTED TO HOLD POSTS. ALL FIRING CEASED. NO CAS

C. 2D BN 26TH MARINES
(11) LATE ENTRIES
(A) AT 0 1955H CAC 81-5. UNK PERSONS THREW 2 M-26 GRENADES(1 DUD AT HOME OF MR. HAN (POLICE CHIEF) VIC (AT 9[illegible]). CAC 81-5 CANCELLED AMB TO ACCOMPANY MR. HAN WITH A PF PAT INTO THE VILLAGE TO GATHER INFO.
(B) AT 06222H CO G PLT OP VIC (AT 926621). ARVNON BRIDGE REC FIRE FROM VILLAGE (AT 925907). RET SA. CO G FIRED 4 RDS 81 MM ILLUM. APPROX 1000 RDS SA EXCHANGED. VC BROKE CONTACT.
(2) CONTACT
(A) AT 0700Z4H CO G SWD PAT VIC (AT 947913). DISCOVERED A CAVE. CAVE HAD 2 4' ENTRANCE WAS 6' HIGH AND 4' WIDE AND 50'

CONFIDENTIAL

#38

LONG. CAVE LOCATED 6' OFF TRAIL AND CAMOUFLAGED WITH HANGING VINES. NO SIGN OF RECENT USE. DESTROYED WITH 2 LBS OF TNT.

(B) AT 071026H CAC B-1-1 SQD PAT VIC (AT 939783). PAT WENT TO A HOUSE OF A VN FEMALE TO LOOK FOR HER HUSBAND AND TWO SONS KNOWN TO BE VC. PAT DID NOT FIND THE VC BUT DISCOVERED LARGE CACHE OF RICE. ALSO FOUND LEAFLETS ON THE ROAD. APPREHENDED FEMALE AND RICE. CAC B1-1 HOLDING DETAINEE. RICE SENT TO RF HQS. S-2 IS TRANSPORTING DETAINEE TO ITT.

(C) AT 071241H CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 915664). PAT DISCOVERED A BEAR TRAP COVERED WITH BANANA LEAVES ON TOP OF THE GROUND ON A TRAIL. A MARINE STEPPED IN THE TRAP BUT PULLED HIS LEG OUT FAST ENOUGH TO GET ONLY A FEW SCRATCHES. 1 USMC WIA (NON MEDEVAC). PAT RETURNED WITH ON BEAR TRAP.

(D) AT 071140H CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 898784). MARINE TRIPPED A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA. SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE A CHICOM GRENADE. 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)

13. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANNS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 955021) 302305H PER OFF HQ/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 949031) 071440H SQD PAT C/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARYY

A-5, C-9, D-7, H-1, J-5, S-5, T-12, U-16, V-16

C. PLANS SSUMMARY

A-5 C-9, D-3, J-4, SS-5, T-14, U-13, V-114

11. 2D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 925605) 062140H PP 2/4/NONE UNK/UNK/NOT APPLICABLE.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, C-4, D-5, H-1, J-10, U-5, V-13, W-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, B-3, C-3, D-4, J-10, U-9, V-15

12. 2D BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 901318) 061950H CAC 1-5 2/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 962587) 162220H PLT OP G/2/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 947013) 070001H SQD PAT G /2/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(4) (AT 919733) 071025H CAC B-1-1 SQD PAT 2/26/NONE UNK/1 DETAINEE USMC

(5) (AT 915664) 071241H SQD PAT G /2/26 1 WIA (NONEVAC) UNK/UNK/VC

07/1255Z/FEB/67 CONFIDENTIAL P-3-4

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

DECLASSIFIED

B. OPERATION SUMMARY
C-16, D-25, J-29, O-2, T-13, U-10, V-51
C. PLANS SUMMARY
C-10, D-25, E-2, J-27, O-2, T-13, UU -9, V -43

13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	5	6	7	
1/26		4	42	3	4	1	1	4
2/4	2		16	2	2	0	0	
2/26			4	0	0	0	0	0

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.
15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 38-67.
16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES. NEGATIVE REPORT.
GP-4
BT

TODE 07/1525/FEB/67/JFG CONFIDENTIAL P-4 4
07/1255Z/FEB/67 NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

#38

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OP 0012202 FEB 67 OUT-95
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NO 39-67 (PERIOD COVERED 0712300H-0600H 08 FEB 67)
A. NINTH MARINES 0712300Z FEB 67.
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. CURTAILMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE
TET PERIOD COMMENCED 0700H
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS
(A) OPERATION INDEPENDENCE CONTINUES. [illegible] SPECIAL
6 HR SITREPS.
(B) CO H/2/4 PROVIDES SECURITY ELEMENT FOR HYD [illegible]
SURVEY IN GS (AT 3963).

3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
A. INTENTIONS FOR 9 FEB 67. 1/2 (-) 2/[illegible] [illegible] CONDUCT
OPERATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF (A)
4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE.
5. RC SCOUT REPORT
CMD GRU NO INDIV NO EMPLOYED RESULTS
C (HQ 9TH 1 1 WENT ON LEAVE FOR [illegible]
MARINES
C 1/2 3 3 WENT HOME FOR TET [illegible]
C IQAR [illegible] [illegible] WENT ON LEAVE FOR [illegible]
6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT
CMD GRU NO TEAMS NO EMPLOYED COORDINATES RESULTS
C 1/2 3 2 (AT 0[illegible]023) ALL SNIPERS DURING
C [illegible] EMPLOYED AS OBSERVERS DURING TET.
1 (AT 973514)
1 (AT 96[illegible])
1 (AT 9[illegible])
2/3 3 1 (AT 0[illegible]77)
1 (AT 333[illegible])
1 (AT 913[illegible])

CONFIDENTIAL

08/0122Z/FEB/67 CONFIDENTIAL PAGE 4
*39

(B)

1 (AT 912663)

7. BOXSCORES

1/26

USMC	VC
NONE	5 KIA (PROB)
	2 DETAINEES

2/4

USMC	VC
NONE	1 KIA (CONF)
	1 DETAINEE

2/26

USMC	VC
NONE	2 DETAINEES

8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT

9. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-)

(1) LATE ENTRIES

(A) AT 071533H CAC C-1. SQD PAT VIC (AT 926563). SQD REC 2 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 926563). SEARCH FOUND 20 VC FLAGS AND 1 BANNER. GIVE IN AREA SAID 3 VC

[illegible] FLAGS UP AND HAD ALSO FIRED ON CAC POSITION. APP 2 VN. 2 DETAINEES TAKEN TO DAI LOC DISTRICT HQS.

(B) AT 071620H 1/26 SCOUT SNIPERS VIC (AT 930623). OBS 4 VC CARRYING BANANA LEAVES OVER RIFLES MOVING NORTH AT VIC (AT 994676). TK FIRED 3 RDS 90MM. 4 VC KIA (PROB).

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 0[illegible]-0[illegible]45H CAC C-1 1/26 SQD PAT VIC (AT 923563). SEARCHED AREA OF IMPACT ZONE FIRED AT 072045H. SEARCHED FOR 3 HRS AND 45 MIN. SQD FOUND 12 VC FLAGS AND 3[illegible] ANTI-AMERICAN PAMPHLETS ALSO 1 60MM MORTAR ROUND SET AS A BOOBY TRAP. FOUND BLOOD TRAIL AND FOUR PRINTS OF 3-10 PERSONS. FOUND THREE FIGHTING HOLES 2' X 4' X 3'. ROUNDS FIRED ON ARTY MISSION WERE 108 RDS OF 105MM ON SUSPECTED VC ASSEMBLY AREA. TOOK FLAGS AND PAMPHLETS AND MORTAR ROUND TO BN S-2. 1 VC KIA (PROB)

B. 2D BN 4TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRIES

(A) AT 071515H CAC B-3-3 SQD PAT VIC (AT 945683) PAT APPREHENDED TOOQ VN VIC (AT 9[illegible]) WHO HAD BEEN SPYING ON PATROLS AND AMBUSHES OF CAC B-3-3. VN TAKEN TO ARTY ADVISOR IN DAI LOC. 1 DETAINEE

(B) AT 071905H CAC B-3-3 PLT CP VIC (AT 945603). GRNDS

CONFIDENTIAL

#39

REC EST 8 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 946669) (AT 939673). REQ 81MM MISSION FROM PF S IN AREA. 20RDS 81MM (HE) FIRED. PAT SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(C) AT 072115H CAC B-3-1 PAT VIC (AT 946669). VC CALLED INTO CP SAYING THEY WOULD KILL THE TROOPS ETC. VC WERE YELLING FROM 300-400 METERS AWAY. PF'S FIRED 10 RDS SA. MARINES FIRED 1 LAAW. VC STOPPED YELLING.

UNNNNNNKWL CONTACTS

(A) AT 083093H CO F SQD PAT VIC (AT 902062). REC 100 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 904062). PAT RE 300 RDS SA. 7RDS M-79. PAT OBS 1 VC W/RIFLE FALL. BODY LAY IN THE OPEN AND WAS HIT AGAIN. COULD NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. VC BROKE CONTACT. ADJACENT UNIT NOTIFIED. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

C. 2D BN 26TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRY

(A) AT 071930H CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 925021). APPREHENDED 2 VN W/O ID CARDS. 1 MALE. 1FEMALE. VN TURNED OVER TO ITT MAT BRIG.

10. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 925503) 071530H SQD PAT CAC C-1 1/20/NONE UNK/ 2 DETAINEES VC

(2) (AT 900623) 071020H SCOUT SNIPERS 1/20/NONE UNK/4 KIA PROB USMC

(3) (AT 923503) 070700H-071040H SQD PAT CAC C-1 1/20/NONE UNK/1 KIA (PROB) USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, C-9, D-12, E-3, F-14, U-13, V-14

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, C-9, D-0, E-6, S-5, T-14, U-14, V-17

11. 2D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 945603) 071510H SQD PAT CAC B-3-3 2/4/NONE UNK/1 DETAINEE USMC

(2) (AT 945603) 071900H PLT CP CAC B-3-3 2/4/NONE UNK/[illegible] VC

(3) (AT 946669) 072125H PAT CP CAC B-3-1 2/4/NONE UNK/[illegible] VC

(4) (AT 202062) 031935H SQD PAT F/2/4/NONE UNK/[illegible] VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, B-3, C-3, D-14, U-9, V-15

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, B-3, C-3, D-13, U-9, V-12

[illegible]. 2D 3RD 26TH MARINES CONTACT. OPERATION SUMMARY.

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

< (1) (AT 929821) 1/1[illegible]3RD SQU PAT [illegible]/2/26/NONE [illegible]

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-16, D-25, E-1, F-2, G-2, T-15 U-0, V-22

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-16, D-25, E-3, U-1, T-13, U-3, V-15

13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
1/26	4	45	3	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
2/4	2	19	2	2		[illegible]	[illegible]	
2/26	0	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NONE

15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 39-67

16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES. NEGATIVE REPORT.

GP-4

[illegible]

TOD: 08/0700Z/FEB/67/JFG CONFIDENTIAL P-4-4

08/1226Z/FEB/67 NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

#39

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

OP 091355Z FEB 67 OUT-106
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP NO 40-67 (PERIOD COVERED 087501H-091500H FEB67)
A. NINTH MARINES 0721230Z FEB 67
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. OPERATION INDEPENDENCE TERMINATED AT 090900H FEB 67. ALL ATTACHMENTS CHOPPED TO PARENT COMMANDS EFFECTIVE 090900H FEB 67. ALL UNITS AND REGT COMMAND GRU RETURNED TO NORMAL OPERATING AREAS BY 091420H FEB67.
3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. INTENTIONS FOR 0FEB67
(1) 1/26 [illegible] 2/4, 2/26 CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW REF (A).
4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE
5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQ9TH MARINES		0	ON LEAVE FOR THE TET HOLIDAYS.
1/26	3	0	ON LEAVE FOR THE TET HOLIDAYS.
2/4	1	0	ON LEAVE FOR THE TET HOLIDAYS.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	5	2	(AT 980623)	ALL SNIPERS BEING EMPLOYED AS OBSERVERS DURING TE
		1	(AT 973614)	
		1	(AT 967587)	
		1	(AT 908554)	
2/4	5	2	(AT 915585)	
		1	(AT 914599)	
		1	(AT 934663)	
		1	(AT 878577)	

CONFIDENTIAL

#40

(8)

7. BOXSCORE.
1/26
USMC VC
NONE NONE
2/4
USMC VC
NONE NONE
2/26
USMC VC
WIA (MEDEVAC, NONE
8. NAVAL GUNFIRE RIPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT
9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY
A. 1ST BN 26 H MARINES (-) NEGATIVE CONTACT
B. 2D BN 4TH MARINES
(1) CONTACTS
(A) AT 891280H CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 942671). PAT APPREHENDED 2VCS W/1 GRENADES ONLY ONE HAD AN ID CARD. VCS WERE TAKEN TO THE ARMY ADVISOR DAI LOC QUESTIONED AND RELEASED. IDENTIFIED AS ARVN PERSONNEL.
(B) AT 090155H CO E, CO CP VIC (AT 914599). MALE

VILLAGER IN AN MV ( ) WOUNDED BY 2RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM OF AMBUSH ON VILLAGE PERIMETER. WOUNDES WERE IN SHOULDER AND THIGH. CAC B-2-1 CORPSMAN STATED THAT MAN WOULD NOT LIVE UNTIL MORNING WITHOUT IMMEDIATE MEDEVAC. MEDEVAC REQ BY CAC B 2-1 THRU ARMY ADVISOR VN DIED AT 0430H.
C. 2D BN 26TH MARINES
(1) CONTACTS
(A) AT 090840H CO G SQD PAT VIC (7-5 9'2865). PAT TRIPPED A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE ON TRAIL. EST TO BE GRENADE.
1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
D. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE CONTACT.
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
1 A-5 C-9, D-8, E-6, S-5, T-14, U-14, V-17
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A-5, C-9, D-13, S-5 T-24, U-17, V-7
E. 2D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY.
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION

CONFIDENTIAL

#40

(B)

(1) (AT 942671) 091208H SQD PAT G/2/4/NONE UNK/NONE/USMC
(2) (AT 914599) 090155H CO CP E/2/4/NONE UNK/UNK/PT
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
A-5, B-3, C-3 E-13 U-9 V 12
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A-5, E 14, F- 5, D-13, S-7, U-8, V-23
12. 2D BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 912865) 090840H SQD PAT G/2/26/1 WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
C-18, D-25, F-7, O-1, T-13, U-3, V- 7
C. PLANS SUMMARY
C-18, D-25, F-6, O-1, T-13, U-5, V 12
13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	B	5	6	7
	/26	4	38	3	4	0	0	0
	22/4	2	20	2	2	0	0	0
	2/26	2	20	0	2	2	0	2

1. LOC. ON SIDE OF TRAIL UNDER ROCK. ENVIRONMENT TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. COORD (1-5 903868). METHOD DET VISUAL. TYPE FUSE. TRIP WIRE. TYPE MINE UNK.
2. LOC. ON SIDE OF TRAIL UNDER ROCK. ENVIRONMENT. TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. COORD: (AT 907863). METHOD DET VISUAL. TYPE FUSE. TRIP WIRE. TYPE MINE UNK.
14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NONE
15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 40-67
16. NON BATTLE CASUALTIES. NEGATIVE REPORT
GP-4
BT

TOD. 10/00302/FEB AM 091 57 FEB-67 CONFIDENTIAL P-3 3

CONFIDENTIAL

#40

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S/3

retain

VP D #

OP 1012202 FEB 67 OUT-116
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP NO 41-67 (PERIOD COVERED 0915011#-1012020 FEB 67)
A. NINTH MARINES 071230Z FEB 67
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. SEVERAL PARTIES OF THE LOCAL VILLAGERS BROUGHT FOODSTUFFS TO THE PERIMETER WITH GREETINGS FOR THE TET SEASON.
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NONE
3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
A. INTENTIONS FOR 10FEB67. 1/26, 2/4, 2/26 CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF (A).

4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE
5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD	GRU NO	INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQ 9TH MARINES	1		0	ON LEAVE FOR THE TET HOLIDAYS
1/26	3		0	ON LEAVE FOR THE TET HOLIDAY
2/4	2		0	ON LEAVE FOR THE TET HOLIDAYS

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD	GRU NO	TEATS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	0		2	(AT 900023)	ALL SNIPERS ON OBSER-
			21	(AT 973614)	WATCH POSTS DURING
			1	(AT 967507)	EMPLOYED
			1	(AT 968554)	TEAMS
2/4	5		2	(AT 913500)	
			1	(AT 914595)	
			1	(1-5 934663)	
			21	(1-5 070577)	

7. BODYSCORES
1/6
USMC VC
1012202

P-1-4

NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#41

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

NONE NONE
2 4
US/C VC
NONE NONE
2 26
US MC VC
NONE NONE

8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT

9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRIES

(A) AT 0017DH CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 954564). [illegible] 3 VC CROSSING ROAD. 2 WERE CARRYING [illegible] AND 1 SEEMED TO [illegible] OR WOUNDED VIC (AT 959584). OBS THEN MOVE ACROSS ROAD HEADING NORTH TOWARD CAM-VAN #1.

(B) AT 0915ISH CO A CO CP VIC (AT 97[illegible]625). [illegible] WOMEN, CHILDREN FROM DUC-NY #2 VIC (AT 97[illegible]619), AND FROM [illegible] VIC (AT 995632), CAME TO EXPRESS APPRECIATION FOR MEDICAL ASSISTANCE AND TO WISH JOYOUS TET. VILLAGE ELDERS SPOKE FOR PEOPLE AND PRESENTED MARINES WITH HOMEMADE CANDY AND BANANAS. [illegible] PRESENTED ELDERS WITH CANDY AND TOYS FOR CHILDREN.

(C) AT 0913DH CO A CO PLR VIC (AT 974621). [illegible] MEN, 14 WOMEN FEMALES, AND 23 CHILDREN APPROACHED POSITION WITH FOOD BASKETS. CO OF CO A AND INTERPRETER TET GROUP. THE ELDERS [illegible] THE MARINES TO ACCEPT THE FOOD AS A GESTURE OF GOOD [illegible] PEOPLE WERE FROM DICH BAC AND BROUGHT COOKIES, BANANAS AND A LOAF MADE OF RICE AND SUGAR CANE. THE FOOD WAS ACCEPTED AND THE PEOPLE [illegible]

(D) AT 0913ISH CO B SD TANKS BN CO CP VIC (AT 900015). 25 MEN, WOMEN AND CHILDREN FROM THAI CAM #3, LED BY TRUONG ELDERS, THEY PRESENTED MARINES WITH BAGS OF FOOD AND EXPRESSED WISHES FOR A JOYOUS TET. FOOD WAS ACCEPTED.

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 0916WH CO A SQD OP VIC (AT 97[illegible]624). [illegible] 2 WOMEN AND 4 CHILDREN FROM DUC-NY #1 VIC (AT 962615), APPROACHED POSITION WITH FOOD AND WISHED MARINES A JOYOUS TET. VILLAGERS WERE INVITED TO RETURN ON 10 FEB, SO THE MARINES COULD [illegible] THE GESTURE.

(B) AT 1011IGH BN SPT VIC (AT 900015). 60 VILLAGERS FROM CAM-T [illegible], CHAU-SUN, BIANG-LA APPROACHED CO D AREA. SPT AND DR DOCTOR WERE SOUGHT. PEOPLE PRESENTED MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

#41

WITH FOOD AND FLOWERS. VIETNAMESE WOMEN THANKED
AMERICANS IN ENGLISH FOR ALL THEIR HELP. FOOD WAS ENJOYED
BY ALL AND THE VILLAGERS WERE GIVEN SOME SEAL OIL AS A [illegible]
(C) AT 1,125,0H CU D SQU PAT VIC (AT 914552) . PA [illegible]
BUNKER 6' X 6' ALSO A 3' X 4' BUNKER WITHIN MAIN BUNKER . [illegible]
OF AMERICAN CEMENT. MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND [illegible] OF [illegible]
BUNKERS . DESTROYED BUNKERS USING [illegible] IN UNEXAM [illegible]
ALL ITEMS SENT TO BN S-2 .
B . 2D BN 4TH MARINES NEGATIVE CONTACT
C . 2D BN 26TH MARINES
(1) CONTACTS
(A) AT 1,0,53H G CU CP VIC (AT 9,0000) . 170 [illegible]
ROUND LANDED ON HOUSE IN VIC (AT 929002) . 1 OFFICER, [illegible]
1 CORPSMAN SENT TO VILLAGE TO LEND ASSISTANCE . REPORTED [illegible]
BUT TWO HUTS WERE BURNED DOWN . BN NOTIFIED AND WILL [illegible]
INVESTIGATION UNDERWAY .
10 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY
A . CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 954504) 2C175,H SQU PAT C/1 120 /NONE [illegible]

(2) (1-5 977625) 291015H CU CP A/1 120 /NONE [illegible]
(3) (AT 974621) 291030H CU PER A/1 120 /NONE [illegible]
(4) (AT 906515) 291315H CU CP 3U TANKS 1 120 /NONE [illegible]
(5) (AT 977021) 291000H SQU CP A/1 120 /NONE [illegible]
(6) (AT 906515) 1,1111,H BN S-5 1 120 /NONE [illegible]
(7) (AT 914552) 1,125,0H SQU PAT C/1 120 /NONE [illegible]
B . OPERATION SUMMARY
A-5 , C-9 , D-13 , S-5 , T-24 , U-17 , V-7
C . PLANS SUMMARY
A-5 , C-9 , D-11 , F-7 , S-5 , T-12 , U-10 , V-21
11 . 2D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION [illegible]
PLANS SUMMARY
A . CONTACT ACTION . NEG CONTACT
B . OPERATION SUMMARY
A-5 , B-5 , C-4 , D-0 , E-0 , F-5 , G-0 ,
U-1,0 , V-210
C . PLANS SUMMARY
A-5 , C-1 , D-13 , E-12 , F-14 , G-0 , S-4 , T-2 , U-0 [illegible]
12 . 2D BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

#41

A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 936 [illegible]) 1. [illegible] CO CP G/2/20/NONE [illegible]
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
C-10, U-25, F-6, O-1, T-13, U-3, W-12
C. PLANS SUMMARY
C-10, U-25, F-0, U-1, T-13, U-3, W-14
13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	B	5	6	7
	1/26	4	4A	3	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	2/4	23	16	3	3	1	[illegible]	1
	2/26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

< 1. 2/4 LOC ALONG EDGE OF TRAIL. ENVIRONMENT SECURED TO TREE AND CONCEALED. COORD: (AT 912600). METHOD DET [illegible]. TYPE FUSE. TRIP WIRE. TYPE MINE 1 M-26 GRENADE.
14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NONE
15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 41-67.
16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES.
GP-4
BT
TOR: 10/15007/FEB 67
101220Z NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL P-1-4

CONFIDENTIAL

#41

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OP 111310Z FEB 67 OUT 1135
FM 1ST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP NO 42-67 (PERIOD COVERED 101800H-111800H FEB 67)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. SENATOR JONES AND CG 1ST MARDIV
VISITED CAC 83-2 ON 10 FEB 67
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. CMD GROUP AND THREE RIFLE COMPANIES
OPCON 1ST MARINES FOR OPERATION STONE. 2ND CMD GRP, CO E AND CO F
OPCON 2 4. CO F FROM 2 26.
3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
A. INTENTIONS FOR 12FEB67
(1) 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-) HAS 13 DAY PATROLS, 33 NIGHT
PATROLS 9 OPS AND 13 LPS. CO A IS PROVIDING SECURITY FOR A PULE
LINING DETAIL OF COMM CO, HQ BN.
(2) 2D BN 4TH MARINES HAS 12 DAY PATROLS, 24 NIGHT PATROLS,
13 OPS AND 27 LPS. COMPANIES E AND F AND BN CMD GRP OPCON 1ST MARINES
FOR OPERATION STONE.
(3) 2D BN 26TH MARINES HAS 8 DAY PATROLS, 27 NIGHT PATROLS,
18 OPS AND 33 LPS. COMPANY H PROVIDES SECURITY SECURITY FOR HYDROGRAPHIC
SURVEY
FR
IE P HOI VAN PASS.
COMPANY F OPCON 1ST MARINES FOR OPERATION STONE.
COMPANY G (-) CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION NORTH
OF SONG CUOC WEST OF HAI VAN PASS.
4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NEGATIVE REPORT.
5. KC SCOUT REPORT
CMD GRU NO MIDIV NO EMPLOYED RESULTS
HQ 9TH 1 1 ON LEAVE FOR THE TET HOLIDAYS.
MARINES
1 BN (-) 3 1 ON LEAVE FOR THE TET HOLIDAYS.
2 1 ON LEAVE FOR THE TET HOLIDAYS. ONE
RETURNED TO PASS INTELLIGENCE GATHERED
WHILE ON LEAVE FOR TET. INFO CONCERNED VC
#9/13902/FEB/67 CONFIDENTIAL END OF MSG Page 4
#42

CONFIDENTIAL

8

DECLASSIFIED

PROPAGANDA EFFORTS IN LOCAL HAMLET.

F. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CO GRU	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES RESULTS
1 A6 (-)	5	2	(AT 938623) ALL SNIPERS BEING EMPLOYED
		1	(AT 973514) ON OBSERVATION POSTS.
		1	(AT 967507) DURING TET.
		1	(AT 938574)
2 A	5	2	(AT 912285)
		1	(AT 914599)
		1	(AT 934663)
		1	(AT 975577)

G. BOXSCORES

1 A5

US KC	VC
NONE	1 KIA (CONF)
	2 DETAINEES
	2 RALLIERS

2 A

US KC	VC
NONE	NONE

2 A5

US KC	VC
NONE	NONE

H. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT

I. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-)

(1) LATE ENTRY

(A) AT 091530H CAC C-1 PLT GP VIC (AT 923563).

2 VC TOLD CIVILIANS THEY WANTED TO SURRENDER BUT WERE AFRAID TO COME IN BECUASE THE MARINES MIGHT KILL THEM. VC HAD HEARD PSY WAR TAPES AND FOUND LEAFLETS AND DECIDED TO GIVE UP. PFC S RAN CAC C-1 AND LOCAL VILLAGE CHIEF ACCEPTED THEIR SURRENDER. THEY WERE TURNED OVER TO DAI LOC DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS. 2 RALLIERS.

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 110515H CAC C-1 SQU PAT VIC (AT 937555).

PAT RAN INTO 7 VC W/WPNS. VC FIRED ON POINT OF PAT. PAT RET FIRE AND OBS 1 VC BEING DRAGGED OFF. CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 2 VC FLAGS, LARGE AMOUNT OF PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS, 2 PAIR RUBBER SANDALS, EVIDENCE OF LARGE AMOUNT OF ACTIVITY. FOUND 1 OLD WOMAN AND QUESTIONED HER. NO 1 WOMAN ADMITTED HER SON WAS VC AND STATED THAT A REWARD WAS

CONFIDENTIAL (8)

#42

POINT LOCATED AT VC (AT 931333) . WOMEN WILL BE BROUGHT
TO CAC C-1 FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING . 1 VC KIA (CONF) . 2 DETAINEES .
(D) AT 111230H CO A SQD PAT VC (AT 954023) .
PAT WAS INVITED INTO HOUSE FOR LUNCH AND TALKED TO VILLAGE
CHIEF WHO TOLD THEM THAT THERE WERE NO VC OR MINES IN VILLAGE .
PAMPHLETS AND PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS WERE GIVEN OUT TO THE PEOPLE .
B . 2D BN4 TH MARINES
(1) LATE ENTRIES
(A) AT 111430H CO E SWEEP VC (AT 910017) . CP
RECD RDS SA FROM TREELINE IN VC (AT 923027) . NO ENEMY SEEN .
NO FIRE RET .
(2) CONTACTS
(A) AT 102330H CO G RC SCOUT REPORT VC (AT 943003)
APPROX 10 VC WITHOUT WPNS SHOWING PROPAGANDA MOVIES TO VILLAGERS .
VC WILL RETURN TONIGHT FOR THE SAME PURPOSE . INFO REC FROM RC
SCOUT AT 111330H . PAT WILL BE SCHEDULED THROUGH THIS AREA DURING
THE APPROX TIME OF SHOWING .
(B) AT 111125H CO G CP VC (AT 913003) . 1 RD SA
FIRED INTO CO OFFICE . RDUND LAND FROM THE EAST . NO ACTION
TAKEN . UNABLE TO LOCATE SOURCE .

C . 2D BN 26TH MARINES . NEGATIVE CONTACT .
IV . 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-) CONTACT ACTIONS, OPERATION SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY
A . CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 923503) 131530H PLT CP CAC C-1 A/26 NONE UNK/W
RALLIERS VC
(2) (AT 937535) 111015H, SQD PAT CAC C-1 A/26 NONE UNK/
1 KIA (CONF), 2 DETAINEES VC
(3) (AT 954623) 111230H SQD PAT A A/26 NONE UNK/UNK VC
B . OPERATION SUMMARY
A-5 , C-9 , D-11 , F-7 , G-5 , I-12 , U-16 , V-21
C . PLANS SUMMARY
A-5 , C-9 , D-9 , J-4 , S-5 , T-16 U-16 , V-14
V . 2D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTIONS, OPERATION SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY
A . CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 910017) 111430H SQD CP E A/4 NONE UNK/UNK VC
(2) (AT 943003) 102030H RC SCOUT 2 A/4 NONE UNK/UNK VC
(3) (AT 910003) 111125H CO CP G A/4 NONE UNK/UNK VC
B . OPERATION SUMMARY

A -5 #B-5 , C-1 , D-15 , E-12 , F-14 , S-4 , T-2 , U-0 , V-10
C . PLANS SUMMARY
A-5 , B-5 , C-1 , D-11 , E-2 , F-6 , U-14
12 . 2D BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTIONS OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY
A . CONTACT ECTION . NEGATIVE CONTACT
B . OPERATION SUMMARY
C-10 , D-2E , F-3 , U-1 , T-13 , U-7 , V-1 .
C . PLANS SUMMARY
C-16 , D-25 , J-2 , U-2 , T-13 , U-0 , V-31 , EE-1
13 . COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT
COLUMN 1 2 3 4A B , D O /
1 20 4 41 3 4 3 4 1
2 A 3 23 3 3 3 3
2 26 3 0 3 0 1 0 0
14 EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS . NONE .
15 PSY-WAR EFFORTS . SEE MY FRAG ORDER 42-67 .
16 . NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES
UNIT NO REASON
2 20 1 BROKEN ARM .
(P-4
BT
FOOT 11/15552/FEB/67/JFG CONFIDENTIAL P-44
1 /13102/FEB/67 NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

#42

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O P 121330Z FEB 67 OTU • 144
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENT
SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NO 43-67 (PERIOD COVERED 111300-121500H FEB 67)

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. RAD, VANNUY AND CG. 1ST MARDIV VISITED CAC B3-2 AND HILL 55 ON 11FEB67.
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NONE
3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
A. INTENTIONS FOR 13FEB67
(1) 1/26 (-) HAS 23 DAY PATROLS, 3 NIGHT PATROLS, 1 OPS AND 5 LPS. CO A PROVIDES SECURITY FOR PLL SETTING DETAIL FROM CO H, HQ BN 1ST MARDIV. CO C PROVIDES A BLOCKING FORCE [illegible] MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L
TAOR FOR OPERATION STONE. CO D IS OPCON TO TASK FORCE XRAY.
(2) 2/4(-) HAS 12 DAY PATROLS, 6 NIGHT PATROLS, [illegible] OPS, 22 LPS. A BN CMD GRP AND TWO RIFLE COMPANIES (REINF) ARE OPCON 1ST MARINES FOR OPERATION STONE.
(3) 2/26 (-) HAS 7 DAY PATROLS, 46 NIGHT PATROLS, [illegible] OPS AND 25 LVJ. PROVIDES CONVOY RESERVE FOR ROUGH RIDER. CO G (-) CONTINUES 3 DAY STAND OPN. CO [illegible] PROVIDES SECURITY FOR HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY TEAM EAST OF HAI VAN PASS VIC [illegible] OPCON 1ST MARINES FOR OPERATION STONE.
4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NEGATIVE REPORT.
5. KC SCOUT REPORT
CMD GRU NO INDIV NO EMPLOYED RESULTS
HQ 9TH [illegible] ON LEAVE FOR [illegible] MARINES
1/26 3 [illegible] ON LEAVE FOR THE TET HOLIDAYS
2/4 2 [illegible] ON LEAVE FOR THE TET [illegible]
6. COUT SNIPER REPORT
CMD GRU NO TEAMS NO EMPLOYED COORDINATES RESULTS
1/26 6 2 (AT 306623) [illegible]
1 (AT 373614)

CONFIDENTIAL

P-1-4

#43 121[illegible]Z FEB 67 NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L

DECLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 (AT 96740)
1 45,AT 996554)

C MD GRU NO TEAMS NO EMPLOYED COORDINATES RESULTS
2/4 5 3 DEPLOYED WITH CO's E&F [illegible]
STONE.
1 (AT 876476)
1 (AT 923693)

7. POWSCORES
1/26
USMC VC
3 WIA (2 MEDEVAC)
V NONE
2/4
NONE VYNE
2/26
USMC VC
NONE NONE
8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT
9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY
A. FIRST BATTALION TWO SIX MAR (-)

A O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) CONTACTS
(A) AT 112355H BTRY A/1/13 PER DER VIC KAT 962619).
BTRY A RSC 6RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 961629). RET 20 RDS SA
2 RIFLE GRENADES. AREA SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT FOR 1HR
WITH NEG RESULTS.
(B) AT 123910H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AR 982612).

PAT FOUND 1 60MM DUD. DETROYED DUD IN PLACE WITH 1 LB [illegible]
(C) AT 121015H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 987612).
PAT REC 25 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 010YQEL) RESULTING IN [illegible]
WIA. AS MEDEVAC CHOPPER TRIED TO LAND IT REC'D SA FIR [illegible]
GUNSHIP FIRED ROCKETS AND MACHINE GUNS DURING SEV'RAL PA[illegible]
PAT FIRED 50 RDS SA, 5RDS M79, 6RDS 60MM HE. S U SEARCH
AREA FOR 1HR AND FOUND 7 EMPTY CART CASINGS AND 1 CLIP [illegible]
OF 1 RIFLE. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
(D) AT 121500H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 97[illegible]). 1
MARINE DETONATED A MINE. IT WAS A LOW EXPLOSIVE DEVICE [illegible]
APPEARED SIMILAR TO A CHIVON GRENADE. MINE WAS DET BY A
A PRESSURE DEVICE. CRATER WAS 5 DEEP AND [illegible]
RESULTS. 2 USMC WIA (1 MEDEVAC). MEDEVAC WIA
#43 WAS EVACED BY HELO AT 121515H. 1 USMC WIA (1 MEDEVAC)

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES(-)

1) LATE ENTRY

(1) AT (A955H CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 946662)-
FAT FOUND 15 URNS OF RICE WKEIGHING APPROX 55 LB
RICE WAS HIDDEN BESIDE HUT WHICH HAD A SLOGAN "
VIET NAM TO VIETNAMESE" WRITTEN ON ITS SIDE
0049/ 25 SPEOPLE AROUND HUTRGN BUT THEY SEEMED T
PLACE WS RE OVED TO C 2/L ADVISORPIE DUC
RICE AND SAID UZ SHOULD BE CONFISCATED. RICE WAS TRANSP
TO MAC-V ADVISOR IN HIEU DUC ON 1-1FEB67. APPROX 4 TONS
(2) CONTCTS

(A) AT 111645H CO G CP VIC (AT 935665), 2VN
WOMEN WITH GUN SHOT WOUNDS IN CHEST AND LEGS FROM VIC
CHAU(5). WOUNDS NOT A RESULT OF USMC ACTION. BOTH VN
WERE MEDEVAC.

(B) AT 120845H CAC B2-2 CP VIC (AT 864574).
REFUGEES CROSSING RIVER TO CAC B2-2 REC 4 RDS SA FIRE
FROM VIC (AT 862572). ONTOS RET FIRE WITH 106RDS. CAL.
WITH NEG RESULTS. VC BROKE CONTACT. AREA WAS NOT SEA CH
TO WATER BARRIER.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES A(-) NEG CONTACTS.

FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-) ACONTACT ACTI

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 963619) 112355H A BTRY 1/13 PER DEF A1

(2) (AT 962612) 120910H SQD PAT A/1/26/NONE

(3) (AT 987612) 121015H SQD PAT A/1/26/1 PLA

UNK/UNK VC

(4) (AT 979616) 121508H SQD PAT A/1/25/2 WI

UNK/ UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

B-5, C-9, D-9, J-4. S-5, T-16, U-16, V-

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, C-9, D-8, J-4, S-5, T-14, U-16, V-

1. SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES (-) CONTACT ACTI

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTIO

(1) (AT 946662) 17095H SQD PAT C/2/4/NO

(2) (AT 935665) 116154H CAC B3 2 CP 2/4/7

CONFIDENTIAL

P-3-h

#43 121330Z FEB 67 NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERAT[illegible] [illegible]YONFIDENTIAL
A-5, B-2 C-[illegible], D-11, E-2, F-6, U-12, V-8
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A-5, B-7, C-[illegible], D-8, H-6, J12, M-4, O-6, T-2, U-12, V-[illegible]
12. SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-) CONTACT ACTION. [illegible]

PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE CONTACT
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
C-18, D-25, J-21, O-1, T-13, U-6, V-33, EE-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY
C-17, D-20, J-20, O-1, T-6, U-5, V-33, CC-1, EE-[illegible],
13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1/26	4	53	3	4	Ø	-	Ø
2/4	3	36	3	3	Ø	Ø	Ø
2/26	5)	Ø	8	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NONE
15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MU FRAG ORDER 43-67.
16. NON BATTLE CASUALTIES. NONE
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD 1217232 FEB 67 CONFIDENTIAL P-4-J
1215372 FEB 67 NINTH MARINES

#43

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COC

P
5
N
7

OP 131305Z FEB67 OUT-152
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NO 44-67 (PERIOD COVERED 121501H-131500H FEB67)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NONE
3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
A. INTENTIONS FOR 14FEB67
(1) 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-) HAS 16 DAY PATROLS, 34 NIGHT PATROLS, 14 OPS, 7 LPS, 2 NIGHT AMBUSHES. CO C (-) PROVIDES A BLOCKING FORCE WITHIN 9TH MARINES TAOR FOR OPERATION STONE. CO D IS OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY.

(2) 2D BN 4TH MARINES (-) HAS 22 DAY PATROLS, 6 NIGHT PATROLS, 3 OPS, 10 LPS, 12 NIGHT AMBUSHES. A BN CMD GRU AND TWO RIFLE COMPANIES (REIN) ARE OPCON 1ST MARINES FOR OPERATION STONE.
(3) 2D BN 26TH MARINES (-) HAS 4 DAY PATROLS, 47 NIGHT PATROLS, 18 OPS, 23 LPS, 22 AMBUSHES. CO E (-) CONDUCTS S&D OPERATION IN AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8578) (AT 9178) (AT 9172) (AT 6572). CO G (-) CONTINUES S&D OPERATION IN AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9091) (AT 9391) (AT 9387) (AT 9087). CH PROVIDES SECURITY FOR HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY TEAM EAST OF HAI VAN PASS VIC (AT 9993). CO F OPCON 1ST MARINES FOR OPERATION STONE.
4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NEGATIVE REPORT.
5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQ 9TH MARINES	1	0	ON LEAVE FOR TET HOLIDAYS
1/26	3	0	ON LEAVE FOR TET HOLIDAYS
2/4	2	0	ON LEAVE FOR TET HOLIDAYS

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	3	2	(AT 980523)	4

#44

(8)

		1	(AT 973514)
		1	(AT 967587)
		1	(AT 908554)
2/4	5	3	DEPLOYED WITH CJS E&F OPS SIO
		1	(AT 876575)
		1	(AT 934664)

7. BOXSCORES
1/26

USMC	VC
1 NBC (MEDEVAC)	NONE

2/4

USMC	VC
1 NBC (MEDEVAC)	8 KIA (PROB)

2/26

USMC	VC
NONE	NONE

8. NAVAL GUNFIREREPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT
9. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-)

(1) CONTACTS
A. AT 122215H CO B PER DEF VIC (AT 920547).

TPS-21 PICKED UP MOVEMENT OF APPROX 14 TO 15 PEOPLE OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. FIRED 16 RDS 105MM HE, 8 RDS 81MM ILLUM.

GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. SQD SEARCHED AREA FOR 45 MIN.

NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.
B. AT 131150H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 992627).
PAT FOUND WHAT APPEARED TO BE A WAY-STATION WHICH CONTAINED MEDICAL SUPPLIES, 1 BEAR TRAP, 1 TABLE, 1 BED. A BUNKER WAS

FOUND INSIDE. BUNKER WAS 3'X4'X3'. FORWARDED MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND BEAR TRAP TO BN S-2. DESTROYED BUNKER WITH 4 LBS TNT.
B. 2D BN 4TH MARINES (-)
(1) CONTACTS
A. AT 130905H CO H CO CP VIC (AT 079576).

OBS 4 VC IN BOAT CROSSING RIVER VIC (AT 824551). ARTY FIRED 14 RDS 105MM HE. FOG PARTICIALLY OBSCURED VIEW. RDS LANDED IN IMMEDIATE AREA OF

BOAT.
4 VC KIA (PROB).
B. AT 130915H CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 945637). PAT
FOUND PUNJI PIT. DESTROYED WITH 1/4 LB OF C-4.
C. AT 131408H CO H CO CP VIC (AT 079576). OBS

1 BOATS WITH 2 VC IN EACH BOAT ENTER SMALL COVE IN RIVER VIC (AT 848553). ARTY FIRED 26 RDS 105MM HE. OBS BOTH BOATS SINKING. 4 VC KIA (PROB).

C. 2D BN 26TH MARINES (-)

(1) LATE ENTRY

A. AT 121416H CO H SQD PAT VIC (AT 878812). PAT FOUND 1-105MM ROUND ON TRAIL. NO RIGGED AS BOOBY TRAP. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

10. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 920547) 122215H PER DEF P/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(2) (AT 992627) 131150H SQD PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, C-9, D-8, J2-4, S-5, T-14, U-16, V-15, EE-1, FF-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, C-9, D-7, J-2, S-5, T-12, U-11, V-12, X-6, EE-1, FF-1

11. 2D BN 4TH MARINES (-) CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 879576) 130395H CO CP H/2/4/NONE UNK/4 KIA (PROB) USMC

(2) (AT 945637) 131915H SQD PAT G/2/4/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 879576) 131411H CO CP H/2/4/NONE UNK/4 KIA (PROB) USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-2, B-2, C-1, D-8, H-6, J-12, M-4, O-6, T-2, U-12, V-2

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-2, B-2, C-1, D-8, H-6, J-12, M-4, O-6, T-2, U-12, V-2, X-2

12. 2D BN 26TH MARINES (-) CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 878812) 121416H SQD PAT H/2/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-17, D-20, O-1, T-6, U-5, V-33, CC-1, EE-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-18, D-23, J-22, O-2, T-12, U-2, V-35, AA-1, CC-1, EE-2

13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	B	5	6	7
1/26	4	47	3	4	0	0	0	
2/4	3	39	3	3	0	0	0	
2/26	0	0	0	0	0	0		

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NONE

15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 44-67

16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES

UNIT	NO	REASON
1/26	1	PNEUMONIA
2/4	1	SYSPTOMS OF APPENDICITIS.

GP-4

81

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 13/1530Z/FEB 67

#44 131305Z NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL D-3-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DD 141325Z FEB-7 OUT-168
FM 1/9TH MARINES
TO CC FIRST MARDIV
INFO 2ND/FIRST BN TWENTYSIXTH MARINES (-)
2ND/(SECOND) BN FOURTH MARINES (-)
2ND/(SECOND) BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-)
SECOND BN 5TH MARINES
1ST MARINES
TF (A) DANANG
SI
CONFIDENTIAL
SUBJ: 1/9 45-67 (PERIOD COVERED 141800H-160800H FEBRUARY)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. SIX VIETNAMESE TRUCKS FORMED THE FIRST
CIVILIAN CONVOY TO AN HOA VIA LIBERTY ROAD SINCE THE MONSOON
SEASON BEGAN.
2. PERSONAL OPERATIONS. COUNTY FAIR 9-40 COMMENCES 160300H FEBRUARY
3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
A. OPERATIONAL INTERDICTIONS FOR 15 FEBRUARY
(1) 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-) HAS 21 DAY PATROLS, 27
NIGHT PATROLS, 11 OPS, 7 LPS, 3 NIGHT AMBUSHES.

(2) 1ST BN 4TH MARINES (-) HAS 22 DAY PATROLS, 4
NIGHT PATROLS, 3 OPS, 10 LPS, 12 NIGHT AMBUSHES. A BN
CP CPU AND TWO RIFLE COMPANIES (REIN) ARE OPCON 1ST
MARINES FOR OPERATION STONE.
(3) 2D BN 26TH MARINES (-) HAS DAY PATROLS,
27 NIGHT PATROLS, 17 OPS, 128 LPS, 28 NIGHT AMBUSHES.
(4) PROVIDES SECURITY FOR HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY TEAM
VIC (AT 9933) AND CONVOY RESERVE FOR ROUGH RIDERAAM
(5) 1 CPCON 1ST MARINES FOR OPERATION STONEAAM
4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NEGATIVE REPORT
5. VC SCOUT REPORT

CMD	NO DIRIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQ 9TH	1	M	RETURNED FROM R. LEAVEAAM
9 MARINES			
1/9		M	ON REI LEAVE.
2/9	1	M	RETURNED FROM REI LEAVEAAM UNK
			NO SCOUT PICKED UP 1 DETAINEE.

6. SCOUT MISSION REPORT

MD BNO	NO MEMBERS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULT
141325Z	9TH MARINES		CONFIDENTIAL	PAGE 6

CONFIDENTIAL

#45

1/26	5	2	(AT 980623)	0
		1	(AT 973614)	6 KIA (CONF)
				5 KIA (PROBABLE)
		1	(AT 967587)	0
		1	(AT 988554)	0
2/4	5	3	DEPLETED WAWXCUAAJS E&F OPN STONEAA	
		1	(AT 678576)	0
		1	(AT 33566?)	0

/. POXSCORES
1/26
USMC VC
CONF 9 KIA (CONF)
5 KIA (PROBABLE)
1 RALLIER

2/4
USMC VC
1 KIA (MEDEVAC) 2 KIA (PROBABLE)
1 DETAINEE

2/26
USMC H VC
3 KIA (2 M DEVAC) 1 DETAINEE
=

8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORTAAM
9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY
AAAM OSI BN 26TH MARINES (-)
(1) BATT ENTRY
A. AT 131330H CO P SOD PAT VIC (AT 969558).
WH MALE SWAM ACRO S RIVER AND TURNED HIMSELF INTO THZ PATAAM
RALLIER SENT TO BN. 1 RALLIERAAM
(2) CONTACTS
A. AT 131605H SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 973614).
OBS 8 VC WAAYWPNS IN VIC (AT 978603). FIRED 1 RD 106MM
AND OBS A DIRECT HIT ON VC RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA (CONF).
OTHER VC MOVED TOWARD SOUTHWESTAAM AREA NOT SEARCHED DUE
TO LACK OF PERSONNELAAN R VC KIA (CONF).
BAAM AT 131705H SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 973614).
OBS 8 VC WAAYWPNS AND PACKS IN VIC (AT 994677). 5 VC WERE
UNDER RAILROAD TRESTLE. FIRED 27 RDS 81MM HE 1 RD 81MM WP.
20 RDS 90MM FROM TANK. OBS 1 OF THE TANK ROUNDS EXPLODE UNDER
TRESTLEAAM AREA NOT SEARCHED DUE TO LACK OF PERSONNEL
AT POSITION. 5 VC KIA (PROBAAMM
C. AT 1[illegible]0[illegible]0H CO C PLT B[illegible] FORCE VIC

#45

(AT 912548). SET GRENADES W/TRIP WIRE AROUND NIGHT DEF POSITION.
RUN W WOMEN HE MERGED FROM CANE FIELD AND TRIED TO DISARM GRENADE AAM
GRENADE DETONATED RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (CONF). BEFORE BURYING
BODIES C-6 SEARCHED BODIES AND FOUND NORTH VIETNAMESE COINS AND
A PICTURE OF HO CHI MINH WITH RED STAR ON ITAAM W VC KIA (CONF).
DAAM AT 122220H CO C PLT BLOCK FORCE VIC (AT 999584).
OBS 1 VC ATTEMPTING TO INFILTRATE DEF POSITION. FIRED 1 RD SA RES
IN 1 VC KIA (CONF). 1 PACK. 1 CARTRIDGE BELT. 1 PONCHO AND
MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES CAPTURED AAM 0 VC KIA (CONF).
H E. AT 141030HHCO B SOD PAT VIC (AT 992539).
PAT FOUND REINFORCED BUNKER 6'X4'X4'. USED AS POWER IN
BUNKER AND LEFT BUNKER INTACT. WILL PERIODICALLY CHECK TO SEE
IF USED BY VC.
F AT 141350H SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 973674). OBS
1 VC WAAYAPU MOVING WEST VIC (AT 977603). SNIPER FIRED 4 RDS SAO
AND OBSERVED BODY FALL AND REMAIN STILL FOR 1/2 HOURAAM UNABLE TO
SEARCH AREA BECAUSE OF LACK OF PERSONNELAAM 0 VC KIA (CONF).
GAAM AT 141440H SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 973614). OBS
5 VC WITH WPNS AND 1 PACK MOVING SOUTH VIC (AT 987598).
FIRED 3 RDS 50 AL. 1 VC FELL WHILE THE OTHERS CONTINUEDAA

SOUTH. VC THAT FELL GOT UP AND SNIPER FIRED 8 RDS 50 CAL
KILLING VC. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA BECAUSE OF LACK OF PERSONNELAAM
0 VC KIA (CONF).
BAAM WD BN 4TH MARINES (-)
(1) CONTACTS
A. AT 131724H CO G SOD PAT VIC (AT 935663).
IN VIC (AT 954673) PAT FOUND 120 BAGS OF RICE WEIGHING APPROX
2,000 LBS. IN VIC (AT 957663) PAT FOUND ADDITIONAL 90 BAGSHOF
RICE WEIGHING APPROX 1,800 LBS. BOTH CACHES OF RICE WERE DISCOVERED
IN TUNNELSHUSING MATALIA RUDDERS. RICE TAKEN TO CO G CP AND
WILL BE FORWARDED TO ARMY ADVISORY UNITA.
H BAAM AT 132730H COHG FT AMB VIC (AT 941664).
AMBUSH REC APPROX 30 RDS SA FROM EST 3 VC IN HEDGROW
VIC (AT 942668). RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
PAT 75 RDS SAAM TANK AND FIRE TEAM SENT TO AMBUSH SITEAAM
SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND DRAG MARKS AND A LARGE AMOUNT OF
BLOODAAM 0 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). 2 VC KIA (PROBAAM
C. AT 120231H CAC BAAWAW PER DLE VIC (AT 915585).
OBS 3 BOATS MOVING DOWN RIVER IN VIC (AT 865569). FIRED
2 RDS FROM ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
PT

#45

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

DAAM AT [illegible] VIC (AT [illegible]).
IC SCOUT REPORTING [illegible] PICKED UP 1 DETAINEE
N VIC (AT 943663). DETAINEE HAS ID CARD IN MUTILATED
CONDITION. [illegible] SENT TO BN S-2 [illegible] DETAINEE
(.) 2ND BN 26TH MARINES (-)
(7) CONTACT
AAAM AT [illegible] VIC (ATH904[illegible]). LR
APPREHENDED 1 VN FEMALE CARRYING BASKET CONTAINING TWO LES
FEET. HER DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT WAS TO THE WEST AWAY FROM

MILACES. SHE HAD ID CARD FOR LOYAL ANTIAAM WHEN APPREHENDED
SHE APPEARED TO BE ALL OUT TO SOMEONE BEHIND HER. AAM WOMAN FORWARDED
TO BN S-2. 1 DETAINEE.
B AAM AT [illegible] VIC (AT 924846).
ENTRY CPS 2 VC ATTEMPTING TO [illegible] OR SET BURBY TRAP.
WHEN DISCOVERED VC FIRED 1 RD SA RESULTING IN A1 USMC WIA
NONEVAC. SENTRY FIRED 20 RDS SAAAM VC BROKE CONTACTAAM AREA
SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS. A1 USMC WIA (NONEVAC).
(.) AT 140015H [illegible] SEARCH AND DESTROY VIC
(AT 888715). [illegible] 1ST PLT DETONATED CHICOM GRENADE RESULTING
IN 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
(.) 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-) CONTACT ACTIONAAN OPERATION SUMMARYAAN
PLANS SUMMARY
AAAM CONTACT VICTIM
(1) (AT 8095[illegible]) 131330H SQD PAT BAAXOXUYXNONE UNKAAXQ RALLIER USMC
(2) (AT 9[illegible]) 131160SH SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONE UNKA/4 KIA
(DUE) USMC
(3) (AT 97[illegible]) [illegible]170SHAASCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONE UNKA/5 IA AAKPROBAA
USMC
(4) (AT 992[illegible]) [illegible] PLT [illegible] FORCE [illegible] /26/NONE
[illegible] NINTH MARINES [illegible] P-4-6

CONFIDENTIAL

#45

(B)

UNK/2 KIA (CONF) USMC
(5) (AT A995[illegible]4) 132020H PLT BLOCKHOUSE C/1/26/NONE UNKAAX
KIA (CONF) USMC
AAAKYL KAT-99[illegible]9) 141030H SOD PAT BAAXQXWYXNONE UNK/UNK USMC
(7) (AT 97 614 141350H YCOUT SNIPER AAAQXWYXNONE UNKAAX
KIA (CONF) USMC
HA(8) (AT 913(11) 141840H SCOUT SNIPER 1/2A6/NONE UNK/
KIA A(CONFA) USMC
BAAM OPERATION SUMMARY
AAAATV C-9, DAA'UV JAAAWV SA-5, TAAAQWV UA-11 #VAAAQWV XA-6; ECAAAQV FFA
==1

C. PLANS SUMMARY
AAAATV CA-9 DAA'UV JA-3 #S-5, TAAAQWV UA-13, VAAAQWV WAAACV XAAAE
11. 2D BN 4TH MARINES (-) CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARYAAN
PLAN, SUMMARY
AAAM CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 935(2) A131720H YOD PAT CAAXWXRXNONE UNK/UNKHUSMC
(2) (AT 9A4(6,4) 132130H FT AMB GAAXWXRXO WIA MEDEVACAAL
UNK/2 KIA (PROBABLE) NVC
(3) (AT AA91558) 140431H PERHDEP CAC BAAWAW 2/4/NONE UNAAAXUNK USMC
(4) (AT 935363) 141454 SO CP CAAXWXRXNONE UNK/IDETAINEE NC SCOUT
[illegible] NVA MARINES [illegible] P-5-6

CONFIDENTIAL

#45

(B)

PM OPERATION SUMMARY
AAAAWV BAAAWV C-1, DAAAIV H-8 JAAAOWV MA A,AOAAATV TAAAWV UAAWQWV VAAAW

I. PLANS SUMMARY
AAAAWV BAAAWV C-1 DAAAIVHH-6 JAAAOWV M-4, OAAAIV TAAAWV UAAAQWV VAAAW

12. 2D BN AA26FA MENINESHA(2) CONTACT ACTIONA, OPERATION SUMMARYAAN
PLANS SUMMARY. A, CONTACT ACTION
01 KAT AA904711) 132040H FT LE EAA AA26/NONE UNKAAAQUETAINEE USMC
1A(2) (AT 792' 346) 132205H PER DEF HAAAQAWYSSA WIA AAKMONEVAC) UNKAAX

LINE
VC
(3) (AT 088715 142935H SEARCHHAND DESTROY F 12/26/2 WIW -
(REDS VAC)#UNK/UNK VC
3XAM OPERATION SUMMARY
C-18, D-19, JAA WRV O-2, T-12, U-2, V 30, AA21, CCAAAOV ESAAWW
.#PLANS SUMMARY
H C-12, D-18, O AAWV T-12, Q-5, V-48, CC-1.
I. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIESREPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	B	5	# 6	7
	1/26	5	16	3	5	1	0	1
H	2/4	3	14	3	3	0	0	0
	2/7	0	2	3	0	0	0	1

1. 1/26 LOC LEFT SIDE DEHPATH. ENVIRONMENT CONCEALED
IN BRUSH AND WRAPPED IN CELLOPHANE. COUNT (AT 8568') METHOD
DET VISUAL. TYPE CONTACT TRIP WIRE. TYPE MINEAAC O CHICOM GRENADEAAM
34. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NONE.
35. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MYHERAG ORDER 45
36. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES. NEGATIVEREPORTA.
CP-4
M
103 - 11/1696Z/FEB 67
1413242 NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL P-6-6

CONFIDENTIAL

#45

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OUT-179

OP 151318Z FEB67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A SEC 1 OF 2
SITREP NO 46-67 (PERIOD COVERED 141501H TO 151500H FEBA67)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. MGEN NICKERSON VISITED CAC BAAWAQ FROM 141145H TO 141155H. JAYNE MANSFIELD VISITED HILL 55 151250H TO 151440H FEB67.
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. COUNTY FAIR 9-40 COMMENCES 160300H FEBAAYU
3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS.
A. INTENTIONS FOR 16FEB67
(1) 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-) HAS 24 DAY PATROLS. 31 NIGHT PATROLS 14 OPS. 7 LPS. 5 AMBUSHES. CO A (-) CONDUCTS COUNTY FAIR 9-40. CO D

OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY.
(2) 2D BN 4TH MARINES (-) HAS 22 DAY PATROLS. 4 NIGHT PATROLS. 3 OPS. 10 LPS. 18 AMBUSHES. A BN CMD GRU AND TWO RIFLE COMPANIES OPCON 1ST MARINES FOR OPERATION STONE.
(3) 2D BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-) HAS 9 PATROLS. 57 NIGHT PATROLS. 18 OPS. 20 LPS. 27 AMBUSHES. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY TEAM VIC (AT 9993). CO F OPCON 1ST MARINES FOR OPERATION STONE.
4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NEGATIVE REPORT
5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQ 9TH MARINES	21	1	ASSISTS IN MEDCAPS DENCAPS AND TREATMENT OF CIVILIANS AT BAS.
1/26	3	1	IN HOSP WITH PNEUMONIA IN DANANG
		1	IN CHIEU HOI CENTER AT DANANG AWAITING TRANSPORTATION TO HILL 55.
		1	COMPANIED REGT S-5 TO BICH BAC. SPOKE TO FAMILY AND

151 13Z C O N F I D E N T I A L CONFIDENTIAL 4

#46

DECLASSIFIED

2/4 2 2 RECALLED TO DANANG FOR PAY.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

(M) GRU	NO TEAMS	EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	5	2	(AT 980643)	3KIA (CONF)
		1	(AT 973614)	3KIA (PROBABL
		1	(AT 296750)	0
		1	(AT 980934)	0
2/4	25	3	OPERATION STONE	
		1	(AT 878576)	0
		1	(AT 935663)	0

7. BOXSCORES

1/26

USMC	VC
NONE	3 KIA (PROB)
	3 KIA (CONF)

2/4

USMC	VC
NONE	1 KIA (PROBAL

2/26

USMC	VC
1 KIA (MEDEVAC)	2 KIA (CONF)
	2 KIA (PROB)

8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT.

9 BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-)

(1) CONTACTS

A. AT 141500H CO B SCO PAT VIC (AT 924990).
PAT FOUND BUNKER REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO 3 1/2'X4 1/2'X2 6'. DESTROYED BUNKER WITH 1 LB TNT AND 1 LAAW.

B. AT 141722H SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 973614). OBS 5 VC W/WPNS STANDING AT RUINS OF BUILDING VIC (AT 970603). FIRED 1 RD 106MM. OBS ROUND DETONATE APPROX 13 METERS BEHIND VC. 3 VC FELL AND 2 VC RAN INTO TREES. 3 VC KIA (PROBABLE).

C. AT 151410H SCOUT SNIPER TEAM W/1/2. VIC (AT 980643). SCOUT SNIPERS REPORTED 3 VC CARRYING 3 WEAPONS. 2 PACKS. 2 CARTRIDGE BELTS. DRESSED IN GREEN. MOVING NORTH AT COORD (AT 994613). TANK FIRED 3 RDS 90MM HE 6 RDS 90MM WP RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA (CONF). 2 SNIPERS DESERTED ROUTES FLY THROUGH THE AIR. 3 VC KIA (CONF).

B. 2D BN 4TH MARINES (-)

(1) CONTACTS

A. AT 141545H CO H CP VIC (AT 878577). OBS BOAT COMING ACROSS RIVER AGAINST THE CURRENT AND RETURNING WITHOUT A POWER SOURCE. VIC (AT 845548). 1 VC AT EACH END OF BOATA SUSPECT A PULLEY DEVICE TO MOVE BOAT ACROSS RIVER. FIRED 40 RDS 150MM ME. 1 VC KIA (PROBABLE)

BAAM AT 141600H CO H OF CP VIC (AT 878577). OBS BOAT CROSSING RIVER. VIC (AT 850549). BOAT APPEARED TO BE PULLED BY WIRES. NO VC VISABLEA. FIRED 12 RDS 90MM. BOAT DRIFTED INTO SHOGE AND DID NOT SINK.

C. 2D BN 26TH MARINES (-)

(1) CONTACTS

A. AT 141942H CO H SOD AMB VIC (AT 864845). OBS BOAT MOVING PAST POSITION. BOAT CONTINUED 4 VC VIC (AT 864845). ALLOWED BOAT TO MOVE A DISTANCE APPROX 25' FROM POSITION AND FIRED 100 RDS SA. 4 VC HIT THE WATER AND BOAT CONTINUED AWAY EMPTY. SEARCHED BANK W/NEG RES. 2 VC KIA (CONF). 2 VC KIA (PROBA).

BA. AT 141945H CO H SOD PAT VIC (AT 865855). 2 BOATS CONOUFLAGED WITH BRUSH IN COLUMN MOVING SOUTH ON WEST BANK OF RIVER PUSHED BY 5 MEN IN WATER. FIRED 4 RDS 60MM ILL AND 100 RDS SA. 3 RDS M-79. RANGE TO BOATS APPROXIMATELY 75 METERS. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) AT 150915H CO H PLT PAT VIC (AT 878848). PAT REC FIRE FROM UNK NUMBER OF VC FROM VIC (AT 872848). VC OPENED FIRE ON POINT W/APPROX 40 RDS SA AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE AND 5 GRENADES AT AN ESTIMATED 30 METERS. PAT RETURNED APPROXIMATELY 200 RDS SA AND 4 RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED EAST. CO H CP FIRED 19 RDS 81MM. PAT FIRED AN ADDITIONAL 500 RDS SA. 10 RDS M-79 AND 2 RDS 60MM ME. DURING ASSAULT AND ATTEMPTING TO REAGIN CONTACT. NO FURTHER CONTACT. PATROL CONTINUING MISSIONS. FIRE FROM VC RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

D. AT 150924H CO G SOD PAT VIC (AT 943878). PAT REC 4 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 940878). PAT MANEUVERED TO MAINTAIN CONTACT. ONE SOD DISPATCHED BY TRUCK UP HIGHWAY WHERE SNIPER RDS CAME FROM TO ACT AS SWEEP FORCE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. SOD CONTINUED PATROL.

IV. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY. PLANS SUMMARY

BT

151318Z C O N F I D E N T I A L P-3-4

CONFIDENTIAL

#46

A. CONTACT ACTION
(1)#(AT 924528) 141500H SOD PAT B1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
(2) (AT 973614) 141722H SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONE UNK/3 KIA
(PROB) USMC
(3) (AT 980623) 151141MH SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONE UNK/
3 KIA (CONF) USMC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
A-5, C-9, D-7, J-3, S2-5, T-12, U-13, V-12, W-3, X-3
C2. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5 C-9, D-7, J-5, S-5, T-1-, U-16, V-16, W-3, X-3
11. 2D BN 4TH MARINES (-) CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY.
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 876577) 141545H CO CP H/2/4/NONE UNK/1 KIA (PROBAAL USMC
(2) (AT 878577) 141006H CO CP H/2/4/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A-2, B-2, C-1, D-8, H-6, J-12, M-4, OA-6, T-2, U-12, V-2.
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A-2, B-2, C-1, D-8, H-6, J-12, M-4, O-6, T-2, U-12, V-2
12. 2D BN 26TH MARINES (-) CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY.
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 864843) 141942 SOD AMB H/2/26/NONE UNK/2 KIA
(CONF). 2 KIA (PROB) USMC
(2) (AT 865855) 141945H SOD PAT H/2/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
2(3) (AT 943878) 150523H SOD PAT G/2/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
(4) (AT 878848) 150915H MT PAT H/2/26/1 WIA (MEDEVAC)
UNK/UNK VC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-77 D-18, J-29, M-2, T-12, U-6, V-46, CC-1
C. PLANS SUMMARY
C-18, D-20 J-27, O-2, T-12, U-7, V-45
13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	B	5	6	7
1/26	4	47	3	4	1	1	Ø	
2/4	3	37	3	3	Ø	Ø	Ø	
2/26	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	

1. 1/26 LOC ON ROAD. ENVIRONMENT BURIED 18" BELOW SURFACE OF RAODBAM
COORD. (AT 967501). METHOD DET VISUAL. TYPE FUSE. PRESSURE.
TYPE MINE. BOX TYPE CONTAINING EST 30 LBS C-4. MINE WAS
6"X61/2"-X10".
14 EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NONE
15. PSY-WAR ACTIVITIES SEE MY FRAG ORDER 46-67.
16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES. NONE.
GP-4
BT
OR;15/1540Z/FEB67/KFF C O N F I D E N T I A L P-4-4
151318Z NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

#46

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OP 161625Z FEB67 OUT-195
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-)
ZEN/SECOND BN FOUR U MARINES (-)
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-)
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
CONFIDENTIAL SEC 1 OF 2
SITREP NO 47-67 (PERIOD COVERED 151500H-161500H FEB67)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS MR. KOMER, PRESIDENTIAL ADVISOR, DEPUTY AMBASSADOR KOREA, AND PARTY VISITED HILL 55, COUNTY FIAP 0-6 AND CAP B3-1 ON 16FEB67. MGEN H. NICKERSON JR. VISITED HILL 55 ON 16FEB67.
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS
A. COUNTY FAIR 0-10 INTERIM REPORT
(1) INITIATED 160100H FEB67, CONTINUING
(2) SMITH BICH BAC (AT 006623)

(3) CO A (-), 1/7 AND 3D PLT 327 BF CO, DIEN BAN DISTRICT
(4) TO LOCATE, CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES & CONDUCT CIVIL ACTION/PSY OPS, TO FURTHER PACIFICATATION AND ASSIST IN R&D.
(5) TO BE DETERMINED IN WRAP UP
(6) NONE
(7) 60
(7) NONE
(8) TO BE DETERMINED IN WRAP UP
(9) (A) MEDCAP - 11
(B) DENTCAP - 0
(C) SOUP - 60 GALS
(D) 400 LBS RICE
(E) MARINES PLAYED SOCCER AND VOLLEYBALL WITH CHILDREN
(F) RACES WERE RUN AND CANDY GIVEN AS PRIZES
(10) (A) CHIEU HOI SPEAKER TALKED WITH VILLAGERS ABOUT THEIR
W RELATIVES AND GAVE THEM LETTERS TO GIVE TO VC THAT THEY KNOW.
(B) DISTRIBUTED SEVERAL PROPAGANDA MAGAZINES AND PAMPHLETS
(C) VILLAGE CHIEF SPOKE TO PEOPLE ABOUT IMPROVEMENTS
AND GRIEVANCES.
(11) NONE
151252 CONFIDENTIAL P-1-4

CONFIDENTIAL

#47

DECLASSIFIED

(1/) NONE

3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. ATTENTIONS FOR 17FEB67

(1) FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-) HAS 21 DAY PATROLS 30 NIGHT PATROLS, 6 OPS, 7 LPS7, 6 NIGHT AMBUSHES. CO A (-) CONDUCTS COUNTY FAIR 0240. CO D OPCON TASK FORCE X2-RAY.

(2) SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES (-) HAS 22 DAY PATROLS 6 NIGHT PATROLS7, 1 OP, 12 LPS, 18 NIGHT AMBUSHES. A BN CMD GRU AND TWO RIFLE COMPANIES OPCON FIRST MARINES FOR OPERATION STONE. CO C(-) PROVIDING BLOCK OF WEST SIDE OF SONG YEN FROM (AT 0866F0) TO (AT 0866F7) IN SUPPORT OF 3D BN 51ST ARVN REGT PD OPERATIONS.

(3) SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-) HAS 8 DAY PATROLS, 58 NIGHT PATROLS, 18 OPS, 10 LPS, 28 NIGHT AMBUSHES. CO F OPCON FIRST MARINES FOR OPERATION STONE. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY TEAM VIC (AT 0003).

4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE

5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQ 07H	1	1	ASSISTING CO A/1/26 AT COUNTY FAIR ORGANIZING PEOPLE AND SPEAKING ABOUT CHIEU HOI PROGRAM.
1/26	3	2	ONE AT DANANG PNEUMONIA. ONE ASSISTING CO A/1/26 COUNTY FAIR ORGAN. PEOPLE & SPEAKING ABOUT CHIEU HOI PROGRAM. ONE ON ADMIN TIME. ARRIVED HILL 55 TOO LATE TO BE EMPLOYED.
2/6	2	2	ASSISTED TO CO G/2/4. BEING UTIL. ON PATROLS TO SCREEN VC SUSPECTS & LOCATE LIKELY AMB SITES & BOOBY TRAPS. EACH ACCOMPANIED 1 DAY PATROL WITHOUT CONTA T

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	6	2	(AT 0886233)	0
		1	(AT 0736719)	0
		1	(AT 0675077)	0
		1	(AT 0886663)	0
2/6	6	2	ON OPERATION STONE	
		1	(AT 8786763)	0

7. BOXSCORES

1/26

1614252 CONFIDENTIAL P-2-4

CONFIDENTIAL

#47

EFFECTIVE DIRECT CONFIDENTIAL
USMC VC
NONE NONE
2/1
USMC VC
NONE 11 RALLIERS
2/2
USMC VC
NONE 2 DETAINEES
E. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT
BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY
A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-). NEGATIVE CONTACT
B. 2D BN 26TH MARINES (-)
(1) LATE ENTRY
A. AT 151600H 2/6 S-E VIC (AT 012580). CIVILIAN CAME TO CP WITH MESSAGE FROM 1 CHIEU HOI'S STATING THEY WANTED TO TURN THEMSELVES IN. REPRESENTATIVE FROM CIT WENT INTO VILLAGE VIC (AT 012580) AND ACCEPTED THEM. FORWARDED 1 RALLIER TO CHIEU HOI CENTER IN DAI LOC AND 10 RALLIERS TO DAI LOC DISTRICT HQ FOR SCREENING. ON COMPLETION OF SCREENING THEY WILL BE FORWARDED TO CHIEU HOI CENTER IN DAI LOC. 11 RALLIERS.

(2) CONTACTS
A. AT 152100H CAC E3-6 CP VIC (AT 032706). CP [illegible] 25 RDS SA FRO VIC (AT 032706). PET 50 RDS SA AND SENT PAT TO SEARCH AREA. VILLAGERS STATED THAT THERE WERE [illegible] AND THAT THEY FLED IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION. NEGATIVE RESULTS.
[illegible] AT 160 01H EN CP VIC (AT 076587). REPORT OF FIRE FIGHT IN REFUGEE CAMP. OBS FIRE FIGHT IN WESTERN DAI LOC VIC (AT 012581). 12 REFUGEES WOUNDED IN REFUGEE CAMPHVIC (AT 013581)

THIS AREA NOT IN 2/1 SECTOR OF FIRE. NO FRIENDLY FIRE BROUGHT TO BEAR IN THAT AREA. POST 8 REC 25 RDS SA. POST 11 REC 50 RDS SA. FIRED 1, RDS 81MM ILLUM. PLT REACTION SQD ON STANDBY AND CONTACTED ARMY ADVISOR IN DAI LOC TO COORDINATE ACTION. POST 11 PET 50 RDS SA AT MUZZLE FLASHES ACROSS RIVER IN VIC (AT 013581). ARMY ADVISOR MADE MAKE OF REACTION SQD BUT DID NOT CALL FOR IT. ADVISOR EST PLT OF VC WERE IN REFUGEE CAMP AND PRES ENGAGED SAME. 8 OF THE 12 WOUNDED REFUGEES WERE MEDEVACED2.
C. 2D BN 26TH MARINES (-)
(1) CONTACTS
A. AT 162730H IVT-28 PAT VIC (AT 020835). OBS

BT
161425Z CONFIDENTIAL P-3-4

CONFIDENTIAL

#47

1 BOAT MOVING VERY FAST TOWARD SHORELINE VIC (AT 020830). OBS CHALLENGED BOAT AND IT FAILED TO HALT. FIRED 20 RDS SA IN FRONT OF BOAT AND IT STILL CONTINUED ON. FIRED 15 RDS SA. FIRE TEAM FROM CO H APPREHENDED 2 DETAINEES IN BOAT. 1 MALE, 1 FEMALE. MALE HAD WOUND FROM SA IN ARM. BELIEVED TO BE ARVN DESERTER. DETAINEES FORWARDED TO BN S-2. 2 DETAINEES.
10. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-) CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY.
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE CONTACT

B. OPERATION SUMMARY
A-5, C-6 D-7, J-5 S-5 T-12, U-16, V-16 W-2 X-3
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A-5 CWADV D-7, J-5 S-5 T-12, U-13, VWAOTV W-2 X-3
11. 2D BN 4TH MARINES (-) CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY.
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 016595) 151600H S-5 2/0/NONE UNK/11 RAILIERS USMC
(2) (AT 032706) 152730H PLT CP CAC P3-1 2/1/NONE UNK/UNK VC
(3) (AT 016595) 160001H EN PER DEF 2/1/NONE UNK/UNK VC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
A-2, B-2, C-1, D-8 H-5 J-12, M-4 O-4 T-2, U-12, V-2
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A-2, B-2, C-1, D-8, H-5, J-12 M-4, O-5 T-2, U-12, V-2
12. 2D BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY.
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 020835) 160730H IVT-28 2/26/NONE UNK/2 DETAINEES USMC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
C-18; D-20; J-27;O-2; T-12; U-7; V-45

C. PLANS SUMMARY
C-78 D-10 J-28 O-2 T-12, U-6, V-46
13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

	COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	B	5	6	7
	1/26	3	53	3	1	0	0	0	
	2/4	3	30	3	3	0	0	0	
MNH	2/26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

14. DEFBCTSHOF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NONE
15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAC ORDER 47-67
16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES. NEGATIVE REPORT
GP-4
PT TOD:16/1610Z/FEB67/KFF C O N F I D E N T I A L P-4-4
1610252

CONFIDENTIAL

#47

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DF 171300Z FEB67 OUT-206
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-)
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-)
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NO 08-67 (PERIOD COVERED 161000H -171600H FEB67)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS
A. COUNTY FAIR 0-18
(1) NO CHANGE (CONTINUING)
(2) NO CHANGE
(3) ADD 2D PLT (REIN) CO C 1/26
(4) NO CHANGE
(5) NO CHANGE

(6) NO CHANGE
(7) NO CHANGE
(8) NO CHANGE
(9) (A) MDECAP-71 (PEOPLE FROM THE AREAS TREATED)
(B) DENTCAP-2
(C) SOUP-30 CANS
(D) RICE-4 SACKS (400 LBS)
(E) KOOL AID-12 GALLONS
(F) 100 SEWING KITS
(G) 300 BARS OF SOAP
(H) 50 LBS CLOTHES
(I) 36 LBS SALT
(J) 8 BOXES OF CIGARETTES, 10 BOXES CANDY
(K) MARINES CONTINUED TO PLAY GAMES W/CHILDREN
(L) DEMONSTRATION ON HOW TO WASH W/SOAP
(M) MADE SURVEY ON MARKET PROBLEMS.
(10) (A) 3 HOURS PROPAGANDA FILMS AND CARTOON SHOWN
(B) 100 PROPAGANDA NEWSPAPERS DISTRIBUTED
(C) PUS SPEAKER READ PROPAGANDA NEWSPAPER TO THE PEOPLE.

CONFIDENTIAL

171300Z C O N F I D E N T I A L P-1-4

#48 (B)

DECLASSIFIED

(D) VIETNAM CHIEF SPOKE ON WHY IT IS NECESSARY TO HOLD COUNTY FAIR, WHAT GVN-AUTHORIZED FORCES ARE DOING FOR PEOPLE AND WHY WE CANNOT ACHIEVE VICTORY.

(1) NO CHANCE

(2) NO CHANCE

3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. OPERATIONS FOR OPERBAT

(1) 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-) HAS 20 DAY PATROLS, 20 NIGHT PATROLS, 0 OPS, 7 LPS, 7 NIGHT AMBUSHES. CO A (-) CONDUCTS 80 VIC (AT 0668). CO D OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY.

(2) 3D BN 7TH MARINES HAS 22 DAY PATROLS, 6 NIGHT PATROLS, 1 OP, 8 LPS, 18 NIGHT AMBUSHES.

(3) 2D BN 26TH MARINES (-) HAS 18 DAY PATROLS, 23 NIGHT PATROLS, 21 LPS, 10 OPS, 21 NIGHT AMBUSHES. CO F OPCON 1ST MARINES FOR OPERATION STONE. CO E PROVIDES SECURITY FOR HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY TEAM VIC (AT 0063).

B. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE

C. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQ 9TH MARINES	1	1	ASSISTING WITH DENT CAPS AND MED-CAPS AT COUNTY FAIR 0616
1/26	3	2	ASSISTING AT COUNTY FAIR BY ORGAN. PEOPLE & SPEAKING ABOUT CHIEU HOI PROGRAM.
		1	AT HOSP IN DANANG WITH PNEUMONIA
2/9	2	2	WITH CO G CMD GRU AND REACTION FORCE IN BLOCKING POS VIC (AT 0665667). INTERP. VN AS TO WHEREABOUT VC WHO FIRED ON CO G BLOCK FORCE EARLY IN DAY

E. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	8	1	(AT 0866223)	6KIA (PROB)
		1	(AT 0732676)	3KIA (CONF)
		1	(AT 0626103)	0
		1	(AT 0675897)	0
		1	(AT 0755728)	0
2/9	1	3	OPERATION STONE	
		1	(AT 8780763)	1

7. BOXSCORES

1/26

USMC

1713LOZ

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#48

13

NONE 1 KIA (PROB) 3 KIA (CONF)
2/1
USMC VC
2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) 1 KIA (CONF)
21 USN WIA (MEDEVAC)
2/26
USMC VC
NONE NONE
8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT.
9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY
A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-)
(1) LATE ENTRY
A. AT 161300H SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 08862?). OBS 4 VC W/2 WPNS GOING INTO HUT IN VIC (AT 0806?). TK FIRED 2 RDS 60MM HE. HUT DESTROYED. OBS NO VC LEAVE HUT OR ANY FURTHER MOVEMENT. 4 KIA (PROB).
(2) CONTACTS
A. AT 161920H SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 07361?) OBS 5 VC MOVING NORTH FROM VIC (AT 0866?). FIRED 1 RD 106MM OBS ROUND IMPACT IN THE MIDDLE OF THE VC GROUP. OBS 3 VC BLOWN INTO

THE AIR BY BLAST. 1 VC WOUNDED AND CRAWLING AWAY AND 1 VC APPEARED TO BE UNHURT AND RAN SOUTH. 3 KIA (CONF).
B. 2D BN 6TH MARINES
(1) CONTACTS
A. AT 161920H CO F CO CP VIC (AT 87?5?4 ?) OBS 4 VC IN BOAT VIC (AT 813??). FIRED 16 RDS 106MM HE. OBS BOAT SINKING. 1 VC KIA (CONF).
B. AT 162731H CAC P3-1 SQD PAT VIC (AT 07608). PF WAS HIT BY ELECTRONICALLY DETONATED MINE. PF WAS TEMPORARILY STUNNED AND NOT SERIOUSLY INJURED. PF SENT TO CAC P3-1 AND WAS TREATED BY CORPSMAN. 1 PF WIA (NONEVAC).
C. AT 170715H CO C SQD BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT 07657). REC APPROX 50 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 0?65). RESULTING IN 3 FRIENDLY WIA'S. (2 USMC, 1 USN (3 MEDEVAC). SQD RET 200 RDS SA, 5 RDS 81MM HE. REACTION PLT SEARCHED AREA W/MED PES. 2 USMC WIA, 1 USN WIA (MEDEVAC).
C. 2D BN 26TH MARINES (-). NEGATIVE CONTACT.
10. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 08862?) 161300H SCOUT SNIPER 1/24/NONE UNK/1 KIA
PT

CONFIDENTIAL

#48

26(PRAOD) USMC
(2) (AT 073610) 161820H SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONE UNK/3 KIA
(CONF) USMC
B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A-5 C-0, D-7 J-3 S-5 T-12 U-11 V-12 W-3 X-3
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A-5 C-0, D-7 S-5, T-12, U-15, V-12
DOM WD BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY.
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION
2(1) (AT 010876) 161820H CO CP 3/2/0/NONE UNK/1 VC KIA CONF USMC
(2) (AT 007608) 162131H SCO PAT CAC 63-1/2/0/1 PF WIA
(NONEVAC) UNK/UNK VC
(3) (AT 057607) 170716H SCO BLOCK FORCE 3/2/0/2 USMC/1 USN
WIA (MEDEVAC UNK/(UNK VC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
A-2; B-2 C-1 D-0 W-6 J-12 M-4 O-6, T-2 U-12 V-2
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A-2. B-2 C-1; D-0 W-6 J-12, M-4 O-6 T-2 U-12. V-2
12. 2D BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY.
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE CONTACT.
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
C-15 D-10, J-20 O-2 T-12. U-6 V-16
C. PLANS SUMMARY
C-10 D-10, E-3. J-20 O-2, T-12, U-12 &V-11
13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1/26			57	4	6	2	1	1
2/2		3	30	3	3	0	0	0
2/26		0	0	0	0	0	0	0

1. 1/26 LOC. ONE FOOT FROM LEFT SHOULDER OF ROAD. ENVIRONMENT2. BURIED 3 TO 4 INCHES BENEATH SURFACE OF ROAD AND WRAPPED IN PLASTIC. COORD. (AT 08860). METHOD DET VISUAL. TYPE FUSE. UNK. TYPE MINE. UNK. EST 20 LBS EXPLOSIVE. LEFT CRATER 6" DEEP AND 12" WIDE.
2. 1/26 LOC. 110 METERS SOUTH OF PT 17. ENVIRONMENT. CONCEALED IN BRUSH. FACING IN A SOUTH WEST DIRECTION. COORD (AT 06168). METHOD DET. VISUAL. TYPE FUSE. TRIP WIRE. TYPE MINE2 1 CLAYMORE MINE WITH M-26 GRENADE AS BOOSTER.
14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE EFFECTS.
15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY EFAC ORDER 68-67.
16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES. NONE.
CP.
PT TCD:17/1600Z/FEB67/KFF C O N F I D E N T I A L P-4-4
171340Z 2D BN 26TH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

#48

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL COC

ZNY [illegible]
OP 1115152 FEB67 OUT:215
[illegible] NINTH MARINES
[illegible] G FIRST MARDIV
IN O ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-)
TEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
[illegible] SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
[illegible] ND BN FIFTH MARINES
F [illegible]T MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
[illegible]
SITREP NO 49-67 (PERIOD COVERED 171501H-181500H FEB67)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
A. LTGEN L.W. WALT VISITED HILL 55 AT 181550H FEB67 AND DEPARTED 181630H FEB67.
B. BN CMD GPU AND TWO RIFLE COMPANIES OF 2D BN 9TH MARINES CHOPPED OPCON TO PARENT UNIT AT 171200H FEB 67 COF 2D BN. 26TH MARINES CHOPPED OPCON TO PARENT UNIT AT 181115H FEB67.
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS
A. COUNTY FAIR [illegible]

(1) 6[illegible]300H-1[illegible]0000H FEB67
(2) SOUTH BICH BAC VIC (AT 9[illegible]6223)
(3) 1 T BN 26TH MARINES
CO A (-)
2D PLT CO C
DET MESS SECT
DET MED SECT
S-[illegible]
DET ITT
DET 2[illegible]TH PSY WAR TEAM
2D PLT 322D PF CO DIEN BAN DIST, QUANG NAM PROVINCE
(4) (A) TO LOCATE, CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES AND CONDUCT CIVIC ACTION AND PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS AND TO FURTHER THE PACIFICATION PROGRAM AND ASSIST IN REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT.
(B) ALTHOUGH NO SPECIFIC TRACE OF VC INFLUENCE WAS FOUND, IT IS FELT THAT THE PEOPLE ARE IN CONTACT WITH VC. THIS COUNTY FAIR PROVIDED AN OUTSTANDING OPPORTUNITY FOR CIVIC ACTION/PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS, AND HELPED TO CEMENT GVN INFLUENCE IN THE SUBJECT HAMLET.
(5) NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

181515Z FEB 67 NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL P-1-7
#49

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

(6) 60 SCREENED
(7) NONE
(8) ALTHOUGH NO VC INFRASTRUCTURE WAS LOCATED IN THE HAMLET. THE PEOPLE WERE SOMEWHAT INFLUENCED BY NEARBY VC CADRE. THE INFLUENCE EXERTED BY THIS NEARBY VC CADRE WAS MATERIALLY WEAKENED AS A DIRECT RESULT OF THIS COUNTY FAIR.
(9) (A) MEDCAP-125 (VN FROM OTHER HAMLETS TREATED)
(B) DENTCAP-12
(C) SOUP-90 GALLONS
(D) RICE-9 SACKS, 800 POUNDS
(E) KOOL AID-15 GALLONS
(F) 100 SEWING KITS
(G) SOAP-200 BARS
(H) CLOTHES-50 POUNDS
(I) SALT-26 POUNDS
(J) CIGARETTES-9 CARTONS
(K) CANDY-10 BOXES
(L) MARINES PLAYED VOLLEYBALL AND SOCCER WITH CHILDREN
(M) THREE LEGGED RACES WERE RUN, AND CANDY WAS AWARDED TO PARTICIPANTS

(10) (A) THREE HOURS OF PROPAGANDA AND CARTOON FILMS.
(B) 100 NEWSPAPERS DISTRIBUTED
(C) VIS SPEAKER
(D) ONE HOUR LECTURE BY VILLAGE CHIEF ON REASON FOR COUNTY FAIR, HOW GVN AND ALLIES ARE BENEFITING THE PEOPLE, AND WHY VC CANNOT WIN.
(E) VILLAGE CHIEF SPOKE TO PEOPLE ABOUT HAMLET IMPROVEMENTS AND GRIEVENCES.
(F) VIS SPEAKER EXPLAINED THE WAR TO THE PEOPLE AND WHAT GVN WAS DOING FOR THEM.
(G) A CHIEU HOI SPEAKER TALKED WITH VILLAGERS ABOUT THEIR VC RELATIVES GAVE THEM LETTERS TO GIVE TO VC THEY KNEW.
(11) (A) THE S-5 AND THE VILLAGE CHIEF SPOKE TO VILLAGERS ABOUT PROBLEM AREAS. VILLAGERS WERE TOLD HOW THEY COULD BEST COOPERATE AND ASSIST WITH GVN-MARINE INTELLIGENCE AND OPERATIONS IN THE AREA. PORTRAITS WERE TAKEN OF EACH FAMILY IN ORDER TO ASSIST IN FUTURE IDENTIFICATION.
(B) VILLAGERS DISCUSSED FARMING PROBLEMS AND EXPRESSED A DESIRE TO BUY FERTILIZER FROM GVN. PROCEDURES FOR HANDLING ANY FUTURE WOUNDS WAS EXPLAINED. THE SCHOOL TO BE BUILT IN RICH BAC WAS

CONFIDENTIAL

181515Z FEB [illegible] MARINES [illegible] P-2-7

#49

(6)

D SCUSSED. AND THE ELDERS APPEARED EAGER TO HELP IN THIS EFFORT.

(12) (A) THE OVERALL ATMOSPHERE WAS GOOD. THE PEOPLE ACCEPTED THE GVN-MARINE FORCES AND IT IS BELIEVED THAT GOOD RELATIONS WILL PREVAIL WITH THEM. A FOLLOW UP VISIT TO DISCUSS MORE ASSISTANCE AND COOPERATION WILL BE PLANNED.

(B) MEDCAP DID EXTREMELY WELL. THE FACT THAT VN FROM ADJACENT VILLAGES ATTENDED GIVES EVIDENCE OF THE CONFIDENCE WHICH THEY HAVE IN OUR MEDICAL SERVICES. ALTHOUGH THE PEOPLE WERE INITIALLY HESITANT TO BE DISPLACED FROM THEIR HOMES, THEY ADJUSTED RAPIDLY AND APPEARED CONTENT.

(C) THE HONORABLE ROBERT KOMER, ADVISOR TO THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES ARRIVED COUNTY FAIR 161400H, DEPARTED 161600H.

3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. INTENTIONS FOR 16FEB67

(1) 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-) HAS 21 DAY PATROLS, 30 NIGHT PATROLS 9 OPS, 7 AMBUSHES. CO D OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY. CO A (-) PROVIDES BLOCKING FORCE IN SUPPORT OF 51ST ARVN REGT AT (AT 9663) IN SUPPORT OF RD.

(2) 2D BN 4TH MARINES HAS 22 DAY PATROLS, 4 NIGHT PATROLS, 1 OPS, 8 AMBUSHES, 18 AMBUSHES. CO H CONDUCTS COUNTY FAIR 9-11 VIC (AT 8657). CO G PROVIDES BLOCK VIC ((AT 952668) (AT 964665) ((AT 942639) (AT 950632) IN SUPPORT OF RD BY 51ST ARVN REGT.

(3) 2D BN 26TH MARINES HAS 8 DAY PATROLS, 56 NIGHT PATROLS, 20 OPS, 19 AMBUSHES, 26 NIGHT AMBUSHES. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY TEAM VIC (AT 8993).

4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE

5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD	GRU	NO WOUN	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQ 9TH MARINES		1	1	ASSISTING WITH DENTCAPS AND MEDCAPS AND ASSISTING VILLAGE CHIEF AT BICH BAC PASS. OUT RICE & CLOTHING.
1/26		3	1	AT HOSP IN DANANG WITH PNEUMONIA
			2	ASSIST VILLAGE CHIEF AT BICH BAC PASSING OUT RICE CLOTHING AND SAFE CONDUCT PASSES.
2/6		2	2	EMPLOYED WITH CO C ON PLT PAT INTERROGATING LOCAL VN AS TO LOC OF BOOBY TRAPS AND VC.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

BT

181515Z FEB 67 NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL P-7-7

CONFIDENTIAL

#49

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

CMD GRU	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
/76	5	1	(AT 080623)	8KIA (PROB)
		1	(AT 073671)	1KIA (CONF)
		1	(AT 062610)	Ø
		1	(AT 067587)	2Ø
		1	(AT 025528)	Ø
2 /Ø	4	1	(AT 070577)	Ø
2		2	(AT 015585)	Ø
		1	(AT 016599)	Ø

PAGE TWO B7ØP-C O N F I D E N T I A L
TOTOXSCORES
7/A
USMC VC
1 KIA 1 KIA (CONF)
6 WIA 2(5 MEDEVAC) 5 KIA (PROB)
1 DETAINEE
2/Ø
USMC VC
4 WIA (MEDEVAC) 6 KIA (PROB)
2/76
USMC VC
NONE NONE
8. NAVAL GUNFIRE CONFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT
9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY
A. 1ST BN 8TH MARINES (-)
(1) CONTACTS
A. AT 171015H CO B SQD PAT AMB VIC (AT 020547).

AT 171015H TPS-21 OBS 8 TO 72 VC MOVING WEST FROM VIC (AT 030535).

AT 172317H CONTACT WAS ESTABLISHED IN VIC (AT 035539). PAT CONFIDENTIAL
MOVED TO POSITION 200 METERS NORTHWEST OF CONTACT POINT AND SET
181515Z FEB 67 NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE 7
#49

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

IN BLOCKING POSITION. FIRED 10 RDS 81MM HE. RDS ON TARGET?. FIRED 30 RDS 87MM ILLUM. SCD MOVED IN AND ASSAULTED AREA. 1 USMC REC 2CUT ON FACE FROM FRAGMENTS (NON SERIOUS). SCD EXPENDED 335 RDS SA, 11 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. 7 USMC WIA (NONEVAC).

B. AT 181120H CO A PLT CORDON VIC (AT 080630). REC 2 RDS GRENADES FROM UNK DIRECTION WHILE MOVING INTO CORDON. RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). COMPLETED SETTING UP CORDON AND COMMENCED SRCH AT FIRST LIGHT. 1 USMC KIA 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

C. AT 180300H CO A PLT CORDON VIC (AT 073620). REC BURST OF AUTO FIRE WHILE SEARCHING HUT. RET 30 RDS SA, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). 1 VC KIA (PROB).

D. AT 180300H CO A PLT CORDON VIC (AT 073620). WHILE MOVING INTO POSITION AROUND VILLAGE PLT REC BURST OF AUTO FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). RET 30 RDS SA AND SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MIN WITH NEG RES. 1 SUMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

E. AT 180030H SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 988622). OBS 8 VC W/WPNS MOVING NORTH VIC (AT 984615). TANK FIRED 10 RDS 90MM HE, 106MM FIRED 8 RDS HE ALL ON TARGET. MOVEMENT CEASED. NO BODIES OBSERVED?. 6 VC KIA (PROB).

I. AT 181820H CO A PLT CORDON VIC (AT 072629). REC 1 RD SLFROM VIC (AT 073633) RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). RET 8 RDS 60MM MORTAR. SCD SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MIN W/NEG RES. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

G. AT 181120H CO A CO SRD VIC (AT 070625). APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE ATTEMPTING TO LEAVE VILLAGE WHEN SWEEP FORCE ENTERED. DETAINEE SENT TO EN S-2. 1 DETAINEE.

H. AT 181215H SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 073619). OBS 1 VC W/WPN MOVING NORTH VIC (AT 085675). FIRED 3 RDS 50 CAL KILLING VC. COULD OBSERVE BODY. NO FRIENDLY TROOPS OPERATING IN AREA. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

F. AT 181215H CO A CO SRD VIC (AT 074620). FOUND TUNNEL IN HOUSE. ENTRANCE WAS THROUGH A FALSE WALL IN FAMILY BUNKER. TUNNEL WAS 1? HIGH 3? WIDE X 7? LONG. DESTROYED TUNNEL WITH 10 LBS TNT.

J. AT 181125H CO A CO SRD VIC (AT 074627). FOUND TUNNEL WITH ENTRANCE LEADING FROM WATER HOLE. SECTION OF TUNNEL WAS APPROX 10 METERS IN LENGTH. DROPPED CS GRENADE THROUGH AIR VENT. DISCOVERED 2 MORE AIR VENTS. DESTROYED TUNNEL WITH 50 LBS TNT. RET 20 RDS [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

#49 18:5157 FEB 67 [illegible] MARINES CONFIDENTIAL 2-5-7

6

(1) CONTACTS

A. AT 180750H CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 966670). REC 100 RDS SA FROM SNIPERS ACROSS RIVER IN CAVES VIC (AT 965671). WHEN SQD DISPERSED ONE MAN FELL IN PUNJI PIT AND DETONATED BOOBY TRAP IN PIT RES IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). SQD RET FIRE 60 RDS SA, 2 RDS 3.5" AND ORS DIRECT FIT ON EACH OF 2 CAVES OCCUPIED. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), 2 VC KIA (PROB).

B. AT 181000H CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 967660). PAT REC 75 RDS SA FROM ACROSS RIVER AT VIC (AT 968669) LA BONC (3) FROM [illegible] 10 VC. MEMBER OF PAT DETONATED CHICOM GRENADE RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). PAT COVERAGE ON TARGET. NO FURTHER FIRE REC. 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), 6 VC KIA (PROB).

C. 2D BN 26TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

10. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-) CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 920547) 171915H SQD PAT B1/26/1 KIA (NONEVAC) UNK/UNK USMC

(2) (AT 990630) 180120H PLT CORDON A/1/26/1 KIA, 2 WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 973628) 180300H PLT CORDON A/1/26/1 WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/1 KIA (PROB) VC

(4) (AT 973628) 180305H PLT CORDON A/1/26/1 WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK2/UNK VC

(5) (AT 988623) 180630H SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONE UNK/6 KIA (PROB) USMC

(6) (AT 972629) 181020H PLT CORDON A/1/26/1 WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC

(7) (AT 976625) 181120H CO SRD A/1/26/NONE UNK/1DETAINEE USMC

(8) (AT 973619) 181215H SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONE UNK/1KIA CONF USMC

(9) (AT 976629) 181210H CO SEARCH AND DESTROY A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(10) (AT 976627) 181250H CO SEARCH AND DESTROY A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, B-9, D-7 J-7 S-5, T-12 U-15, V-19

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, B-9, D-7 J-7 S-5, T-12 U-16, V-19

11. 2D BN 6TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#49

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 961670) 100750H SOD PAT G/2/1/1 WIA (MEDEVAC)
UNK/2 KIA (PROB) VC
(2) (AT 967660) 101000H SOD PAT GA2/1/2 WIA (MEDEVAC)
UNK/1 KIA (PROB) VC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
A-6 B-6 C-1 D-8 H-6, J-12 M-1 O-6, T-2 U-72 V-2
C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-1 B2-6 C-1 D-8. H-6, J-12 M-1 O-6 T-2 U-12 V-2, CG-1
2D BN 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE CONTACT
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
C-21 D-10, J-25, O-2 T-12 U-12, V-13
C. PLANS SUMMARY
C-20 D-19, J-26, O-2 P-2 T--10 U-6 V-11
13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	8	5	6	7
1/26	3	56	3	1	0	0	0	
2/6	2	60	2	2	0	0	0	
2/26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE EFFECTS.
15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAC ORDER 60-67.
16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES

UNIT	NUMBER	REASON
2/26	2	SWOLLEN TESTICLE
	1	POSSIBLE LEG FRACTURE

CP-6
BT

TOR: 181822Z FEB 67 CONFIDENTIAL P-7-7
181515Z FEB 67 NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

#49

DECLASSIFIED

O P 1112 0Z FEB67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEF0/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
FIFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
CONFIDENTIAL FIRST SECTION OF
SITREP NO 50-67 (P PICT COVERED IN SITREP-10 ZEN SEC. B)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS
A. COUNTY FAIR BOWL
1) 18/20LH FEB AT CONTINUING
(2) TAM HOA (AT B775)
(3) CO H/2/4 AND CAL LOC DISTRICT OF TIS 64 AND 120
(4) TO LOCATE, CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES AND CONDUCT
CIVIC ACTIONS AND OPERATIONS, TO FURTHER PACIFICATION AND ASSIST

REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT. CONDUCT ANALYSIS TO BE DETERMINED IN WRAP UP.
(5) NOFN
(6) 1.1M2 .272 PERSONNEL AND REFUGEES
(7) NONE
(8) TO BE DETERMINED IN WRAP UP
(9) (A) MEDKAP
(B) 600 LBS RICE
(C) 3 GALS MOT SOUP
(D) 3 GALS KOOL AID
(E) 10000 BARS OF SOAP
(10) (A) ESTABLISHED UNIT PROVIDED RAD FOR ENTERTAINMENT
(B) INTERPRETER GAVE 30 MIN TALK ON MEDICAL PROGRAM
(C) VIS SPEAKER STOCK ON LIFE IN HUE PROTECT
(D) CHOYS PRIVATE TEAM EXPLAIN 3 OF THE PROGRAM
(AE) SAFE CONDUCT PASS ISSUED
(11) OF INFORMATION THROUGH MEDCAP AND FOUND BROKEN IT COULD BE
MEDEVACED SUSPECTED TO HAVE MALNUTRITION
3. OPERATIONS
A. [illegible]
(1) 1ST BN 26TH MARINES ( ) [illegible] PATROLS
(2) [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

9 OPS JN 7 LPS SH 7 AMBUSHES.
(2) 2D PN TH 1 PINES HAS 8 DAY PATROLS 1 NIGHT PATROLS
8 OP SS 21 LPS 7 AMBUSHES. CO H CONTINUES COUNTY FAIR OPS
CO G (-) CONDUCTS SWEEP VIC (AT 9463) (AT 9464) (AT 9464)
(AT 9463 IN SUPPORT OF 8 SIST JOIN OPS.
(3) 2L PN 2 TH 1 PINES HAS 8 DAY PATROLS 48 NIGHT
PATROLS 18 OPS 18 SS 27 AMBUSHES. CO H(-) CONDUCT
COUNTY FAIR 9442 VIC (AT 9422). CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR AEROGRAPHIC
SURVEY TEAM VIC (AT 9423).
4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE
5. KC SCOUT REPORT
CMD GRID NO IND'V NO EMPLOYED RESULTS
1726 2 ASSISTING
TIEDEMAN AND DUNTCAN, 5 ASSIGNED
TO CP AT 26 AT HIGH BAC AND ARE BEING
EMPLOYED TO POINT OUT POSSIBLE LOCATIONS
OF BOOBY TRAPS AND VC.
2/6 2 EMPLOYED WITH 0 G/2/4 ON COMPANY SWEEP
ASSISTING AS INTERPRETERS QUESTIONING

CIVILIANS AS TO LOCATION OF BOOBY TRAPS
AND VCS.

6. SCOUT SN FR REPORT
CMD GRID NO TEAMS NO EMPLOYED COORDINATES RESULTS
1726 5 2 (AT 9863) 0
(AT 9736) (KIA CONF)
(AT 9826) 0
(AT 9826) 0
(AT 9826) 0
2/6 ATTEMPTED SNIPER SCHOOL
1 PO 2 R-5
1726
1 KIA CONF
1 RETAKE
1 CIVILIAN

CONFIDENTIAL

MARINES

DECLASSIFIED

USMC VC
NONE 2 KIA (CONF)
A. NAVAL GUNFIRE NO TIME REPORT.
B. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY
A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
(1) LATE ENTRY
(A) AT 180900H CO / CORDON VIC (AT 9[illegible]). WHILE SEARCHING VILLAGE AFTER RECEIVING SA FIRE. CO APPREHENDED 1 DETAINEE AND 15 CIVIL DEFENDANTS. 1 SET OF BINOCULARS (X30 USMC #3,[illegible]) AND A BUNDLE OF DOCUMENTS WERE CAPTURED. 4 MEN, 1 VOLE AND A TOTAL OF 7 CHILDREN WERE SENT TO DIEN-BIEN-PHU DISTRICT AS CIVIL DEFENDANTS. 1 WOMAN SENT TO 1ST MAF COMPOUND FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION. CAPTURED 2 BINOCULARS AND DOCUMENTS SENT TO BN S-2. 1 DETAINEE, 15 CIVIL DEFENDANTS.
(2) CONTACTS
(A) AT 181[illegible]H SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 97[illegible]) OBS 55 VC MARINES MOVING WEST FROM VIC (AT 97[illegible]). THESE VC WERE IN DEPARTION STAGE PHASE IN OPERATING AREA. FIRED 3 RDS 106MM RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA (CONF). COULD ASSESS BODIES. VC SCATTERED AFTER MISSION. 1ST MARINES FORCES NOTIFIED AND WILL SWEEP THIS AREA. 4 VC KIA (CONF)
(B) AT 191[illegible]H CO A SOD PAT VIC (AT 982[illegible]). REC 1 RD SA FROM VIC (AT [illegible]) RESULTING IS 1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC). WHILE

ASSISTING IN MEDEVAC 1 USMC FELL ON PUNJI STAKE WOUNDING HIMSELF (NON-MEDEVAC). 2 USMC WIA (1 MEDEVAC).
B. 2D BN 1ST MARINES
(1) LATE ENTRIES
(A) AT 181[illegible]H CO H SOD PAT VIC (AT 8[illegible]). PAT FIRE INCOMING SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC (AT 8[illegible]). FD ARTY MISSION. ARTY FIRED [illegible] RDS HE. 6 RDS HE 105MM. ARTY MISSION FLUSHED 2 VC [illegible] AND MACHINE GUN FIRE KILLED ONE. DEAD VC WAS DRAGGED INTO HOUSE BY OTHER VC. FIRED 3 RDS 3.5" AND DESTROYED HOUSE. 1 VC KIA (CONF).
(B) AT 181[illegible]H CO G SOD PAT VIC (AT 95[illegible]). TANK FROM TOMEDEVAC WIA REPORTED IN SPOT REP 181[illegible]H DETONATED MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (1ST TANK BN PERSONNEL) (MEDEVAC). TANK REMOVED TO OR UNDER ITS OWN POWER. 1 USMC WIA (1ST TANK BN PERSONNEL) (MEDEVAC).
(C) AT 1307[illegible]H CO C CO BLOCK VIC (AT 9[illegible]). REC APPROX [illegible] RDS SA FIRE VIC (AT 96[illegible]). ARTY [illegible] COVER ON [illegible] 2DVN RECD 0 SUPPRESS. 1 BMC DEVICE RESULTING IN [illegible] USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). REC [illegible] RDS SA [illegible] RDS [illegible]. ARVN [illegible] 1 USMC WIA [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

#50 [illegible] DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C. 2F BN 26TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

(1) AT 181800H C. F PFP DEF VIC (AT [illegible]). 2 VN
KIA - DELIVERED TO M-26 GRENADES TO CO F AT [illegible] CONTD. 2 PRISONERS
HAD RINGS AND SPOONS MISSING. BOYS WERE GIVEN 200 PIASTERS EACH.
GRENADES DESTROYED WITH 1/2 LB C-4
(2) AT 181020H C. F SOD AME VIC (AT [illegible]). ORS
DUAT [illegible] VC MOVING UPSTREAM ON NORTHERN SIDE VIC (AT 842554).
FIRED 10 RDS S. RDS M-79. 2 M-26 GRENADES. LOST AND DESTROYED

S. AND DID NOT PRESUME ARE 2 VN KIA (CONTD).
C. T 18[illegible]H CO G SOD AME V C (AT 83-85). AMB
REPORTED NOISE [illegible] UNDER LIKE RAILROAD TRACKS BEING TORN UP
IN VIC (AT 84[illegible]96). FIRED 3 RDS 81MM MORTAR AND NO [illegible] CONTINUED.
APTY FIRED 20 RDS 106-MM RECOIL. 14 RDS 7-[illegible]. GOOD COVERAGE. [illegible]
S.S
EASTD. AREA SEARCHED. NO SIGNS OF RAILROAD TRACKS BEING
TAMPERED WITH.
IV. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-) CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY.
PLANS SUMMARY.
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) [illegible] 181800H CO CORFBN AT [illegible] NONE UNK/1 [illegible] TAINEE
TO C VN, DEFENDANTS
(2) (AT 01967[illegible]) 181[illegible]0MM SPOUT SHOT [illegible] 26/NONE UNK/6 KIA
(CONF) [illegible]
(3) (AT 9[illegible]) 191110H SOD FAT [illegible]
UNK/UNK VC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
[illegible]
C. PLANS SUMMARY
[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible] 191[illegible] OF FEB 67 [illegible] MARINES [illegible] CONFIDENTIAL [illegible]

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 830560) 181125H SOD PAT W/ [illegible] UNK/2 KIA (CONF) VC

(2) (AT 963670) 811550H SOD PAT [illegible] W/ (1ST BN [illegible] (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 055660) 130750H CO BLOCK [illegible] W/ (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1, D-3, [illegible], E-2, [illegible], F-2, U-28, V-2, GG-1, HH-1.

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-5, D-21, [illegible], E-9, T-2, U-2, V-12, [illegible] GG-1, HH-1

19. 2D BN 25TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 802770) 181800H PFC [illegible] W/ UNK/UNK BOYS

(2) (AT 842860) 181920H SOD AMB W/2/25 W/NOTE UNK/2 KIA (CONF) USMC

(3) (AT 832900) 182220H SOD W/ 1B G/2 25 W/NOTE UNK/UNK USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-21, D-19, [illegible], E-7, F-2, T-10, U-[illegible], V-12

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-28, D-19, [illegible], E-[illegible], T-10, U-[illegible], V-28

19. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
[illegible]	3	[illegible]	3	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	3	[illegible]	3	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

20. EFFECTS OF ENEMY ON OPERATIONS. NONE

[illegible] EFFECTS.

21. PSYCHWAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER [illegible]

22. NOTHING ANY ACTIVITIES. NONE.

[illegible]

[illegible]

TOD 191830 [illegible] CONFIDENTIAL PAGE 5

191250Z [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

#50

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OP 2014/07 FEB 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO 2ON/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-)
3RD/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
1ST/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO
SITREP NO 51-67 (PERIOD COVERED 1015(MIN-2015(MIN FEB 67)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. GENERAL FREEMAN, USA AND MGEN H. NICKERSON JR. USMC VISITED HILL 55 AND CAC C-1.
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS
A. COUNTY FAIR 0-01
(1) 182/0CH FEB67, CONTINUING
(2) TAM HOA (AT 867578)
(3) NO CHANGE
(4) NO CHANGE

(5) NO CHANGE
(6) NO CHANGE
(7) NONE
(8) TO BE DETERMINED IN TRAP-UP
(9)-(A) MEDCAP-165
(B) DENTCAP-22
(C) 800 LBS RICE
(D) 60 GALS SOUP
(E) 20 GALS COFFEE
(F) 20 GALS FLAVORED DRINK
(G) 2 BALTS OF CLOTHES
(H) 600 BARS OF SOAP
(10) (A) 5 ASSORTED FILMS, PROPAGANDA AND CARTOONS.
(B) VILLAGE CHIEF TALKED ABOUT FUTURE VILLAGE.
(C) DEPUTY DISTRICT CHIEF FOR CIVIL ADMINISTRATION SPOKE ABOUT FUTURE ELECTIONS, RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND OTHER GVN PROGRAMS TO FURTHER THE GROWTH OF THE VILLAGE. AN ORPHANAGE WAS ALSO DISCUSSED.
(D) CULTURE DRAMA TEAM APPEARED AND WAS WELL RECEIVED
(11) NONE
(12) NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

#51 2014207

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

. COUNTY FAIR 9-[illegible]
(1) [illegible], [illegible] TRAINING
(2) AP MEAN [illegible] (2). AP THRY IN [illegible] GS 9082 AND 9083
(3) CO H (-) (REINF) AND DET H&S (MO, 2D BN. 26TH MARINES, DET 2ND TH PSY WAR CO, DET 9TH CI CO, DET 2D PTL, REPRESENTATIVE MEK VANE DISTRICT, [illegible] DETS OF FAC B1-[illegible] AND 1-5,
(4) TO LOCATE, CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES AND CONDUCT CIVIC ACTION/PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS TO FURTHER THE PACIFICATION PROGRAM AND ASSIST IN REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT. COMPR'S ANALYSIS WILL BE DETERMINED IN WRAP-UP.
(5) NEGATIVE
(6) 4MP
(7) NEGATIVE
(8) TO BE DETERMINED IN WRAP-UP
(9) 85 MEDCAP. DENTAL-29. 1 BOX TOYS 20 LBS CLOTHES, 250 BARS SOAP. COOKED AND DISTRIBUTED 100 LBS RICE
(10) CULTURAL DRAMA TEAM PERFORMANCE OF NATIONAL MUSIC, LEAFLETS AND AFIS PAPERS DISTRIBUTED. SPEECH BY VILLAGE CHIEF IN SUPPORT OF RVN AND GVN SPEECH ON TAPE.
(11) NEGATIVE

(1[illegible]) NEGATIVE
OPERATIONAL REACTIONS
A. INTENTIONS FOR 29 FEB 67
(1) 2ND BN, 26TH MARINES (-) HAS 20 DAY PATROLS, 26 NIGHT PATROLS, 9 OPS, 6 LPS, 4 AMBUSHES.
(2) 2D BN, 4TH MARINES HAS 21 DAY PATROLS, 17 NIGHT PATROLS, 3 OPS, 45 LPS, 10 AMBUSHES. CONCLUDES COUNTY FAIR 28-4[illegible].
(3) 2D BN, 26TH MARINES HAS 7 DAY PATROLS, 41 NIGHT PATROLS, 2 OPS, 19 LPS, 16 AMBUSHES. CO H CONDUCTING COUNTY FAIR 9-12.
4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE.
12. CI SCOUT REPORT
[illegible] CRIMINAL INDIV TO EMPLOYED RESULTS
1/26 [illegible] 1 ASSISTING AT MEDCAP. A GREAT HELP IN CALMING CIVILIANS AND MAINTAINING ORDER
1 AT PICH BAC WITH A/1/26 ASSISTING WITH DAY AND NIGHT PATROLS, QUESTIONING VILLAGERS ON LOC OF MINES AND VC. 2 IN HOSPITAL AT DANANG, 1 WITH PNEUMONIA AND 1 WITH NECK INJURY
[illegible]/26 [illegible] EMPLOYED WITH CO C/1/26 ON COMPANY SWEEP
[illegible] INTERPRETERS QUESTIONING

20-1267

CONFIDENTIAL AT
2-[illegible]

#51

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

DECLASSIFIED

CIVILIANS AS TO LOCATION OF BOOBY TRAPS
AND VC.

F. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT
CMD CRU NO TEAMS NO EMPLOYED COORDINATES RESULTS

1/26	5	4	ATTENDING SNIPER SCHOOL
2/4	5	1	ATTENDING SNIPER SCHOOL

G. BODYSCORES

1/26

USMC	VC
3 WIA (1 USN)	1 KIA (CONF)
(1 MEDEVAC)	2 DETAINEES

2/4

USMC	VC
1 KIA	2 KIA (CONF)
3 WIA (MEDEVAC)	1 DETAINEE

2/26

USMC	VC
3 WIA (NONEVAC)	NONE

H. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT.
I. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

J.

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES (-)
(1) LATE ENTRIES
(A) AT 191730H CO A PLT BLOCK FORCE VIC (AT 955628).
VCS AGES 20-40 TRIED TO GET THROUGH BLOCK FORCE. APPREHENDED
DETAINEES AND SENT THEM TO BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION. 3 DETAINEES
(B) 1-5 CO C SCD PAT VIC (AT 972600). MEMBER
OF PAT DETONATED M-16 MINE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (1 MEDEVAC).
MINE LOCATED IN OPENING OF FENCE ON DIKE. 2 USMC WIA (1 MEDEVAC).
(C) AT 191938H MCR-9 CO A PLT CONVOY VIC (AT 974583).
ROAD SCRAPER PROCEEDING TO DAI LOC DETONATED A MINE OF APPROX
30 LBS EXPLOSIVE RESULTING IN 1 USN WIA (NONEVAC). EXTENSIVE
DAMAGE TO ROAD SCRAPER. 1 USN WIA (NONEVAC).
(D) AT 191350H CO E SCD PAT VIC (AT 967455). PAT
FOUND 2 HUTS CONTAINING 5 LBS OF RICE IN URNS AND 3 VC FLAGS.
DESTROYED URNS WITH TNT AND BROUGHT RICE AND FLAGS BACK TO
BN S-2.
(E) AT 191800H CO A SCD PAT VIC (AT 997637).
PAT FOUND CAVE 5' WIDE X 15' DEEP AND APPROX 10' IN
CIRCUMFERENCE AT THE BOTTOM. DESTROYED CAVE WITH 50 LBS C-4.
(F) AT 191415H CO I SCD PAT VIC (AT 991543).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#51

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

DECLASSIFIED

DD 201420Z FEB 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CC FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-)
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
PT
CONFIDENTIAL SECTION TWO OF TWO
PAT FOUND BUNKER 6'X6'X6', GOOD CONDITION BUT HAD NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. DESTROYED BUNKER W/ 1 LBS TNT.
(18) AT 201430H CO A SOD PAT VIC (AT 995695). PAT FOUND 1-105MM HE DUD PROJECTILE 200 METERS OFF ROAD. ROUND WAS NOT RIGGED AS BOOBY TRAP. DESTROYED WITH 1/2 LB TNT.
(19) AT 201400H CO A SOD PAT VIC (AT 995695). ONE MALE IN GRAY UNIFORM APPROXIMATELY 75 METERS FROM 105MM RD MENTIONED IN SPOT REP 201315H. WAS DUMPING 75 PLASTERS AND CAMOUFLAGE MATERIAL WHEN CHALLENGED. VC RAN AND WAS SHOT.

201420Z CONFIDENTIAL
4-6

SE RECOVER BODY AND FOUND 1 [illegible] PUNCH CARD, NO ID CARD. EST 25 FARS DIA. WILL FOWARD MONEY AND PUNCH CARD TO BN S-2. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

B. 2D BN 7TH MARINES
(1) LATE ENTRY
(A) AT 191250H CO H CP PER DEF VIC (AT 886573) MARINE ASSIGNED TO CAC P2-2 ACCIDENTS DISCHARGED 1 WEAPON WOUNDING A PF IN THE CHEST. 1 PF WIA (MEDEVAC). INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.
(2) CONTACTS
(A) AT 191215H CO H CO CP VIC (AT 882581). OPS 2 VC IN BOAT AT VIC (AT 825549). FIRED 8 RDS 105 MM HE. 1 RD HIT BOAT. 2 VC KIA (CONF).
(B) AT 200800H CO C SOD PAT VIC (AT 975669). WHILE POINT WAS CROSSING STREAM, PAT RECEIVED 30 RDS SA FROM EST FOUR VC RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA FROM VIC (AT 957662) AND (AT 958667). ONE MAN [illegible] (MEDEVAC). SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
[illegible] FOUND [illegible] FRAGMENT

#51 201420Z CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)
(D) AT 201215H CO C PLT PAT VIC (AT 962678). REC
18 RDS SA FROM VILLAGE IN VIC (AT 966642). RET 80 RDS SA, 3RDS
M-79. DISPATCHED 1 SQD TO VILLAGE. SQD SURROUNDED AND SWEPT VILLAGE.
APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE APPROX 30 YRS OLD HIDING IN A HOLE.
1 DETAINEE.
C. 2D BN 26TH MARINES
(1) CONTACTS
(A) AT 191525H CO H ET OP VIC (AT 891823). PAT
RETURNING TO CP. MEMBER OF PAT DETONATED MINE RESULTING IN
3 USMC WIA (MONEVAC). WIAS TRANSPORTED TO RAS BY VEHICLE.
3 USMC WIA (MONEVAC).
(B) AT 201100H CO F SQD PAT VIC (AT 875717). PAT
FOUND 2 PUNJI TRAPS CONTAINING 9 PUNJI STAKES. PITS WERE 4'X2'X6'.
THE STAKES WERE 6"TO12" LONG. PITS WERE WELL CONCEALED AND ONE
LOOKED AS IF IT HAD BEEN BUILT RECENTLY. DESTROYED BOTH PITS WITH C-4.
D. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-) CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 955628) 190730H PLT BLOCK FORCE A/1/26/NONE UNK/

DETAINEES USMC
(2) (AT 972600) 191223H SQD PAT C/1/26/2 WIA (1 MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 971500) 191200H PLT CONVOY MOD B A/1/26/1 USN WIA
(NONEVAC) UNK/UNK VC
(4) (AT 942755E) 191250H SQD PAT B/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
(5) (AT 997637) 191400H SQD PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
(6) (AT 991540) 191415H SQD PAT B/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
(7) (AT 995634) 201345H SQD PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
(8) (AT 995[illegible]) 201400H SQD PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/1 KIA (CONF) USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY
C-9, D-7, E-7, F-5 T-10, HADTV V-12
C. PLANS SUMMARY
C-9, D-8, E-6, F/TV T-12, U-15, V-12, HH-1
II. 2D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
2(1) (AT 886573) 191350H CP PER DEF H/2/1 NONE UNK/UNK USMC
(2) (AT 882561) 191800H CO CP H/2/4/NONE UNK/2 KIA (CONF) USMC
(3) (AT 95[illegible]) 200[illegible]H SQD PAT G/2/1/1 KIA, 2 WIA (MEDEVAC)
UNK/UNK VC

2(4) (AT 895100) 291150H SOD PAT F/2/26/1 VIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC
(5) (AT 9[illegible]6BB) 2[illegible]15H SOD PAT F/2/26/NONE UNK/1 DETAINEE VC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
C-8, D-21, H-1, I-9, J 2, U-3, V-[illegible]2, EE-1, FG-1, HH-1
C. PLANS SUMMARY
20-FN 1648,MARINES V-BY TWEIT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY.
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 8[illegible]9231 191525H FT OD H/2/26/2 VIA (NONEVAC) UNK/UNK VC
(2) (AT 875711) 291100H SOD PAT F/2/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
C-18 D-18, I-23 O-2, T-10, U-7, V-49, CG-1, HH-1
C. PLANS SUMMARY
(F18, D-10, J-16, O-2,1 S-12, U-5, V-29, CC-1 UHAO
DEM CONTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
	1/26	0	58	0	4	6	0	0
	2/26	6	30	0	4	1	6	1
	3/26	0	6	0	0	0	0	0

[illegible]

14. 1/26 LOC. OFF [illegible] SIDE OF TRAIL. ENVIRONMENT. WELL CONCEALED
[illegible] CRUSH WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. COORD (AT 8[illegible]27/4). METHOD DET
VISUAL. TYPE FUSE. TRIP WIRE. TYPE MINE 1. CHICOM GRENADE.
15. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE EFFECTS
15. POW-WAR EFFORTS SEE MY FRAG ORDER 51-65.
16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES. NONE.
[illegible]
BT

TOD:20/1745Z FEB67/RMK NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

51

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OUT :248

FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES( )
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SITREP NO 52-67 (1PERIOD COVERED 201500H-211500H FEB 67)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. MAJ. HAROLD W. SINKWOOD FROM SEC OF [illegible]
VISITED HILL 55 AND CAC B3-2. HE WAS ACCOMPANIED BY MAJ [illegible]
AND PARTY.
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS.
A. COUNTY FAIR 0-1
(1) 182100H FEB 67 TO 210800H FEB 67
(2) TAN HOA (AT 867675)
(3) TO LOCATE, CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES AND CONDUCT CIVIC
ACTION/PSYWAR OPERATIONS, TO FURTHER PACIFICATION AND ASIST [illegible]

DEVELOPMENT. THE OVERAL EVALUATION OF THE OPERATION IS SATISFACTORY.
(5) ONE PF WOUNDED ON FIRST DAY OF OPERATION.
(6) 1,167
(7) NONE
(8) NO EVIDENCE FOUND OF INFRASTRUCTURE, VC INFLUENCE IN AREA IS
BELIEVED TO BE TRANSIENT.
(9) (A) MEDCAP-351
(B) DENTCAP-23
(C) 1200 LBS RICE
(D) 120 GALS SOUP
(E) 78 GALS ASST BEVERAGE
(F) 1000 BARS OFSOAP
(10) (A) PSY-WAR TEAM SHOWED MOVIES, PROPAGANDA AND CARTOONS.
(B) INTERPRETERS SPOKE ON CHIEU HOI PROGRAM.
(C) CENSUS GRIEVANCE TEAM EXPLAINED THEIR PROGRAM.
(D) DEPUTY DISTRICT CHIEF SPOKE ON CIVIL ADMINISTRATION
(E) CULTURE AND DRAMA TEAM PERFORMED
(11) NONE
(12) NONE
B. COUNTY FAIR NUMBER

CONFIDENTIAL

#52

DECLASSIFIED

(6) 20MINUTES CONTINUED
(7)-(8) NO CHANGE
(7) NONE
(8) TO BE DETERMINED IN WRAP UP
(9) MEDCAP 67 36 CANS SOUP BASE, 250 LBS RICE, 1 CASE KOOL AID 150 SCHOOL KITS, 780 BOTTLES LISTERINE2, 200PACKAGE GUM, 450 LBS CLOTHING.
(10) 30 MINUTES OF CARTOONS, 20 MINUTES OF CHIEU HOI 30 MINUTES ON HOW TO IMPROVE RICE CROP, 20 MINUTES OF HIGHLAND COMMANDOS, DISTRIBUTED NEWSPAPERS, MAGAZINES AND LEAFLETS.
(11) NONE
(12) NONE
3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
A INTENTIONS FOR 22 FEB 67
(1) 1ST BN 26TH MARINES(-) HAS 10 DAY PATROLS, 26 NIGHT PATROLS, 0 OPS, 8 LPS, 3 AMBUSHES. CO A, 7 PLT FROM CO B, 7 PLT FROM CO C WILL CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR 0-L3.
(2) 2D BN, 7TH MARINES HAS 3 DAY PATROLS, 15 NIGHT PATROLS, 0 OPS, 65 LPS, 10 AMBUSHES.
(3) 2D BN, 26TH MARINES HAS 6 DAY PATROLS, 36 NIGHT PATROLS,

18 LPS, 10 OPS, 12 AMBUSHES. CO H(-) WILL CONCLUDE COUNTY FAIR 0-42
CO H(-) PROVIDES SECURITY FOR HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY TEAM VIC (AT 0003).
B. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE
C. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD	GRU	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQ BTN MARINES	1			ANSWERED QUESTIONS OF CG, 1ST MARDIV AND VIP PARTY.
1/26		2		EMPLOYED AS TRAIL GUIDES FOR RECON PATROLS CO A/1/26.
2/4	2		2	T.0.0635 0 22/2/1 ON PLATOON SWEEP. ASSISTING AS INTERPRETERS QUESTIONING CIVILIANS AS TO LOCATION OF BOOBY TRAPS
3/3				VC'S

D. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD	GRU	NO TRANS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26		5	0		ATTENDING SNIPER SCHOOL
9/6		5	0		ATTENDING SNIPER SCHOOL

E. BODYSCORES

21/26	
USMC	VC
1 WIA (NON-EVAC)	3 DETAINEES
1/4	

CONFIDENTIAL

USMC VC
1 W/A (MEDEVAC) 4 K/A (CONF)
5 K/A (PPOB)
2/26 USMC - NONE VC NONE -
4. NAVAL INFORE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT
5. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY
A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES(-)
(1) CONTACTS
(1A) AT 201500H CO A SOD PAT VIC (AT 097624) (PAT
20 30 RDS AW FIRE FROM VIC (AT 095624). PAT DET 20 RDS SA.
5 RDS M-79. SQD SWEPT CANE FIELD. MEMBER OF PAT STEPPED ON PUNJI
STAKE DUR NG SWEEP RESULTING IN 1 USMC W/A (NON-EVAC).
(1B) AT 201500H CO B SQD PAT VIC (AT 081501). SQD
FOUND SIGN IN CANEFIELD MADE OF TIN 2" HIGH, 1" LOC. PF SA
SIGN ASKED PEOPLE TO WORK IN THEIR FIELDS TO GET ENOUGH FOOD TO
DESTRO. THE ENEMY. DESTROYED SIGN.
(C) AT 211030H CO A SOD PAT VIC (AT 095637). PAT
FOUND 1 "T-" WP POUND WITH FIN ASSEMB & MISSING NOT RIGGED AS
BOOBY TRAPM DESTROYED W 1/2 LB TNT.
(D) AT 211100H CO A SOD PAT VIC (AT 097675). REC
100 RDS AW FIRE FROM VIC (AT 091616). PEL 20 RNES SA. 10 RNDS M-79.

AWS. SEARCHED AREA AND APPREHENDED 3 DETAINEES. ALL HAD ID
CARDS AND WERE 20-35 YRS OD. 3 DETAINEES.
(1) A. 211120H CO E SOD PAT VIC (AT 026581).
SQD FOUND ONE BUNKER 8'X21/2'X31/2'. BUNKER SHOWED NO SIGNS OF
RECENT USE. DESTROYED BUNKER W/4 LBS C-4.
B. 2ND BN 4TH MARINES
(1) CONTACTS
(A) AT 201830H CO G SOD PAT VIC (AT 032668). MEMBER
OF PAT TRIPPED M-26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAP LOCATED OUTSIDE OF CO G
PERIMETER. RESULTING IN 1 USMC W/A. WILL BE EVAC IN THE
MORN NEC.
(B) AT 201800H CO H CO CP VIC (AT 875775). OBS
3 VC IN BOAT VIC (AT 895805). FIRED 12 RDS 106MM HE. BOAT
SUNK. VC NO VISIBLE. 2 VC K/A (CONF) 1 VC K/A (PPOB).
(C) AT 201800H CAC 8002 PLT CP VIC (AT 866572). OBS
2 VC IN BOAT VIC (AT 866572). FIRED 200 RDS SA. 70 RDS 50 CAL.
7 RDS 87MM ALUM. 9 RDS 106MM HE. BOAT DESTROYED. 1 VC K/A
(PPOB).
(D) AT 201710H CO H SOD PAT VIC (AT 875577). OBS
VC IN BOAT VIC (AT 872605). FIRED 5 RDS 106MM HE. BOAT DESTROYED.
PP.

CONFIDENTIAL

*52

V. KIA (CONT)
C. 2D BN 26TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.
IV. 1ST LN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACT ONS OPERATION SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 9076?) 201500H SQD PLT A/1/26/1 WIA (NONEMY) UNK/UNK
(2) (AT 9075?) 201500H SQD B/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
(3) (AT 9056?) 211030H SQD PLT 1/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
(4) (AT 9075?) 211100H SQD PLT 1/1/26/NONE UNK/12 DETAINEES VC
(5) (AT 9?5?) 211?25H SQD PLT B2/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
C9=0, D=8 J=1, S=2 T=14, U=15 V=22 HH=1
C. PLANS SUMMARY
C=0 D=8, J=3 S=5 T=14 U=11, V=17, GG=1, HH=1
V. 2D BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATIONS SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 9?6?) 201830H SQD PLT B/2/1/1 WIA (NONEMY) UNK/UNK
V
(2) (AT 8?5?) 201815H CO CP H/2/1/NONE UNK/2 KIA (CONF).
KIA (PROB) USMC
(3) (AT 9?5?) PLT CP CAC C-2-1 2?1/NONE UNK/1 KIA (PROB) USMC
(4) (AT 8?5?) 210?10H SQD PAT H/2/1/NONE UNK/UNK 7 KIA (CONF)
USMC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
C=8 D=15 J=10 U=3, V=14
C. PLANS SUMMARY
C=8 D=15 H=1, J=10 T=9, U=3, V=17.
VI. 1D BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE CONTACT.
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
C=18, D=18 J=16 O=7, T=17, U=5, V=20 GG=1, HH=1
C. PLANS SUMMARY
C=18 D=18 J=7, O=7, T=17, U=4 V=24
VII. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	B	C	D	7
	2?/2?	3	47	3	1	0	0	0
	2?/	3	22	3	3	0	0	0
	2?/26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

VIII. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE REPORT.
IX. PSY WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 59-67.
X. NON BATTLE CASUALTIES. NONE.
CPL.
LT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD:211?20Z FEB 67 CONFIDENTIAL
#52 211?1?Z FEB 67 NINTH MARINES

DECLASSIFIED

CDC

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

Copie

O P 221330Z FEB 67 OUT-257-258
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MAB(V
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES(-)
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NO 53-67 (PERIOD COVERED 211600H 221500H FEB 67)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.
2. SPECIALOPERATIONS
A. COUNTY FAIR 3-A3 INTERIM REPORT
(1). 220200H-CORDON IN PLACE
220830H-SWEEP STARTED (CONTINUING)
(2). EICHRAM (CT 397635)
(3) CO A 1/26, 3RD PLT CO B 1/26, 2ND PLT CO C 1/26
COMMANDO PLT, 5TH ARVN REGT

(4)(A) TO LOCATE CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES AND CONDUCT CIVIC ACTION/PSY-WAR OPERATIONS AND TO FURTHER THE PACIFICATION PROGRAM AND ASSIST IN RD. (C) NOT DETERMINED AT THIS TIME.
(5). NONE
(6). 447(51 FAMILIES)
(7). NONE
(8). CANNOT BE DETERMINED AT THIS TIME.
(9). (A). MEDCAP-85
(B). DENTCAP-9
(C). 4 SACKS (420LBS) RICE
(D). 25 GAL HOT CAFE
(E). 2 CT CHICKEN NOODLE SOUP
(F). MARINES PLAYED SOCCER, VOLLEYBALL AND BADMINTON WITH CHILDREN.
(10). (A). 2 HOURS PROPAGANDA SPEECHES BY PSY-WAR TEAM.
(B). DISTRIBUTED VIET PROPAGANDA NEWSPAPERS
(11) NONE
(12). (A). ENCOUNTERED DIFFICULTY IN HAVING THE PEOPLE PARTICIPATING IN MEDCAP INCIDENT OCCURRED BECAUSE OF HAMLET MEDICINE MAN STATING HIS MEDICINE WAS STRONGER THAN AMERICAN MEDICINE.
221350Z C O N F I D E N T I A L P-1-6

#53 CONFIDENTIAL (B)

DECLASSIFIED

(B). THE DOCTOR WILL ATTEMPT TO PERSUADE THE MEDICINE MAN TO ASSIST HIM IN TREATING THE PEOPLE IN AN ATTEMPT TO WIN BOTH VILLAGERS AND MEDICINE MAN'S CONFIDENCE.

(C). PEOPLE APPERARED TOBE VERY UNCOOPERATIVE DENYING ANY KNOWLEDGE OF VC IN AREA.

B. COUNTY FAIR 9-42 WRAP-UP

(1). 200400H FEB 67 220800H FEB 67

(2). AP QUANG NAM (2). AP THUY TU (1) GS 9082 AND 9083

(3) 2ND BN 26TH MARINES (-)

CO H (-) (REIN)

DET H&S CO

DET 244TH PSY OP CO

DET 9TH CIT

DET 3D CIT

REPRESENTATIVES FROM HOA VANG DISTRICT

(4).(A). TO LOCATE, CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES AND CONDUCT CIVIC ACTION/PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS TO FURTHER THE PACIFICATION PROGRAM AND ASSIST IN REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT.

(B). NO VC OR VC INSTALLATIONS WERE LOCATED IN THE HAMLETS. NO CENSUS WAS TAKEN BY VN AUTHORITIES. SCREENING CONSISTED OF CHECKING ID CARDS AGAINST A BLACK LIST. MUCH EXPERIENCE WAS GAINED BY 2/26 IN ITS FIRST COUNTY FAIR.

(5). NONE

(6). 400

(7). NONE

(8). SINCE NO VC CONTACT AND EVIDENCE OF INFRASTRUCTURE UNCOVERED, UNABLE TO DETERMINE.

(9). (A) MEDCAP 157.

(B). DENCAP 28

(C). 1BOX TOYS

(D). 470 LBS CLOTHING

(E). 256 BARS SOAP.

(F). 652 LBS RICE

(G). 1 CASE POOL ADID

(H). 188 BOTTLES LISTERINE

(I). 200 PACKAGES GUM

(J). 35 CANS SOUP BASE

(K). 150 SCHOOL KITS

(12). (A). CULTURAL DRAMA TEAM PERFORMANCE OF NATIONAL MUSIC.

(B) NEWSPAPERS, MAGAZINES AND LEAFLETS DISTRIBUTED

2213302 CONFIDENTIAL PAGE 3

CONFIDENTIAL

#53

(C). SPEECH BY VILLAGE CHIEF IN SUPPORT OF RVN AND GVN. SPEECH ON TAPE.
(D). 38 MINUTES CARTOONS
(E). 20 MINUTES ON CHIEU OI
(F). 38 MINUTES ON HOW TO IMPROVE YOUR RICE CROP
(G). 20 MINUTES HIGHLAND COMMANDOS.
2(1). NONE
(2). NONE
3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
A. INTENTIONS FOR 23 FEB 67
(1) 1ST BN 26TH MARINES, (-) HAS 20 DAY PATROLS. 28 NIGHT PATROLS, 9 OP'S, 11 LP'S, CO A (-) (REIN) CONDUCTING COUNTY FAIR (9-43)
(2) 2ND BN 4TH MARINES HAS 9 DAY PATROLS, 25 NIGHT PATROLS, 8 OP'S, 39 LP'S, 13 AMBUSHES.
(3) 2ND BN 26TH MARINES HAS 9DAY PATROLS. 47 NIGHT PATROLS, 16 18 OP'S, 19 LP'S, 21 AMBUSHES. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY TEAM VIC (AT 9993).
4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE
5. KC SCOUT REPORT.

CMD GRP	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
1STBN, 26THMAR	4	4	ONE KC SCOUT ASSISTED AT BICH BACH HAMLET WITH CIVIC ACTION. HE ASSISTED IN GATHERING NAMES FOR FERTILIZER PURCHASE PROGRAM. THREE KC SCOUTS ASSISTED CO A 1/26 AT COUNTY FAIR. ONE DIRECTED VIETNAMESE TO THE ADMIN AREA AND ASSISTED WITH MEDCAP. TWO KC SCOUTS AIDED IN THE TAKING OF CENSUS AND MAKING SPEECHES CONCERNING THE CHIEU HOI PROGRAM AND ASISTED THE PAYWAR TEAM.
2ND BN, 4TH MAR	2	4	ASSIGNED TO CO G 2/4. ASSISTING ON SQD PATROLS QUESTIONING VILLAGERS, CHECKING I.D. CARDS AND LOOKING FOR MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DT 221330Z C O N F I D E N T I A L P-36

#53

CMD GRP	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORD RESULTS
1 STBN2, 26TH MAR	5	0	ATTENDING SNIPER SCHOOL
2 NDBN, 4TH MAR	5	0	ATTENDING SNIPER SCHOOL

7. BOXSCORES

1/26

2-KIA (ENGINEER PERSONNEL) 1-KIA(PROB)
-1-WIA (MEDEVAC) (ENGINEER PERS)
2/4 USMC VC

NONE 9-KIA(CONF)
1-KIA (PROB)

2/26

USMC VC
NONE NONE

8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT.

9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1STBN, 26TH MARINES (-)

(1) CONTACTS

(A). AT 220856H CO, "C", 7TH ENG, ROAD SWEEP VIC (AT 958564). ONE MARINE FROM 7TH ENGINEERS USING MINE DETECTOR STEPPED ON PRESSURE TYPE MINE RESULTING IN 1USMC KIA. TAKEN TO BAS ON HILL55. 1 USMC KIA (ENGINEER PERSONNEL.

(B). AT 220935H CO, C SQD MINE SWEEP SECURITY VIC (AT 956584). JEEP W/2 PASSENGERS DETONATED ANTI-TANK MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. 1 USMC WIA(MEDEVAC). BOTH PERSONNEL WERE FROM CO D 7TH ENGINERRS. 1USMC

WIA. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(C). AT 221410H CO A FI DP VIC (AT 988623), OBSERVED 1 VC W/ WPN IN VIC (AT 396611). TANK FIRED 1RN 90MM. 1VC KIA (PORB).

B. 2NDBN, 7TH MARINES

#53

CONFIDENTIAL

6

(1). LATE ENTRY

(A). AT 211330H CO H CO CP VIC (AT 878577). OBS 5 VC IN BOAT VIC (AT 822549). FIRED 12RDS 105MM.OBSERVED 23 BODIES FLOATING IN RIVER AND OTHER 2 VC SWIM ASHORE. 2 VC KIA(CONF), 1VC KIA (PROB).

(2). CONTACS

2(A). AT 211630H CO H CO CP VIC (AT 878577). OBS 2 BOATS ON RIVER VIC (AT 822548). FIRED 20 RDS 105MM HE. BOAT WITH 5 VC IN IT WAS DESTROYED, COULD OBS NOTHINGON SURFACE OF WATER FIRE MISSION. 5 VC KIA (CONF).

(B). AT 212045H CO H SQD AMB VIC (AT 871573). 1 VN MALE WALKED INTO AMBUSH. APPREHENDED AMLE, WHILE RETURNING TO CO H CP DETAINEE BROKE AND RAN FROM COLUMN. FIRED 2 RNDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VCKIA (CONF).

(C). AT 221330H CO H CO CP VIC (AT 878577). OBS 2 VC SWIMMING ACROSS RIVER VIC (AT 823549). FIRED 10 RNDS 2105MM HE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF).

C. 2ND BN 26TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

(A). AT 211755H CO G PER DEF VIC AT 940860). TRUCK FROM 1ST MTBN, REPORTED RECEIVING 1RD SA. CO G DISPATCHED 1SQD TO AREA. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RES.

10. 1STBN, 26TH MAR CONTACT ACTIO, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1). (AT 956584) 220850H ROAD SWEEP, 7TH ENG C/1/26/1-KIA (ENGINEER PERSONNEL)/UNK/UNK2/VC.

(2). (AT 956584) 220935H SQD ROAD SWEEP SECURITY C/1/26/1-KIA, 1-WIA (MEDEVAC)/UNK/UNK/VC. (7TH ENGINEER PERSONNEL).

(3).(AT 980623) 221410H FT OP A2/1/26/NONE/UNK1-/KIA(PROB)/USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-9, D-8, J-3, S-5, T-14, U-14, V-12, GG-1, HH-1.

C2. PLANS SUMMARY

C-9, D-7, F-4, S-5, T-12, U-15, V-16, GG-1, HH-1

11. 2NDBN, 4TH MAR CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1). (AT 878577) 211530H CO CP H/2/4/NONE/UNK2-KIA(CONF,1-KIA 2(PROB)/ USMC

(2). (AT 878577) 211830H CO CP H/2/4/NONE /UNK/5-KIA(CONF)/USMC

(3). (AT 871573 212045H SQD AMB H/2/4/NONE/UNK/1 KIA(CONF)/USMC

(4). (AT 878577) 221330H CO CP H/2/4/NONE/UNK1-KIA(CONF)/USMC

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

C-5 D-4, H-1, J-10, T-2 U-[illegible], V-12.

221330Z C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

#53

8

T. PLANS SUMMARY
C2-8, I- 9, J-13. U-9, V-25
12. 2ND BN, 26TH MAR CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1). (AT 940880) 211755H PER DEF 6/2/26/NONE/UNK/UNK/VC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
C-18, D-19, J-21, O-2. T-12, U2-4, V-32.
C. PLANS SUMMRY
C-18, D-19, J-21, O-2, T-12; U-7, V-35
213. CONTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26	4	47	4	4	2	0	2
2/4	3	28	3	3	0	0	0
2/26	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
HQ,9TH MARINES	1	7	0	1	1	0	1

1. 1/26 LOC. ON TRAIL
ENVIRONMENT: IN CEMENT URN BRIED LEVEL WITH TRAIL.
COORD. (AT 99763)
METHOD DETECTED. VISUAL
TYPE FUSE. PRESSURE

TYPE MINE TIMING DEVICE FOR ILLUM RD.
2. 1/26 LOC ON RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD
ENVIRONMENT BURIED 23" BENEATH SURFACE OF GROUND
COORD (AT 957564)
METHOD DETECTED. VISUAL
TYPE FUSE. PRESSURE
TYPE MINE BOX TYPE MINE CONTAINING APPROX 30 LBS C-4
23. HQ, 9TH MAR LOC. UNDER HA DONG BRIDGE
ENVIRONMENT CONCEALED IN BRUSH W/TRIP WIRE
COORD. (AT 990642)
METHOD DETECTED VISUAL
TYPE FUSE. TRIP WIRE
TYPE MINE 1M-26 GRENADES
14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS
1 NEC EFFECTS
215. #SY2-WAR EFFORST. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 53-67
16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES
1 NONE

6P-4
BT
TOD:22/2118Z/FEB67/KFF CONFIDENTIAL P-6-6
2213302 NINHT MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

#53

CONFIDENTIAL

OUT-269-270

CP-0 3 0 0 5Z FEB 67

FROM 9TH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
CONFIDENTIAL SECTION [illegible]
1. SITREP NO 3-67 (PERIOD COVERED 22[illegible]H-23[illegible])
2. A. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
2. B. SPECIAL OPERATIONS
(1) COUNTY FAIR 9-43 INTERIM REPORT
(2) 2202[illegible]H FEB 67 CORDON [illegible]
220830H FEB 67 SWEEP STARTED [illegible]
(2) BICHNGT (AR 997635)
(3) CO E/H/26, 3D PLT [illegible] H/26
(4) A. TO LOCATE, CAPTURE OR [illegible]
ACTION TO PERMANENT OPERATIONS [illegible] MILITARY
DEVELOPEMENT PROGRAM,
B. NOT DETERMINED AT THIS TIME
(5) 1 WIA
(6) 4 KIA
(7) 3 KIA
(8) CAN NOT BE DETERMINED AT THIS [illegible]
(9) 4 VIETCAG KIA
B. (1) DEMICAG KIA
C. 4 SACKS OF RICE 100 LBS
D. 40 GALS MOGAS
E. 40 GALS COLP
F. MARINES CONTINUED TO PLAY VOLLEYBALL [illegible]
G. CIVILIAN
(1) A. TWO HOURS OF PROPAGANDA [illegible]
B. DISTRIBUTED 100 PROPAGANDA NEWSPAPERS
C. A. PEOPLE WERE SHOWING SOME SIGNS [illegible]
B. NOTHING AS FAR AS COOPERATING W/ THE INTERROGATOR [illegible]
C. NAKEDITY
D. AGRICULTURE ADVISORS GAVE LECTURES [illegible]

#54 231L05Z

CONFIDENTIAL P-1

PRICE CROP. ALSO TOOK NAMES OF ABOUT [illegible] PEOPLE
THEY WOULD LIKE TO BUY FERTILIZER [illegible]
(2) NONE

3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
A. INTERDICTIONS FOR 24FEB67
(1) 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-) HAS 72 DAY PATROLS, [illegible]
10 OPCS, 12 LPCS AND 5 AMBUSHES. NO COMPANY SIZE ACTIVITY.
(2) 2D BN 4TH MARINES HAS 8 DAY PATROLS, 20 NIGHT PATROLS [illegible]
55 LPCS AND 8 AMBUSHES. 1BN(-) CONDUCTS OPERATION PULASKI, [illegible]
47.
(3) 2D BN 26TH MARINES HAS 8 DAY PATROLS, 44 NIGHT [illegible]
14 LPCS AND 16 AMBUSHES. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR HELICOPTER [illegible]
TEAM (VTD NAT 9993). CO E 1REIN) PROVIDES CONVOY RESERVE FOR [illegible]

4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS: NEGATIVE REPORT.
5. [illegible] SCOUT REPORT
ICPO CRU NO TRANS NO EMPLOYED RESULTS
1/2e 4 4 DONE PRO SCOUT [illegible]
ASSISTING WITH LOCAL PATROL [illegible]
SCOUTS W TH CO A AT BICH [illegible]
SWEEPING MISSION HELPING TO [illegible]

[illegible]
A D TUNNEL DONE [illegible]
CP HELPING IN CONTROL [illegible]
GIVING LECTURES ON [illegible]
HELPING AGRICULTURE EXPERT.
ICPO CRU NO TRANS NO EMPLOYED RESULTS
2/4 2 2 DONE PRO SCOUT ASSIGN [illegible]
ASSISTING ON SQUAD [illegible]
SCOUT QUESTIONING [illegible]
AND GIVING SPEECHES [illegible]
PROGRAM
[illegible] SCOUT SNIPER REPORT
ICPO CRU NO TRANS NO EMPLOYED COORD RESULTS
1/2e 5 0 ATTENDING SNIPER [illegible]
2/4 0 ATTENDING SNIPER [illegible]
[illegible] ECO SCORES
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] NATION WEDEMAI [illegible] KIANGONG
2/4
[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

#54 231405Z

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)
P-2-6

[illegible]
1 NCME 2 [illegible] (CONF)
2/26
USMC VC
1 NCME 1 NCME
[illegible] VAL SUPPLIED NEGATIVE REPORT
[illegible] EAPTAL NOK OPERATIONS SUMMARY
[illegible] 1ST BN 7TH MARINES [illegible]
[illegible]1) CONTACTS
(A) [illegible] AT T21730H CO A SQD PAT [illegible] NAM 9835[illegible]
P CAR BRIDGE BELT, [illegible] 26 GRENADE, FIRST [illegible] [illegible]
GRAY [illegible] FOR[illegible], AND H RAIN SUTS IN HU[illegible] ABOVE COORD[illegible]
TO BEN SR2
(B) AT T21920H CO A PLT CORDON [illegible] NAM [illegible]
2 GRENADES AND 80 RDS SA FRGM [illegible] NAM 99662[illegible], RET[illegible]
AND [illegible] RDS [illegible] (WP[illegible], 5RDS 60 MM NHE), INCOMING GRENAD[illegible]
DESTROYED IN SQUARE.
(C) AT T21530H CO A FT [illegible] (AM 975613[illegible]), REC[illegible]
GRENADE, RETURNED FIRE W/10 RDS SA; SEARCHED AREA W NEG RE[illegible]
(D) AT T21530H CO A PLT CORDON [illegible] NAM [illegible]
HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE; SCOUTS UP CORDON [illegible] NAM [illegible]

[illegible] RDS M79, 3 RDS M60MM NHE), SEARCHED AREA W/NEG [illegible]
(E) AT T22050H CO A FT [illegible] NAM A63609[illegible]
[illegible] MEN OF APPROX [illegible] VC, THIS GROUP WAS [illegible] BY [illegible]
[illegible] NAM 951600), FIRED 14 RDS M60MM NHE, MOGEMENT [illegible]
SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES.
(F) AT T22145H CO A SQD CORDON [illegible] NAM [illegible]
FRCM [illegible] NAM 992635) RESULTING IN [illegible] USMC [illegible]
[illegible] BASE 1 USMC WIA ON MEDEVAC)
(G) AT T22315H CO B PLT CORDON [illegible] NAM [illegible]

RIVER [illegible] RIFLE OVER HIS HEAD, FIRED 7RDS SA [illegible]
[illegible] SEARCHED FOR RIFLE W/NEG RESULTS.
(H) AT T22340H CO A PLT CORDON [illegible] NAM 99[illegible]
OBSERVED VC RUNNING AWAY, FIRED 4RDS SA [illegible] OBSERVED [illegible]
FURTHER MOVEMENT.
(I) AT T30005H CO B PLT CORDON [illegible] NAM 986632
[illegible] IN WEEDS BESIDE RIVER, VC WAS CHALLENGED BUT [illegible]
[illegible] SURRENDER, FIRED 3 RDS SA RESULTING IN [illegible]
(J) AT T30015H CO A PLT CORDON [illegible] NAM 986632
APPROX 500 METERS AWAY, FIRED 8RDS SA RESULTING IN [illegible]
(CONF).
[illegible] CPN4
[illegible] FT
2514052

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#54

P-3-6

(1) (A) AT 731020H CO A SQD PAT (V13 NAT 890637). [illegible]
(1) AT CAVES UNDER BAMBOO TREELINE. 1ST ENTRANCE HAD X [illegible]
[illegible] 3' HIGH 3' WIDE. 2D ENTRANCE HAD X2' CHAMBER [illegible]
3' HIGH 7' WIDE. DESTROYED BOTH CAVES WITH 81/2 LBS
(1) (B) AT 731120H CO A SQD CORDON [illegible] (AT 989636) [illegible]
TUNNEL UNDER BAMBOO TREELINE. TUNNEL WAS 3' X 3' X [illegible]
DESTROYED TUNNELS WITH 8 LBS TNT.
(10) 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS [illegible]

(A) CONTACT ACTION
(1) (A) (AT 883633) 221730H SQD PAT A/1/26/NONE/[illegible]
(2) (A) (AT 894624) 221920H PLT CORDON A/1/26/NONE/[illegible]
(3) (A) (AT 975613) 221930H FT LP A/1/26/NONE/[illegible]
(4) (A) (AT 891630) 221930H PLT CORDON A/1/26/NONE/[illegible]
(5) (A) (AT 963609) 222050H FT LP A/1/26/NONE/[illegible]
(6) (A) (AT 894635) 222145H SQD CORDON A/1/26/1-WIA/NONE/[illegible]

(7) (A) (AT 88632) 222315H PLT CORDON B/1/26/NONE/[illegible]

(8) (A) (AT 934633) 222340H PLT CORDON A/1/26/NONE/[illegible]
(9) (A) (AT 988632) 230005H PLT CORDON B/1/26/NONE/[illegible]

(10) (A) (AT 988632) 230015H PLT CORDON A/1/26/NONE/[illegible]

(11) (A) (AT 890637) 231020H SQD PAT A/1/26/NONE/[illegible]
(12) (A) (AT 889636) 231120H SQD CORDON A/1/26/NONE/[illegible]
(13) (A) (AT 988634) 231145H PLT CORDON A/1/26/NONE/[illegible]
(14) (A) (AT 989636) 231215H SQD CORDON A/1/26/[illegible]
(B) OPERATION SUMMARY
(1) (A) DIST FAM, SUP, TUT2, UNK3, VIE6 GCA1; HHT.
(2) PLATOON SUMMARY
(A), C110, C-12, J-5, SR1, T-22, UNK4, V114, W-3.
(11) 2D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY
(A) CONTACT ACTION

#54 231405Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL P-4-6 (8)

(1) (AT A25690) 221910H PER DEF G.2 W/NONE/D*K/2-K WAS D[illegible]
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
(1) [illegible], D[illegible] JR13, U-[illegible] VR25,
C. PLATS SUMMARY
(1) [illegible], D-45, [illegible], [illegible] MR1, TR10 UR6 VR10.
12. 2D BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY [illegible]
A. CONTACT ACTION, RELAXIVE CONTACT
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
(1) CR18, D-1[illegible] JR2), OR2, TR12, UR7, VR[illegible],
C. PLATS SUMMARY
(1) CR18, DR19, [illegible]R16, OR2, TR12, UR6, VR32.
(2) AT 931145H CC A PLT CORDON [illegible] (AT 988[illegible]) [illegible]
[illegible]LE APPROX 4" DEEP, ONE TUNNEL EXTENDING TO THE RIGHT [illegible]
ONE EXTENDING TO THE LEFT FOR [illegible]. BOTH TUNNELS WERE [illegible]
METER. DESTROYED TUNNELS WITH 8 LBS C4.
(3) AT 931210H CC A SEC CORDON W/O NAT [illegible]
[illegible] LENGTH [illegible] 2' WIDE. DESTROYED CAVE WITH [illegible]
B. 2D BN 26TH MARINES
(1) CONTACTS
(1) NAT AT 2[illegible]10H CC E PER DEF W/O NAT 92[illegible]

[illegible] TRDS SA FROM [illegible] NA, A30684). RET 260 [illegible]
TRDS 60MM HE, 16RDS 81MM HE. TANK SEARCH LIGHT SHO[illegible]
[illegible] BN MACHINE GUN FIRE. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST
MARKED RES. 2VC KIA (ADJUNF)
C. 2D BN 26TH MARINES
(1) NEW CONTACTS
13. CONTAMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4	4B		
	1/26	5	51	3	5	3	0	3
	2/4	3	32	3	3	0	0	2
	2/26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

1. 1/26 100: IN LEFT TRACK OF ROAD
ENVIRONMENT. BURIED 4" UNDER SURFACE OF ROAD, [illegible]
GRENADE
COORD. (AT 940581)
METHOD DETECTED ELECTRICAL,
TYPE FUSE. PRESSURE
TYPE BOX TYPE CONTAINING [illegible] LBS [illegible], 800B[illegible]

2. 1/26 [illegible] LEFT SIDE OF TRAIL
ENVIRONMENT. CONCEALED IN BRUSH

2314952
#54

CONFIDENTIAL P-5-6

COORD (AR 988638)
METHOD DETECTED MISSAL
TYPE FUZE: TRIP WIRE
TYPE MINE: 1-81MM RCL'D
1/2b LOCATION SIDE OF GATE
ITEM MOVEMENT SECURED TO THE TOP OF A 3' POLE
COORD (AR 991623)
METHOD DETECTED MISSAL
TYPE FUZE: FRICTION TYPE
TYPE MINE: 1 CHICOM GRENADE
EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS: RECAPTURE
PSYCHOLOGICAL EFFORTS: SEEING FRAG ORDER 4 67
NONBATTLE CASUALTIES: NONE
CPR:
E:

TOD 23/1735Z/FEB 67/KWB
231405Z

NINTH MARINES
CONFIDENTIAL

P-6-6

#54

CONFIDENTIAL

6

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COD

O P [illegible] 33MZ FEB 67 279 OUT-279-280
FM MI [illegible] MARINES
TO CG [illegible]PST MARDIV
INFO [illegible]N/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES(-)
EN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
[illegible]EN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SITREP [illegible] 66-67 (PERIOD COVERED 231501Z [illegible]-241[illegible]H FEB 67)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES (-) COMMENCED OPERATIONS IN PUCK[illegible]
A. COUNTY [illegible] 0672 FINAL REPORT
(1) 22[illegible]Z FEB 67 - 241530H FEB 67
(2) BIRTHDAY (1) (AT 007635)
(3) CO A 1/26, 3D PLT, CO B 1/26, 2D PLT, CO C 1/26
DET, MESS SEC, DET MED SEC, DET ITT, DET 24TH

[illegible]-WAR TEAM, COMMANDO PLT, 51ST REGT ARVN
(4) TO LOCATE, CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES AND CONDUCT CIVIL ACTION/PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS, AND TO FURTHER THE PACIFICATION PROGRAM AND ASSIST IN REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT. COUNTY FAIR PERSONNEL HAD NO PROBLEM CONTROLLING THE PEOPLE NOR MINIMIZING THE SCHEDULED ACTIVITIES. HOWEVER, THE PEOPLE WERE GENERALLY UNFRIENDLY AND REMAINED UNCOOPERATIVE THROUGHOUT THE DURATION WITH REGARD TO RENDERING ANY INFORMATION ON VC ACTIVITIES. IN VIEW OF THE FACT THAT 3 VC WERE KILLED WITHIN THE VILLAGE, VC RATES THAT VC INFLUENCE IS QUITE STRONG. THE HAMLET HOPES CLOSED SERVED, ARE AND WILL RECEIVE IT IN THE FUTURE.
(1) 2 WIA
(2) 002 VN SURRENDERED
(3) 3 KIA
(4) THE 3 VC KIA UNDOUBTEDLY HAD SOME EFFECT ON THE INFRASTRUCTURE
[illegible] EVEN THOUGH TRANSITORY IN NATURE.
(5) AT MF0[illegible]8571
B 27
(6) [illegible] OF PICC ([illegible])
D [illegible] OF [illegible] AD
241530Z CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#55

DECLASSIFIED

E. 1000 GALLONS OF SOUP
F. 2[illegible] LBS OF SALT
G. 50 LBS OF CLOTHING AND TOYS
H. 60 LBS OF BATH SOAP
I. GAVE CANDY AND CIGARETTS TO CHILDREN AND MEN FOR
PARTICIPATING IN THREE LEGGED, SACK AND
WHEELBARROW RACES -
J. DOCTOR GAVE LECTURE AND DEMONSTRATION ON PROPER METHOD
OF BATHING A CHILD IN ADDITION THE DOCTOR BATHED
7 OTHER CHILDREN
(10) A. TWO HOUR OF PROPAGANDA FILMS AND CARTOONS
B. ONE HOUR PROPAGANDA SPEECH BY A CHIEU
HOI WHO ALSO WROTE FIVE LETTERS AND GAVE THEM TO THE VILLAGERS TO
GIVE TO VC RELATIVES.
C. THREE HOURS OF PROPAGANDA SPEECHES BYSPSYWAR TEAM
ON THE FOLLOWING SUBJECTS.
(1) CONDUCT OF VILLAGERS
(2) UNREST IN NORTH VIET NAM
(3) HOW THE MARINES HELP THE PEOPLE
D. DISTRIBUTED 1000 PROPAGANDA MAGAZINES AND 1000

PROPAGANDA NEWSPAPERS
(11) AGRICULTURAL ADVISOR LECTURES ON HOW TO IMPROVE
THE RICE CROP. ALSO TOOK NAMES OF BOUT 10 PEOPLE WHO
SAID THEY WOULD LIKE TO BUY FERTILIZER IN ABOUT 3 MONTHS
(12) THE PROFESSIONALISM DISPLAYED BY THE COMMANDO PLATOON IN
ST ARMY REGIMENT CANNOT GO WITHOUT COMMENT. THEY PERFORMED THEIR
FUNCTION AS A SWEEP ELEMENT IN AN AGGRESSIVE AND WELL TRAINED
MANNER YET AT THE SAME TIME WERE VERY RESPONSIBLE AS FAR AS
THE POSSESSIONS OF THE VILLAGERS WERE CONCERNED
THE PSYWAR TEAM IS A VERY ESSENTIAL PART OF THE COUNTY FAIR
OPERATION. HOWEVER, DURING THIS COUNTY FAIR EQUIPMENT FAILURE
REDUCED THEIR EFFECTIVENESS. FOR EXAMPLE, THE
GENERATOR REQUIRED TO RUN THE PA SYSTEM RUNS OUT
OF FUEL AFTER ABOUT FIFTEEN MINUTES AND THEREFORE
LIMITS THE TIME ALLOTTED TO EACH SPEAKER.
FIFTEEN TUNNELS OF VARIOUS SIZES RANGING FROM FOUR
FEET LONG, [illegible]
[illegible] FEET WIDE, THREE FEET HIGH TO
FIFTEEN FEET LONG, THREE FEET HIGH AND THREE FEET
WIDE WERE FOUND. IN EACH CASE THE TUNNEL WAS
CLEA[illegible]
[illegible]
2[illegible]3307 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

#55

DESTROYED USING CHARGES OF C-4 OR TNT VARYING FROM
2 1/2 LBS TO 10 LBS.

3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS.

A. INTENTIONS FOR 25 FEB 67

(1) 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-) HAS 23 DAY PATROLS, 3[illegible] NIGHTS PATROLS, 50 OP'S, 0 LP'S, 0 AMBUUSHES. CONTINUES TO SUPPORT FSD. BY 5TH ARVN REGT. IAW 9TH MAR OP O 2-67. CO D REMAINS OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY

(2) 2D BN, 9TH MARINES HAS 25 DAY PATROLS, 12 NIGHT PATROLS 8 OP'S, 24 LP'S, 1 AMBUSH. BN (-) CONTINUES OPERATION HUA ASKA. CONTINUES TO SUPPORT FSD. BY 1ST ARVN REGT IAW 9TH MAR OP O 2-67.

(3) 3D BN, 26TH MARINES HAS 8 DAY PATROLS, 37 NIGHT PATROLS 10 OP'S, 10 LP'S. CO E PROVIDES CONVOY RESERVE FOR POUCH RIDER. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY

[illegible] VEY TEAM VIC (AT 8993)

4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE.

5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRP	NO IND'V	NO EMPOYED	RESULTS
1ST BN, 26TH MAR	1	1	KC SCOUT ASSISTED IN TACTICAL INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITY [illegible] 510 AND AS TRAIL GUIDE. 1 KC SCOUT ASSISTED AT MEDGAR AT COUNTY FAIR 0-63. 7 KC SCOUTS AT BICH NAM (1) ASSISTING SWEEP ELEMENT OF COUNTY FAIR IN LOCATING TUNNELS.
2ND BN, 4TH MAR	1	2	ONE KC SCOUT ASSIGNED TO G 2/4 ASSISTING ON SQUAD COM - BAT PATROLS. ONE KC SCOUT QUESTIONING PEOPLE NEARBY SIN HAMLETS AND GIVING SPEECHES ON CHIEU HOI PROGRAM

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRP	NMTEAMS	NO EMPOYED	COORD	RESULTS
1ST BN, 26TH MAR	5	1	(AT0886739)	0
		1	(AT9726140)	0
			THREE TEAMS ENROUTE TO POSITIONS AFTER COMPLETING SNIPER SCHOOL.	
2ND BN,	5	0	ENROUTE TO POSITIONS AFTER	

CONFIDENTIAL

#55

(B)

\ 4TH MAR COMPLETING SNIPER SCHOOL.

BOXSCORES

1/1

USMC	VC
1-W.A(MEDEVAC)	2-KIA(CONF)

1/F(CONT)

USMC	VC
NONE	6-KIA(PROB)

4-PW'S(1-WIA MEDEVAC)

2/H

USMC	VC
NONE	1-KIA(CONF)

2/26

USMC	VC
NONE	NONE

NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT.

BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) LATE EFTPY

(A) AT 231020H CO A SOD PAT VIC (AT 902624). FEC 75 TO 83 PDS SA FROM VIC (AT 902624). ARTY FIRED 7 RDS HE, 2RDS WP 105MM, 5 RDS 106MM HE. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RES.

(B). AT 231115H CO A SOD PAT VIC (AT 902625). PAT FOUND 2 MAN COVERED FIGHTING HOLE 3'X3'X4'. AND 6' BACK WHICH APPEARED TO BE A SHELTER FOR ARTILLERY. HOLE PROVIDED GOOD FIELD OF FIRE TO WEST SIDE OF VILLAGE. DESTROYED HOLE WITH 6 LBS C-4.

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 231760H CO C FT OP VIC (AT 968585). OBSERVED 8 VC IN VIC (AT 968585). 3 VC HAD WPNS. 4 OTHERS WERE DIGGING IN ROAD. OP DIRECTED SOD PAT TO THE VIC OF VC. 6 VC RAN SOUTH AS PAT APPROACHED AREA. THE 4 VC DIGGING ON ROAD RAN AFTER THEY WERE CHALLENGED BY SOD. FIRED WARNING SHOTS AND VC CONTINUED TO RUN. FIRED 6 RDS MORE RESULTING IN 1 VC WIA AND THE CAPTURE OF 3 VC. CAPTURED 3 M-26 GRENADES, COMM WIRE, AND AMMO BOX WITH CARBINE AND 30 CAL LINKED AMMO. 4 PW'S (1 PW WIA MEDEVAC).

(B). AT 231817 CO C FT OP VIC (AT 968585). OBSERVED 2 GROUPS TOTALING 17 IN VIC (AT 968585). REQUESTED ARTY ZONE FIRE. FIRED 14 RDS HE, 2RDS WP 105MM. 2 VC KIA(CONF). 6 VC (PROB).

(C). AT 240715H CO A SOD PAT VIC (AT 906637). MEMBER OF PAT TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(D). FM 201000H TO 241130H CO A PLT SWEEP VIC (AT 988639). DURING PERIOD TIME MENTIONED THERE WERE 4 INCIDENTS INVOLVING TUNNELS 2 HOLES 3'X3'X3' BOTH HOLES CONNECTED BY TUNNEL 6' LONG 2' IN DIAMETER 1 TUNNEL WITH ENTRANCE OPENING OF 1' EXTENDING 6' INTO GROUND 2 TUNNELS 3'X2'X4'. 11/2'X11/2'X6'. 1 TUNNELS WITH ENTRANCES 2'X11/2'. TUNNEL WAS 3' UNDERGROUND 6' TO 8' LONG. ALL TUNNELS CLEARED WITH CS GRENADES AND DESTROYED WITH A TOTAL OF 14 LBS TNT.

(E) AT 241204H CO C SOD PAT VIC (AT 987637) FOUND

CONFIDENTIAL

1 81MM DUD PARTIALLY BURIED. NOT RIGGED AS BOOBY TRAP. DESTROYED WITH 7 LBS TNT.

B. 2ND BN 4TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRIES

(A). AT 231000H CO G CO CP VIC (AT 935663) RECEIVED EST 70 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 935660). CP RETURNED 700 RDS SA, 6 RDS M-79 AND 1 RD 60MM HE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(B). AT 232000H CO G CO CP VIC (AT 932635). CP RECEIVED EST 75 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 932641). CP RETURNED EST 450 RDS SA, 25 RDS 60MM HE, 10 RDS 81MM WP AND 10 RDS 60MM ILL W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(C) AT 232210H CO G SQD PATROL VIC (AT 943633) ON WAY TO AMBUSH SITE RECEIVED 2 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 943633). RETURNED 15 RDS M-16, AND 22 RDS SA. 1 VC KIA (CONF). CAPTURED 1V-26 GRENADE.

C. 2ND BN, 26TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACTS.

10. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 000624) 221000H SQD PAT A/1/26/NONE/UNK/UNK/VC

(2) (AT 002600) 231400H SQD PAT A/1/26/NONE/UNK/UNK/USMC

(3) (AT 062600) 231700H FT CP C/1/26/NONE/UNK4PWS (1-WIA MEDEVAC)/USMC

(4) (AT 062600) 231817H FT OP C/1/26/NONE/UNK/5-KIA(CONF), 6-KIA(PP B)/USMC

(5) (AT 000632) 240715H SQD PAT A/1/26/1-WIA(MEDEVAC)/UNK/UNK/VC

(6) (AT 000630) 241135H PAT SUEPIA/1/26/NONE/UNK/UNK/USMC

(7) (AT 007637) 241300H SQD PAT C/1/26/NONE/UNK/UNK/USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-6 B-19 D-17 J-5 S-5 T-22 U-14 V-14 W-4

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5 B-19 D-9 J-0 S-7, T-14 U-16 VAWPH

D. 2ND BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 935633) 231000H CO CP G/2/4/NONE/UNK/UNK/VC

(2) (AT 935633) 232000H CO CP G/2/4/NONE/UNK/UNK/VC

(3) (AT 932635) 232000H CO CP G/2/4/NONE/UNK/UNK/VC

(4) (AT 943633) 232210H SQD PAT G/2/4/NONE/UNK/1-KIA(CONF)

CONFIDENTIAL

#55

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY
C-8 D-45 [illegible] M-1. T-10. U-6 [illegible] CC-1
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A-1 B-2. C-8 D-25. F-5 H-7. K-1 P-9 S-5 T-3 [illegible]
17. 2ND BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTIONS, OPERATIONS SUMMARY [illegible]
SUMMARY.
A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE CONTACT.
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
C-18. D-18 J-26 O-7; T-17 U-7. V-65
C. PLANS SUMMARY
C-18 D-18 J-10 O-7. T-17. U-6. V-37
18. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
	1/26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	2/26	2	26	3	5	0	0	0
	2/26	0	0	0	0	0R	0	0

LOC ON RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD
ENVIRONMENT BURIED 4" BENEATH SURFACE OF ROAD COVERED WITH LEAVES TO HIDE MINE
LOCRC (AT ORDERS)

METHOD DETECTED VISUAL
TYPE FUSE PRESSURE
TYPE MINE BOX TYPE 1'X1' CONTAINING 15 LBS OF [illegible] EXPLOSIVES
20 1/26 LOC 1-3' FROM SHOULDER OF ROAD; 1-IN LEFT TRACK OF ROAD. 1-RIGHT TRACK OF ROAD [illegible] METER RADIUS
ENVIRONMENT. ALL MINES BURIED APPROX [illegible] BELOW SURFACE OF GROUND.
METHOD DETECTED. VISUAL
TYPE FUSE PRESSURE
TYPE MINES. 3-BOX TYPE MINES 2 WERE 6"X6" CONTAINING 15 LBS TNT. 1-6"/6" CONTAINING 20 LBS TNT.
19. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE EFFECTS
15C PSYCHOLOGICAL. SEE MY FRAG ORDER EE-67
20. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES. NONE.
GP-8
B 10D;24 20302/FEB67/KFF CONFIDENTIAL P-6-6
24 330. NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

#55

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 251430Z FEB 7 OUT-292-295
FM NINTH MARINE
TO CO FIRST MARE 7
INFO ZEN, FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES(-)
ZEN, SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN, SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
CG

CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP NO 56 67 (PERIOD COVERED 241500H TO 251500H FEB 67)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: BALD EAGLE E/2/6 TOUCHED DOWN V C (AT 820507) AT 0-1605H TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR DOWNED CH-46 HELICOPTER.
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: OPN PULASKI CONTINUES. SEE MY SPEC & HR SITREP
3. OPERATION NIGHTS
-A. INTENT OF FOR 26FEB67
(1) 1ST BN 26TH MARINES(1) HAS 26 DAY PATROLS, 24 NIGHT PATROLS, 10 OP'S, 4 LP'S, 7 AMBUSHES. 20 D REMAINS OPCON TO TASK

FORCE X-RAY CONTINUES TO SUPPORT R.D. BY 51ST ARVN REGT. AW 9TH MAR OP 0 2-67.
(2) 2D BN 4TH MARINES HAS 6 DAY PATROLS, 11 NIGHT PATROLS, 9 OP'S, 2 LP'S, 3 AMBUSHES. BN (-) CONTINUES OPERATION PULASKI. CONTINUES TO SUPPORT R.D. BY 51ST ARVN REGT. AW 9TH MARINES OP 0 2 67.
(3) 2D BN 26TH MARINES HAS 8 DAY PATROLS, 47 NIGHT PATROLS, 18 OP'S, 19 LP'S, 18 AMBUSHES. 20 H PROV DES SECUR TY FOR HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY TEAM V C (AT 3933).
4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS: NONE
5. KC SCOUT REPORT
CMD GRP NO IND / NO EMPLOYED RESULTS
1ST BN, 4 KC SCOUT AT BICH BAC
26TH MARINES ASSISTING SECUR TY UNIT
WITH 29 ROLS AND CONTIN
UING TACTICAL WELL-
BEING AND CIVIC ACTION
PSYOPS. 1 KC SCOUT TO
[illegible] ASSISTING 1 MAD-
[illegible] SCALE ATTACHED

#56 251430Z [illegible] P-1 4 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

TO CO A 1/26 ASS STING ON
COMBAT PATROLS.

2D BN	2	0	ADMIN TIME AT C. P

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

1ND OPP	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORD	RESULTS
1ST BN.	5	1	(AT 982623)	0
26TH MAR(-)		1	(AT 973651)	0
		1	(AT 962610)	0
		1	(AT 967587)	0
		1	(AT 925528)	0
2D BN	5	1	(AT 904602)	0
4TH MAR		1	(AT 935665)	0
		3	(OPERATION PULASKI)	0

7. BOASCORES

1/26
USMC VC
5-KIA 1 KIA (CONF)
2/4
USMC VC
1-WIA(NONEVAC, TANK REP) 2-KIA(PROB)

2/26
USMC VC
NONE NONE

8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT

9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-)

(1) LATE ENTRIES

(A) AT 241130H CO C FT OF VIC (AT 967587). OBSERVED 3 VC IN A. (AT 985590). FIRED 1 RD 106MM. VC RAN INTO TREELINE

(B) AT 241415H CO A COUNTY FAIR DET PAT VIC (AT 993632). FOUND AND DESTROYED TUNNEL 2 X 3' X 8' AND 2 M-26 GRENADES BOOBY TRAP APPROX 5 METERS AWAY FROM TUNNEL. USED CS GRENADE TO CLEAR TUNNEL.

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 241800H CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 944582). PAT MOVING ON SOUTH SIDE OF RT #14 AND OBSERVED 20 UNCIVILIANS. POINT MAN OF PATROL MOVED FORWARD TO CHECK THEM OUT WHEN AN ANTI TANK MINE DETONATED

RESULTING IN 4 USMC KIA 2 CIVILIANS KIA. EST 30-40 LBS OF EXPLOSIVE
ON CIVILIANS RETURNED TO BN OP FOR INTERROGATION.
CASUALTIES 4 USMC KIA (NEGEVAC) [illegible]

(B) AT 241814H CO [illegible] - PAT MOVED TO
[illegible]

ASSIST W TH MEDEVAC MENTIONED IN SPOT REP 241305H AND OBSERVED 1 VC. FIRED 4 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA (CONF). CAPTURED 1 M-26 GRENADE. 1-VC KIA (CONF)

(C) AT 250943H CO C SOD PAT VIC (AT 945606). REC 50 RDS SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 946603). RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC). RET 150 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MIN W/NEG RES. 1 USMC KIA(MEDEVAC).

(D) AT 250905H CO B SOD PAT VIC (AT 926545). PAT FOUND AND DESTROYED TUNNEL 2' X 3' X10' WITH FRONT AND REAR ENTRANCE. FOUND AND DESTROYED 1-M-16 MINE WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN EMPLACED FOR QUITE SOME TIME.

B. 2D BN 9TH MARINES

(1). CONTACTS

(A). AT 241925H CO G PER DEF VIC (AT 935634). REC APPROX 70 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 932635). RET 500 RDS SA. 20RDS 60MM HE. 15RDS 60MM ILLUM. 3RDS M-79. 8 RDS 106MM HE. MOVED FT AMB ALREADY IN GENERAL VIC OF ENEMY POSITION. FT SEARCHED AREA W TH NEG RES.

(B) AT 242030H CAL B3-3 PLT CP VIC (AT 945683). CP REC 40RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 947678). CP RET 4RDS SA. SOD SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MIN W/NEG RES.

(C) AT 242230H CO G SOD PAT VIC (AT 945634). REC 20

RDS SA WHILE CHECKING OUT AREA WHERE SNIPER WAS LOCATED EARLIER. VIC (AT 943636). RET 350 RDS SA. 2RDS WP 60MM. 4RDS ILLUM 60MM. 7RDS HE 106MM. 8 RDS HE 105MM. 16RDS WP 105MM. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(D) (AT 242318H CO G SOD PAT VIC (AT 935662). REC APPROX 20RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 936666). RETIF RE WITH 300 RDS SA. 2RDS WP 60MM. ROUNDS HIT ON TARGET IMMEDIATELY AFTER MUZZLE FLASH WAS SEEN. 1 USMC WIA (TANK PERSONNEL NON EVAC). 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(E). AT 242350H CAL B3-3 PER DEF VIC (AT 948682). OBSERVED MOVEMENT IN VIC (AT 946678). FIRED 2RDS ILLUM 81MM. W TH NEG RES.

(F) AT 250855H CO G FT PATROL VIC (AT 943633). 1 HUT ACCIDENTALLY BURNED WHEN THE ASHES IN THE FIRE PLACE WERE SCATTERED TO SEARCH FOR SA ROUNDS. 3 RD PLT CO G RECEIVED FIRE FROM THIS HUT ON EVENING OF THE 24TH OF FEB67. NOTIFIED COMPANY COMMANDER AND BATTALION REPORT WILL FOLLOW.

C. 2D BN 26TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACTS.

10. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY. PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 982598) 241130H FT OP VIC/1/26/NONE/UNK/UNK/USMC

(2) (AT 932632) [illegible] 54 COUNTY [illegible]/1/26/NONE/UNK/UNK/USMC

*56 [illegible] 251450Z [illegible] CONFIDENTIAL 3 4

(B)

(3) (AT 944582) 241805H SQD PAT C/1/26/4-KIA(MEDEVAC)/UNK/UNK/VC
(4) (AT 954584) 241810H SQD PAT C/1/26/NONE/UNK/1-KIA(CONF)/USMC
(5) (AT 926545) 250905H SQD PAT B/1/26/NONE/UNK/UNK/USM
(6) (AT 945606) 250945H SQD PAT A/1/26/1-KIA(MEDEVAC)
/UNK/UNK/VC
B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A-5, C-10 D-9, E-7, S-5, T-16, U-15, V-18.

11. 2D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 935634) 242025H PER DEF G/2/4/NONE/UNK/UNK/VC
(2) (AT 945683) 242030H PLT UP CAS B3-3 2/4/ NONE/UNK/UNK
/VC
(3) (AT 935662) 242318H SQD PAT G/2/4/1-WIA (TANK PERSONNEL)
(NONEVAC/UNK/1K A(PROB)/VC
(5) (AT 948682) 242350H PER DEF CAS B3-3 2/4/NONE/UNK/UNK
/USMC
(6) (AT 943633) 250855H FT PAT G/2/4/NONE/UNK/UNK/USMC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
A 5, B-5, C-8, D-25, F-5, H-7, K-1, R-9, S-5, T-3, CC-1
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A 5 B-5, C-9, D-25, F-9, H-1, K-2, R-10, S-5, T-1, CC-1.
12. 2D BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY.
A. CONTACT ACTION, NEGATIVE CONTACT.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY
C 18, D-19, E-13, O-2, T-12, U-6, V-37
C. PLANS SUMMARY
C-18, D-19, E-13, O-2, T-12, U 6, V-35
13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26	5	64	4	5	1	0	1	
2/4	3	25	3	3	0	0	0	
2/26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

1. 1/26 LOC APPROX 3° OFF OF PATH
ENVIRONMENT BURIED BENEATH SURFACE OF GROUND WITH PRONGS
VISIBLE
COORD (AT 926545)
METHOD DETECTED, VISUAL
TYPE FUSE PRESSURE
TYPE MINE, 1-M-16 AP MINE.
14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS, NEGATIVE EFFECTS
15. PRE-WAR EFFORTS, SEE MY FRAG ORDER 36-67
16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES, NONE

10D:25/8/UE/FEB67/KFT CONFIDENTIAL Patch
2591437 U.S. MARINES CONFIDENTIAL

#56

COC

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 261300Z FEB 67 OUT-305-306
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRDTANK BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NO 57-67 (PERIOD COVERED 251501H TO 261500H FEB 67)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. BALD EAGLE 2/26 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR DOWNED CH-46 HELICOPTER VIC (AT 8259).
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS 2NDBN, 4TH MARINES CONTINUED OPERATION PULASKI. (SEE MY SPECIAL 6 HRS SITREP).
3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
A. INTENTIONS FOR 27FEB67
(1) 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES(-) HAS 24 DAY PATROLS, 34 NIGHT PATROLS, 10 OP'S, 9LP'S, 7 AMBUSHES. CONTINUES TO

SUPPORT R.D. BY 51ST ARVN REGIMENT IAW 9TH MAR OP O 2-67
CO D REMAINS OPCON TO TASK FORCE X-RAY.
(2) 2NDBN, 4TH MARINES HAS 7DAY PATROLS, 5NIGHT PATROLS, 90P'S, 28 LP'S, 5 AMBUSHES. CONTINUES OPERATION PULASKI. CONTINUES TO SUPPORT R.D. BY 51ST ARVN REGIMENT IAW 9TH MAR OP O 2-67.
(3) 2NDBN, 26TH MARINES HAS 6DAY PATROLS, 34NIGHT PATROLS, 18OP'S, 19LP'S. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY TLAM VIC (AT 9993).
4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE.
5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRP	NO INDIV	NOEMPLOYED	RESULTS
1STBN, 26THMAR	4	4	TWO KC SCOUTS PARTICIPATED IN RECON PATROLS WITH SECURITY UNIT 11 BICH BAC AND ASSISTED IN INTELLIGENCE GATHERING AMONG VILLAGERS ONE KC SCOUT ASSISTED AS INTERPRETER AT MEDCAP.

CONFIDENTIAL

261300Z C O N F I D E N T I A L P 1 4

#57

(8)

2NDBN, 4THMAR	2	1	KC SCOUT ASSISTED WITH POPULATION SURVEY AT BICH BAC REGARDING PROPOSED DAILY MEDCAP AT THAT LOCATION. ASSISTING ON PATROLS AND TALKING TO PEOPLE AS TO LOCATION OF MINES, BOOBY TRAPS AND VC ACTIVITIES.
		1	LIMITED OPERATION DUE TO BROKEN WEAPON. REPLACEMENT WILL BE MADE TOMORROW.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRP	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORD	RESULTS
1ST BN	5	1	(AT 980623)	0
26THMAR(-)		1	(AT973614)	0
		1	(AT962610)	0
		1	(AT967587)	0
		1	(AT925528)	0
2ND BN	5	1	(AT904602)	0
		1	(AT935665)	0
		3	ON OPERATION PULASKI	

7. BOXSCORES

1/26	
USMC	VC
NONE	NONE
2/4	
USMC	VC
NONE	NONE
2/26	
USMC	VC
NONE	NONE

8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT.

9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES(-)

(1). LATE ENTRY

(2). AT 251100H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 950605). REC 10RDS SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 950603). RET FIRE WITH 400RDS SA, 4 LAAAW'S, 10RDS M-79, 2RDS 60MM HE, AND HUIE GUNSHIP GAVE FIRE SUPPORT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES.

CONFIDENTIAL

#57

(B)

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 251610H SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT980623). OBSERVED 3 VC. 1WITH WPN MOVING NORTH ALONG TREELINE IN VIC (AT 993618). FIRED 2RDS 90MM HE. DIRECT HIT. COULD NO OBSERVE BODIES.

(B). AT 261155H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 993626). FOUND 2 SMALL TUNNELS 3'X4'X5' AND 3'X2'X5'*W/3' LEFT WING. USED CS GRENADE ON EACH TUNNEL THEN DESTROYED WITH 10LBS C-4.

(C). AT 261140H CO B SQD PAT VIC (AT 948560). REC APPROX 7RDS SA FROM RUINS OF PAGOFA IN VIC (AT949559). RET 15RDS SA FLANK ELEMENT MOVED THROUGH SNIPERS POSITION. MUZZLE FLASHES INDICATE 3 TO 4 VC. SERACHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

B. 2NDBN. 4TH MARINES

(1). CONTACTS

(A). AT 260015H CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 943668). OBSERVED 8VC IN RICE PADDY VIC (AT 940667). FIRED 50 RDS SA. 3RDS M-79. VC $8 034 3$ -,$ FLED AREA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NG RESULTS.

(B). AT 260910H CO G PER DEF VIC (AT 935634). REC 10RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 925684). RET 350 RDS SA. 6RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(C). AT 260930H 2/4 LIAISON VIC (AT 943665). A VIETNAMESE COMMERCIAL BUS DETONATED A BOX TYPE MINE EST TOBE A 31 TO 60LB CHARGE. RESULTING IN 9 CIVILIANS KILLED, 35 CIVILIANS INJURED. THE CIVILIANS INVOLVED IN THE INCIDENT WERE FROM DUYEN-SON(1),(2),(3),(4). AND DAI LOC AREA. 35 CIVILIAMS WERE MEDEVACED AND THE 9 CIVILIANS KILLED WERE MOVED FOR BURIAL. ENGINEER SWEEP TEAM HAD JUST SWEPT OVER LOCATION OF MINE APPROX 15 MIN PRIOR TO INCIDENT. MINE DETONATED ON TOP OF METALCULVERT. LOCATION OF MINE ON METAL CULVERT PERHAPS CAUSED NON-DETECTION BY SWEEP TEAM. 1ST MARDIV PSY-WAR ALERTED FOR EXPLOITATION PURPOSES.

(D). AT 261300H. CO G SQD PAT VIC(AT 924684). 43 -0149/ 45RDS SA FROM VIC A(AT 924684). RET 300RDS SA. 21M-79. TRACER ST HOUSE ON FIRE. INTERPRETER ON SECNE TO PROCESS POSSIBEL CLAIMS.

C. 2ND BN. 26TH MARINES

(1). CONTACTS

(A) AT 250202OH CO H CAC B1-5 VIC (AT 911820). PF FROM CAC B1-5 REPORTED 6 VC IN THUY TU AREA. BELIEVE TO BE GOING TO AP DUAN NAM. VC HAD 1 RIFLE AND 1 60MM MORTAR. VC ARE DRESSED AS CIVILIANS. BELIEVE VC MAY TRY TO HIT NEARBY BTRY O R CAC B1-5. CAC B1-5 SET AMBUSH AT ABOVE COORD. NO CONTACT.

GP-4

ET

2613002 CONFIDENTIAL P-1

CONFIDENTIAL

#57

10. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

(A) CONTACT ACTION,

(1) (AT 950605) 251100H SOD PAT A/1/26NONE/UNK/UNK/VC

(2) (AT 980623) 251610H SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONE/UNK/UNK USMC

(3) (AT 993626) 261155H SOD PAT A/1/26/NONE/UNK/UNK/USMC

(4) (AT 948560) 261140H SOD PAT B/1/26/NONE/UNK/UNK/VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, C-10, D-9, J-7, S-5, T-16, U-15, V-18.

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, C-10, D-9, J-7, S-7, T-16, U-17, V-18

11. 2ND BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY PLAS SUMMARY

AM CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 943668) 260015H SOD PAT G/2/4/NONE/UNK/UNK/USMC

(2) (AT 935634) 260910H PER DEF G2/4/NONE/UNK/UNK/VC

(3) (AT 943665) 260930H LIAISON 2/4/NONE/UNK/UNK/VC

(4) (AT 924684) 261300H SOD PAT G/2/4/NONE/UNK/UNK/VC

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A-5, B-5, C-9, D-25, F-9, H-1, K-2, R-10, S-5 T-1, CC-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, B-5, C-9, D-28, K-1, L-4, M-1, R-4, S-5, T-1, CC-1

12. 2ND BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATIONS SUMMARY PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 911820) 252020H CAL B1-5 H/2/26/NONE/UNK/UNK/PF

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-18, D-19, J-19, O-2, T -12, U-6, V-35

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-18, D-19, J-12, O -2, T -12, U-6, V-22

13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
	1/26	4	47	4	4	0	0	0
	2/4	3	33	3	3	0	0	0
	2/26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS NEGATIVE EFFECTS

15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS SEE MY FRAG ORDER 57-67.

16 NON BATTLES CASULATIES

UNIT	NUMBER	REASON
B1/26	1	WOUNDED LEFT HAND WHEN .45 CAL PISTOL ACCIDENTALLY DISCHARGED. (MEDEVAC). INVESTIGATION PENDING.

GP-4

BT TOD:26/1600Z, TEB57/KFT C O N F I D E N T I A L P-4-4

261300Z NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

#57

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 271430Z FEB 67 OUT-325-326
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWO SIX MARINES (-)
ZEN/ SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWO SIX MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
FT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SITREP NO 58-67 (PERIOD COVERED 261501H TO 271500H
FEB 67)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. AT 260945H BALD EAGLE TER-
MINATED. 1ST PLT CO E 2/26 RETURNED TO HOME BASE
HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY VIC (AT 5993) TERMINATED.
VUQ(-) WILL RETURN TO HOME BASE ON 28FEB67.
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS
A. A COMBINED ARVN USMC SEARCH AND DESTROY OP-
ERATION WAS CONDUCTED ALONG SONG THU LOAN IN RESPONSE

PAGE TWO 814R C O N F I D E N T I A L
TO THE ROCKET ATTACK ON DANANG AIRBASE OF 27FEB67. SEE
MY INTSUM N059.
B. OPERATION PULASKI TERMINATED 271500H FEB 67.
3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
A. INTENTIONS FOR 28FEB67
(1) 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-) HAS 25 DAY PATROLS,
37 NIGHT PATROLS 10 OP'S, 10 LP'S, 6 AMBUSHES. CO D
REMAINS OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY. CO A(-) CONDUCTS S&D OPN
IAW ACCORD
MY FRAG O. 58-67.
(2) 2ND BN 4TH MARINES HAS 6 DAY PATROLS, 7
NIGHT PATROLS 9 OP'S, 31 LP'S, 1 AMBUSH. CO G(-) CONDUCTS S&D OPN
IAW ACCORD MY FRAG O. 58-67.
(3) 2ND BN 26TH MARINES HAS 9 DAY PATROLS.
42 DAY PATROLS, 18 OP'S, 19 LP'S 17 AMBUSHES.
CO E WILL CONDUCT S&D OPERATION IN AREA BOUNDED ON
NORTH BY 78 GRID LINE, ON WEST BY 87 GRID LINE, ON
SOUTH BY 72 GRID LINE AND ON WEST BY 80 GRID LINE.
4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE
5. PKC SCOUT REPORT
CMD GRP NO DNDIV NO EXTENSION RESULTS CONFIDENTIAL
271430Z C O N F I D E N T I A L Page 6

#58

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN 26TH MAR	4		2 KCS ASSISTED CO A 4TH SWEEP AT BICH BAC HELPED TO LOCATE A TUNNEL AND DEADFALL BOOBY TRAPS RIGGED W/M-26 GRENADES. 8 KCS ASSISTED AT MEDCAP AND DISTRIBUTED PSYOPS LEAFLETS. 1KCS ASSISTED SECURITY PLT AT BICH BAC BY GATHERING INTELLIGENCE FROM LOCAL POPULACE.
2ND BN 4TH MAR	2	2	ASSIGND TO CO G2/4. ASSISTING ON COMBAT PATROLS AND INTERROGATING VILLAGERS AS TO LOCATION OF MINES. BOOBY TRAP AND VC ACTIVITIES.

6 SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

COMD GRP	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORD RESULTS
1ST BN 26 H MAR	5	1	(AT 980623) 0
		1	(AT 973614) 0

		1	(AT 962610) 0
		1	(5 967587) 0
		1	(AT 904548) 2-KIA(CONF) 1-KIA(PROB)
2ND BN 4TH MAR	5	1	(AT 904608) 0
		3	(AT 935665) 0
		1	(AT 935665) 0

7 BOXSCORES

1/2YNNIUSMC — VC
1-KIA (MEDEVAC) — 2-KIA (CONF)
2-WIA (1 MEDEVAC) — 1-KIA(PROB)
4-DETAINEES

2/4
USMC — VC
1-KIA (MEDEVAC) — 4-KIA(PROB)
1-WIA (NONE MAC)

2/26
USMC — VC
NONE — NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

#58

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE BYAR C O N F I D E N T I A L
8 NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT: NEGATIVE REPORT.
9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY
A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-)
(1). LATE ENTRIES
(A) AT 261000H SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 904548). OBSERVED 3VC W/CART BELTS IN VIC (AT 902549). OBS WOMAN PUT WHAT APPEARED TO BE GRENADES IN THE VC'S WATER CAN. FIRED 4RDS SA RESULTING IN 1VC KIA (CONF) AND 1 WIA. THE 3RD AND THE WIA TRIED TO FLEE NORTH WEST. WOUNDED VC FELL IN OPEN. AT 261045H OBS 3RD VC RETURN. SNIPER FIRED 1RD SA AND MISSED. AT 261100H OBS 3RD VC RETURN AGAIN FIRED 1RD SA RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF). 2VC KIA(CONF). 1VC KIA (PROB).
(B) AT 261430H CO A SOD PAT VIC (AT 998626 TO 990620). FOUND FENCELINE IN VIC (AT 998626) RUNNING SOUTH TO VIC (AT 990620). BUNJI FIELD ADJACENT TO FENCE APPROX 2" WIDE WITH APPROX 400 STAKES 24" LONG. 1 USMC WIA (NONEVAC). DESTROYED BUNJI FIELDS WITH 900'OF DET CORD, 20 LBS C-4, AND 96 LBS TNT. 1USMC WIA (NONEVAC).

PAGE SIX BYAR C O N F I D E N T I A L
(2) CONTACTS
(A) AT 261920H CO B PLT DEF POS VIC (AT 954564). RET 1 INCOMING GRENADE RESULTING KIA. 1 USMC WIA. 1 PF WIA (MEDEVAC). RET 120RDS SA. 6RDS M-79. ARTY FIRED 3RDS HE. AREA SEARCHED FOR 0 45MIN W/NEG RES.M 0USMC 1 KIA. 1USMC WIA. 1 PF WIA (MEDEVAC).
(B) AT 271015H CO A CO SWEEP VIC (AT 999698). APPREHENDED 2VN MALES AGES APPROX 19 TO 24 YRS. 1 DID NOT HAVE ID CARD. SENT TO CO A CP FOR INTERROGATION 2 DETAINEES.
(C) AT 271030H CO C SOD PAT VIC (AT 961575) OBS 1VN MALE NEAR BURNED OUT AMTRAC. CLAIMED TO BE CUTTING GRASS. ID CARD STATED HE WAS 33 YRS OLD BUT APPEARED TO BE 19 OR 20YRS OLD. SUSPECT DROPPED MIRROR OUT OF POCKET BELIEVE IT WAS A SIGNAL TO SOMEONE. APPREHENDED SUSPECT AND FORWARDED HIM TO HILL #55. 1 DETAINEE.
(D) AT 271130H CO A CO SWEEP VIC (AT 984698) APPREHENDED 1 WELL DRESSED MALE IN FIELD WHO STATED HE WAS FARMER. SENT TO A CP FOR INTERROGATION. 1 DETAINEE.
(F) AT 271240H 3RD ENGINEEER VIC (AT 968514) WHILE CLEARING TREELINE ON WEST SIDE OF CP-4
BT
2714302 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-3-6

CONFIDENTIAL

#58

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LIBERTY ROA NORTH. ENGINEERS FOUND AND DESTROYED
TUNNEL 25 METERS OFF ROAD. ENTRANCE WAS IN TREELINE
AND WAS 2' N DIAMETER. TUNNEL WAS 12' LONG AND
SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.
(E) AT 711J5H CO A PLT
PAT VIC (AT 86693). FOUND TUNNEL 2 1/2' X 1 1/2
X 3' LONG WITH WINGS EXTENDING LEFT AND RIGHT.
EACH WING WA 4' LONG. CLEARED WITH 1 CS GRENADE
AND DESTROYED WITH 4 LBS TNT.

PAGE TWO B14R CONFIDENTIAL
B. 2ND BN 7TH MAR
(1) CONTACTS
(A). AT 622ØØH CO H PER DEF
VIC (AT 87857). REC 1ØRDS SA AND 1 GRENADE FROM
VIC (AT 87557) RET 15 RDS SA, 21RDS M-79, 9
M-26 GRENADES 2 LAAWS, 29RDS 60MM AND 81MM ILLUM
ION FIRST ROUND OF ILLUM OBS 3VC RUN INTO
HOUSE. HOUSE DESTROYED. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RES.
3VC KIA (PROB).
(B) AT 26 315H CAC B3-4 SOD RECON PAT
VIC (AT 930707 . PAT OBS 2 GRENADES EXPLODE
OUTSIDE OF ARVN POSITION. ARVN RET 1ØRDS SA
PAT AND ARVN SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
(C) AT 262 ØØH CO C FT AMB VIC (AT
929668). REC 3ØRDS SA, FROM VIC (AT 929668).
RESULTING IN 1USMC KIA (MEDEVAC), 1 USMC
WIA (NONEVAC). ØØRDS SA, 25ØRDS 50CAL, 28RDS
M-79, 1M-26 GRENADE. PF OBSERVED 1 VC HIT WITH
SA AND M-26 GRENADE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
1USMC KIA (MEDEVAC). 1 USMC WIA (NONEVAC). 1-VC

2714362 CONFIDENTIAL P-4-6 CONFIDENTIAL

#58 (8)

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] C O N F I D E N T I A L
1-KIA (PROB).
(D) AT 270[illegible] CO H PER DEF VIC
(AT 875577). OBS MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF POSITION
AT VIC (AT 875570). FIRED 5RDS 81MM ILLUM. 1RD
3.5" WP. 1RDS M-79. NEG RES.
' C. 2ND BN 26TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACTS
10. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES(-) CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION
SUMMARY. PLANS SUMMARY
(A) CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 904588) 261000H SCOUT SNIPER B/26/
1 NONE/UNK/2-KIA(CONF) 0-KIA(PROB)/USMC
(2) AT 998626 TO 990620) 261430H SQD PAT
A/1/26/-WIA(NONEVAC)/UNK/UNK/VC
(3) (AT 954504) 261920H PLT DEF POS B/1/26/
1-KIA. 1-WIA. 1PF WIA(MEDEVAC)/UNK/UNK/VC
(4) AT 999698) 271015H CO SWEEP A/1/26/
1 NONE/UNK/2-DETAINEES/USMC
(5) (AT 984690) 271130H CO SWEEP A/1/26/
1 NONE/UNK/1-DETAINEE/USMC

PAGE FOUR BIAR C O N F I D E N T I A L
(7) (AT 968594) 271240H 3RD ENGINEER
1/26/NONE/UNK/UNK USMC
(8) (AT 986694) 271135H PLT PAT A/1/26/NONE/UNK/UNK/USMC
(B) OPERATION SUMMARY
A-5. C-10. D-9. J 7. S-7. T-16. U-17. V-18.
- (C) PLANS SUMMARY
A-5. C 10. D-10. J-6. S-7. T-18. U-18. V-19.
11. 2ND BN 4TH MAR CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY
(A) CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 878577) 262200H PER DEF H/2/4/
1 NONE/UNK/3-KIA(PROB)/VC
(2) (AT 930707) 272315H SQD RECON PAT CAC
1 B3-A 2/4/NONE/UNK/UNK/VC
(3) (AT 929565) 262100H FT AMB G/2/4/
1-KIA(MEDEVAC). 1 WIA(NONEVAC)/UNK/1-KIA(PROB)VC
(4) (AT 875577) 270001H PER DEF H/2/4/
1/NONE/UNK/UNK/VC
(B) OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A-5. B-[illegible]. C-3. D-[illegible] P-[illegible] L-4 [illegible] R-[illegible]
2714302 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-5-6

CONFIDENTIAL

#58

PAGE FIVE B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L
S-5. T-1. CC-1.
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A-5. B-5. C-19. D-28. F-3. K-1. M-1. R-7.
S-5.
[illegible]. 2ND BN 26TH MAR CONTACT ACTION. OPERATIONS
SUMMARY. PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE CONTACT
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
C-18. D-19. J-15. O-2. T-12. U-4. V-31.
PLANS SUMMARY
C-18. D-19. J-17. O-2. T-12. U-6. V-30
AA-1. EE-1.
13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
	1/26	5	57	4	5	2	0	2
	2/4	3	26	3	3	0	0	0
	2/26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

(1 1/26 LOC. ON SIDE OF TRAIL
ENVIRONEMNT. CONCEALED IN BRUSH WITH
BRANCH ACROSS TRAIL AS TRIPPING

PAGE SIX B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L
DEVICE
COORD. (AT 983689)
METHOD DETECTED. VISUAL
TYPE USE. BRANCH USED AS TRIP WIRE
TYPE MINE. 10HICOM GRENADE
(.) 1/26 LOC. IN TREE
ENVIRONMENT. CAMOUFLAGED WITH VINE
COORD (AT 980692)
METHOD DETECTED. VISUAL
TYPE FUSE TRIP WIRE
TYPE MINE M-26 GRENADE
14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE EFFECTS
15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 57-67
16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES. NONE
GP-4
BT
TOD;27/2140Z/FEB67/KFF C O N F I D E N T I A L P-6-6
2714 30Z NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

#58

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C F 2614462 FEB 67 OUT-330-31.
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CC FIRST MARDIV
CNFG ZEN/FIRST BN TWO SIX MARINES (-)
ZEN/SECOND BN TWO SIX MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
ET
CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO
SITREP 59-67 (PERIOD COVERED 271561H TO 261500H FEB 67)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: COMBINED ARVN/USMC SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION ALONG SONG YEN IN RESPONSE TO VC ROCKET ATTACK ON DANANG AIRBASE OF 27FEB67 WAS CONDUCTED. A SPARROW HAWK WAS LAUNCHED AT 261610H IN SUPPORT AND SURVEY OF FOD
D
LDT PERSONNEL AT SITE OF ROCKET FIRING. POSITIONS VIC GS 9565. SPARROW HAWK TERMINATED AT 281630H.
3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. INTENTIONS FOR: 1MAR 67
(1). 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-) HAS 23 DAY PATROLS, 34 NIGHT PATROLS, 16 OP'S, 15 LP'S. CO D REMAINS OPCON TO TASK FORCE X-RAY. CO A PROVIDES BLOCKING POSITION IN SUPPORT OF RD OPERATION BY 51ST ARVN REGT.
(2) 2ND BN 4TH MARINES HAS 5 DAY PATROLS, 6 NIGHT PATROLS, 5 OP'S, 26 LP'S, 4 AMBUSHES. CO G PROVIDE BLOCKING POSITION IN SUPPORT OF RD OPERATION BY 51 ST ARVN REGT.
(3) 2ND BN 26TH MARINES HAS 21 DAY PATROLS, 21 NIGHT PATROLS, 16 OP'S, 19 LP'S, 14 AMBUSHES. CO E CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION VIC (AT 6375).
4. ATILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE.
5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CONFIDENTIAL

CMD GRP	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
1/26	4		1-KC SCOUT WIA ON SWEEP OPERATION WITH CO A 1/26. HIS INJURY IS MINOR BUT

2P1ALOZ

#59

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

				WILL BE ON LIGHT DUTY STATUS FOR 1 WEEK. 2-KC SCOUTS PARTICIPATED ON GROUND LOUD SPEAKER BROADCAST FROM FINGER 39, HILL 55. 1- KC SCOUT ASSISTED FORWARD ELEMENT OF SWEEP TEAM IN LOCATING MINES AND BOOBYTRAPS.
2/4	2	2	1	ASSIGNED TO CO G 2/4. ASSISTING ON SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION BY INTERROGATING VILLAGERS AS TO LOCATION OF MINES, BOOBY TRAPS AND VC ACTIVITIES.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD CKR	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORD	RESULTS
1/26	5	1	(AT 996623)	2VC KIA(BOBY)
		1	(AT 973614)	
		1	(AT 962616)	

CONFIDENTIAL

2814402

CONFIDENTIAL

#59

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

(AT 967567)
(AT 925533)
2/4 5 (AT 915565)
(AT 914555)
2 (ASSIGNED TO CO G
2/4 ON SEARCH AND
DESTROY OPERATION)

7. BOX SCORES
1/26

USMC
3-WIA(MEDEVAC)
2/4

VC
2-KIA(PROB)

USMC
NONE
2/26

VC
1-DETAINEE

USMC
NONE

VC
NONE

8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT.
9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY
A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
(1) LATE ENTRIES
(A) AT 271436H CO A, 1LT EAT VS (AT 966691).
MARINE IN PATL TRIPPED BOOBY TRAPPED GRENADE. MARINES
WAS MEDEVACED. 1 USMC 26 (MEDEVACED).
(B) AT 271645H CO A CO SWEEP VIC (AT 976693).
MARINE TRIPPED BOOBY TRAPPED GRENADE OF UNKNOWN ORIGIN RESULTING
IN 1 USMC WIA. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVACED). 1 KCS WIA (NONEVAC)
(2) CONTACT
(A) AT 266736H CO B SWD PA VIC (AT 933557).
PTL FOUND AND DESTROYED BUNKER 7' LONG, 2 1/2' WIDE AND
3' HIGH, REINFORCED W/BAMBOO. APPROX 3 MONTHS OLD W/SIGNS
OF RECENT USE. 1 EMO MAN USED 1 PACK OF CS- 1 IN CHARGE
TO SALT THE POSITION AND PREVENT RECONSTRUCTION.
(B) AT 266565H CO B SWD EAT VIC (AT 936550).
PAT DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 3 BUNKERS. #1 BUNKER WAS
6' LONG, 3' HIGH, 3' WIDE, BUNKER WAS V SHAPED AND WAS REI-
FORCED W/BAMBOO. #2 BUNKER WAS 6' LONG, 3' HIGH, 3'
WIDE, BUNKER WAS V SHAPED AND WAS REINFORCED W/BAMBOO.
#3 BUNKER WAS 6' LONG, 4' HIGH, 3' WIDE. BUNKER WAS
Z SHAPED, REINFORCED W/CINDER BLOCK AND BARBED WIRE
STAKES.

CONFIDENTIAL

#59 28LL07

CONFIDENTIAL

P-506

(B)

(C) AT 2[illegible]52EF CO A [illegible]T OF VIC (AT 966626).
CF RECEIVED [illegible] RC SA FROM UNK VIC, W/ 1 USMC WIA. FRIENDL
SCOUT S [illegible]PER NOW PROVIDING SURVEILLANCE OF AREA TRYING TO
DETERMINE [illegible] LOCATION. [illegible] 1 USMC WIA(MEDEVACED).
(D) AT 261626H SCOUT/SNIPER 1/26 VIC (AT 0662[illegible]
OBS 2 VC W/RIFLE MOVING FROM TREELINE TO HOUSE VIC
(AT 978615). AT SAME TIME 2MORE VC MOVED EAST ALONG TREE-
LINE AT SAME VICINITY. TANKS FIRED 1 RD 90MM HE DESTROY
HOUSE. FIRED 1 RD 90MM HE AT VC IN TREELINE. NO FURTHER
MOVEMENT OBS. 2 VC KIA (PROB).
(E) AT 2[illegible]1345F CO A SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT
995637). DISCOVERED ABANDONED WELL 10' DEEP W/LADDER
OPENING IN BOTTOM 2'X3', USED
AS VC TUNNEL TO CLEAR, DESTROYED W/ [illegible] LBS TNT USED [illegible] GRENADES
[illegible] 2ND [illegible] 4TH MARINES
(1) [illegible] ENTRIES
(A) A [illegible] 272636F CO G PER DEF VIC (AT
CH-4
FI 281140Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#59

534663). PER DEF RECEIVED APPROX [illegible] RDS SA FROM
VIC (AT S 35660-941066). RET'D [illegible] RDS [illegible]. 6 RDS [illegible]
266 RDS SA, 266 RDS 56 CAL AND 3 RDS 81MM (ILL). [illegible]
CONATCT AND FLED.
(E) AT 2762636H CO G PER DEF VIC (AT
534663). REC'D 3 RD SA. RET'D 2 RDS M-79, 26 [illegible]
AND 2M -26 GRENADES. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
(2) CONATCTS
(A) AT 288630H CO H PLT PAT VIC (AT 527566).

FATL FOUND 1 RD 60MM NOT RIGGED AS SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE.
DESTROYED IN PLACE W/1 LB C-4.
( ) AT 286530 H CAC E2-2 2/4 PER DEF VIC (AT
86573) CAC E 2-2 REC'D 4 RDS SA FROM [illegible] (AT 864562).
RET'D 4RDS SA, 5 RDS 56 CAL COPTTER, 3RDS 106 MM.
(C) AT 2811660H CO G SCD PAT VIC (AT 944662).
FAT FOUND 2 M-26 GRENADES RIGGED AS SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE.
APPREHENDED TWO FEMALE IN THE VIC OF DEVICE AND SEARCHED
PLT. FOUND 81MM ILLUM ROUND, DESTROYED SURPRISE FIRING
DEVICE AND ILLUM ROUND. DETAINEE SENT TO BN S-2, 3 DETAINEE.
C. 2ND BN 26 TH MARINES
(1) LATE ENTRY
(A) A 2720160H CO H, CO PER DEF VIC (AT 853022).
CES BLINKING LIGHTS FROM VIC (AT 966046). FIRED 7RDS
81MM HE. LIGHTS WENT OUT AFTER 81MM MISSION. SEARCHED AREA
AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG RESULTS.
16. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-) CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS
SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY.
A. CONTACT ACTION:
(1) (AT 506651) 271430H PLT PAT A/1/26/1-WIA/MEL

CONFIDENTIAL

2811102

CONFIDENTIAL

#59

(B)

VALED)/UNK/INK/VC
(2) (AT 576653) 271645H CO SWEEP A /2/26/1-KIA
(MEDEVAC)/UNK/INK/VC
(3) (AT 935537) 296738H CO, PAT B/1/26/NONE/UNK
UNK/USMC

(4) (AT 936556) 266556H SCO PAT B /1/26/NONE/
UNK/UNK/USMC
KILL (AT 986126) 286926 H FT-OF A/1/26/ /1-KIA
(MEDEVAC)/UNK/UNK/VC
( ) (AT 966523) 261626H SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONE /
UNK/2-KIA(FROE)/USMC
KILL (AT 955537) 261345H SWEEP FORCE A/1/26/NONE/
UNK/UNK/USMC
E. OPERATION SUMMARY
A -5, C-16, D-16, J- 6, S-7, T-18, 7-18, V-15.
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A -5, C-16, D-5, F-6, S -7, T-16, U-16, V-18, EE-1, FF-1.
11. 2ND BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 934163) 272636H PER DEF G /2/4/NONE/UNK/
INK/VC
(2) (AT 934663) 272636H PER DEF G/2/4/NONE/UNK/
UNK/VC
(3) AT 827566) 286636H FLT PAT H/2/4/NONE/UNK/
UNK/USMC

(4) (AT 665573) 286936H PER DEF CAC B2-2 2/4/
NONE/UNK/UNK/VC
(5L) (AT 944662) 281166H SCO PAT G/2/4/NONE/UNK/
1-DETAINEE/USMC
(6) (AT 826572) 261336H FLT PAT H/2/4/NONE/UNK/
UNK/USMC

E. OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A-5, B -5, C-5, D-28, F-3, K-1, M-1, R -7, S-5,
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A 15, E-5, C-5, $-28, F -3, J-1, T-3, U -3, V-2,
CC-2, DD-1, EE-1, FF-1
12 2ND BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY.

CONFIDENTIAL

#54

6

A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) ACCONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 893622) 272616H PER DEL H/2/26/NONE/UNK/
UNK/USMC

E. OPERATION SUMMARY
C -16 D-15, J-26, O-3, T-12, U -6, V-27, AA-1, EE-1
13. HUNTER MINE ACTIVITIES REPORT.

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	7	8	
	1/26	4	46	4	4	2	6	6	2
	2/4	3	24	3	3	1	6	1	
	2/26	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	

1. 1/26 LOC: ALONG SIDE OF PATH THROUGH TREELINE
ENVIRONMENT: PACONCEALED IN BRUSH WITH TRIP
COORD: (AT 977696)
TYPE FUSE: TRIP WIRE
TYPE MINE: 1CHI-COM GRENADE
2. 1/26 LOC: 10' FROM SHOULDER OF ROAD ON LEFT SIDE
3' BENEATH SURFACE.

ENVIRONMENT BURIED 3' BENEATH SURFACE.
COORD (AT 968596)
TYPE FUSE: PRESSURE
TYPE MINE: BOUNCING BETTY, BODY MACHINE MADE
REST OF MINE HOME MADE.
3. 2/4 LOC: BESIDE PATH
ENVIRONMENT: CONCEALED IN BRUSH
COORD, (AT 944662)
TYPE FUSE TRIP WIRE
TYPE MINE 2-M-26 GRENADES
14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE EFFECTS

15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 59-67.
16. NON BATTLE CASUALTIES. NONE
CF-4
ET
TOD 28/2042Z/FEB67

CONFIDENTIAL

NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL
PAGE 5

#59

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5/3

retain

D

O R 011150Z FEB 67 OUT-11
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN. TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN. FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN. TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN), TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN. FIFT MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
PT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 32-67
A. NINTH MARINES OP O 1-67
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 32-67
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 367.
2. MISSION NO CHANGE.
3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.
B. 1ST BN, 26 MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 29-67 EXCEPT, REF (A). YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 2 FEB 67 APPROVED.
C. 2D BN. 4T MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER -9-67 EXCEPT. REF (A). YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 2 FEB 67 APPROVED.
D. 2ND BN, 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 29-67 EXCEPT, REF (A). YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 2FEB 67 APPROVED.
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCIONS
(1) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-AAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS.
(A) (AT 912701) (AT960700) (AT 900660) (AT 961671)
(B) (AT 921669) (AT 960770) (AT 941021) (AT 910640)
(C) AT 911620) (AT 930600) (AT 860560) (AT 870600)
(D) (AT 792580) (AT 859600) (AT 801548) (AT 860570)
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 021201H TO 031200H. CODE. 20, PRIMARY. BRASS-HAT, ALTERNATE. BELT-BUCKLE.
GP-4
PT
TOR 01/1800Z/FEB/67
011150Z NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

TAB-C #32

DECLASSIFIED

OP 121120Z FEB 67 OUT-29
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND FOURTH MAR
SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD TANK BN
ET
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 33-67
A. NINTH MARINES OP P. 1-67
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 33-67
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 30C
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 25-67 EXCEPT REF A YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 3FEB67 APPROVED.
C. 2D BN 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 25-67 EXCEPT REF A YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 3FEB67 APPROVED.
D. 2D BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 25-67 EXCEPT REF A YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 3FEB67 APPROVED.
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
(1) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLE DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS
A. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 826000) (AT 821642) (AT 861036) (AT 871700).
B. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 000700) (AT 921000) (AT 880020) (AT 992040).
C. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 000000) (AT 958700) (AT 930040) (AT 910000).
D. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 820450) (AT 795510) (AT 870570)

021120Z NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

C-33

DECLASSIFIED

(AT 910530).

e. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 81[illegible]490) (ZC 21[illegible]500 (AT 2[illegible]550)

(AT 830520).

f. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 83[illegible]490) (AT 85[illegible]470) (AT 85[illegible]550)

(AT 920530).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 0212[illegible]H TO 0412[illegible]H, CODE F4, PRIMARY, OLD-CROW, ALTERNATE, GRAND-DAD.

GP-4

BT

TOD 02/1715Z/FEB/67

0211[illegible]Z NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L P-2-2

CONFIDENTIAL

C-33

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

return D

CP [illegible] FEB 67 OCT-27
FM NINTH MARINES
TO 2ND/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
2ND/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
INFO CO FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARDIVINES
ELEVENTH MARINES
2ND/SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
[illegible] BN

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAC ORDER 34-67
1. SITUATION
A. GA
ENY FORCES. 9TH MARINES DIVISION 34-67
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 365
2. MISSION. MISSION NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN 7TH MARINES
(1) YOUR FRAC ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 4 FEB67 APPROVED
(2) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE A BN CLD CRU AND ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) FOR DIVISION RESERVE.
(3) CONTINUE OPERATION INDEPENDENCE.
(4) ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) FOR DIVISION RESERVE. 1AW 1ST MARDIV FRAC ORDER 44-66.
C. 2D BN 4TH MARINES
(1) YOUR FRAC ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 4FEB67 APPROVED
(2) BE PREPARED ON TWO HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE A BN CLD CRU AND ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE.
(3) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) AS DIVISION RESERVE. 1AW 1ST MARDIV FRAC ORDER 44-66.
(4) CONTINUE OPERATION INDEPENDENCE.
D. 2D BN 26TH MARINES
(1) YOUR FRAC ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 4FEB67 APPROVED.
(2) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) FOR DIVISION RESERVE. 1AW 1ST MARDIV FRAC ORDER 44-66.
(3) PROVIDE FALD FAGLE COMPANY (REIN) 1AW 1ST MARDIV
OBJECTIVE [illegible] 26TH MAR [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

C-34

DECLASSIFIED

OF U 5L4-16 ON ONE HOUR NOTICE DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.
(4) COMMANDER OPERATION INDEPENDENCE
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
(1) CONDUCT OVERCRANE PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROP
IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS.
A. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9665) (AT 9561) (AT 9562) (AT 9667)
B. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9461) (AT 9561) (AT 9652) (AT 9650)
C. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9459) (AT 9555) (AT 9354) (AT 9056)
D. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8340) (AT 7351) (AT 8757) (AT 9153)
E. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8149) (AT 8156) (AT 8655) (AT 8352)
F. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8349) (AT 8537) (AT 8555) (AT 9253)
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD
FOR PERIOD 041201H 0 051200AH. CCC 15 PRIMARY. COUCH-DROP.
ALTERNATE. HOT-TUPA.
GP-4
TOP SECRET/RESTRICTED/7

CONFIDENTIAL

C-34

DECLASSIFIED

OP 241201Z FEB67 OUT-43 CONFIDENTIAL

FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTYSIXTH MAR
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
FIFST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD TANK BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 35-67
A. CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 030115Z FEB67
B. CG III MAF 301340Z JAN67
C. CG III MAF 012346Z FEB67
D. COMUSMACV 270940Z JAN67
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 35-67
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV STRKFP 316
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 34-67
EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 5FEB67 APPROVED
C. 2D BN 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 34-67
EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 5FEB67 APPROVED
D. 2D BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 34-67
EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 5FEB67 APPROVED
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS COMMANDERS ATTEN IS DIRECTED TO
(1) REF (A) CONCERNING COUNTY FAIR OPERATIONS (U)
(2) REF (B) CONCERNING USE OF ILLUMINATION DURING TET
(3) REF (C) CONCERNING ENEMY ACTIVITIES PRIOR TO TET
(4) REF (D) CONCERNING CURFEW, CONDUCT AND SECURITY - TET
HOLIDAY PERIOD.
(5) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS
IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS
A. AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 830466) (AT 790510) (AT 871570)
(AT 911530)
B. AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 816450) (ZC 210500) (AT 830520)
(AT 806550)
C. AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 830450) (AT 850470) (AT 920530)
(AT 890550)
D. AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 912701) (AT 966700) (AT 980600)
(AT 961671)
E. AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 921669) (AT 960660) (AT 941671)
(AT 910640)
F. AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 911620) (AT 930600) (AT 880560)
(AT 870660)
G. AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 925060) (AT 859660) (AT 801540)
(AT 860570)
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD
FOR PERIOD 301271H TO 061200H, CODE 90, PRIMARY, BLACK-JACK,
ALTERNATE, STUD POKER.
(P-4
BT TOP OH/160502/FEB67
011200Z NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L CONFIDENTIAL

C-35

DECLASSIFIED

O 050800Z FEB 67 OUT-62
T NINTH MARINES
TOZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZE /SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN), TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 36-67
A. CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 341311Z FEB 67 (S)
1. SITUATION.
A. ENEMY FORCE. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 35-67
B. FRIENDLY FORCES.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION.
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
B. 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES (-) NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 34-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 6FEB67 APPROVED.
C. 2ND BN, 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 34-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 6 FEB 67 APPROVED.
D. 2ND BN, 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 34-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 6FEB67 APPROVED.
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO:
(1) REF (A) CONCERNING U.S. TET POLICY.
(2) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREA
(A) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 330460)(AT 794010) (AT 870070) (AT 910530)
(B) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 310491) (ZC 210500) (AT 800000) (AT 830520)
(C) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 830493) (AT 850470) (AT 890000) (AT 920530)
(D) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 350000)- (AT 830510) (AT 920041) (AT 880070)
(E) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 820330) (AT 871870) (AT 921842)

(AT 361330)
(F) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 800070)*(AT 920070) (AT 920040) (AT 330020)
(G) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 930340)-(AT 941010) (AT 890773) (AT 330300)
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASS WORD FOR PERIOD 361200Z TO 371200Z. CODE 33, PRIMARY. CARD-GAME. ALTERNATE, BALL-PARK.
GP-4
BT
TOD: 05/1035Z/FEB 67
050800Z NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

C-36

DECLASSIFIED

OP 061216Z FEB 67 OUT-71
FM NINTH MARINES
TO 2ND/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
2ND/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
2ND/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REINF)
2ND/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 37-67
A. CG FIRST MARDIV MSG 041303Z FEB 67
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 37-67
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 312
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES (-). NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 34-67 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 7FEB67 APPROVED.
C. 2ND BN, 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 34-67 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 7FEB67 APPROVED.
D. 2ND BN, 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 34-67 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 7FEB67 APPROVED.
4. E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO:
(1) REF (A) CONCERNING HAND DISTRIBUTION OF PSYOP MATERIAL.
(2) CONDUCT PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS
(A) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 902659) (AT 961607) (AT 951024) (AT 902620)
(B) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 944530) (AT 955550) (AT 931551) (AT 901569)
(C) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 946611) (AT 959161) (AT 969500) (AT 960561)
(D) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 030460) (AT 7[illegible]051) (AT [illegible]) (AT 910530)
(E) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 010493) (ZC 215540) (AT 000550) (AT 930520)
(F) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 030450) (AT [illegible]) (AT 950500) (AT 920530)
(G) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 031550) (AT 080510) (AT 920540) (AT 950570)
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 071200H TO 081200H. CODE 12, PRIMARY, BULL-PEN, ALTERNATE, CIRCUS-ARENA.
GP-4
BT
100:06/1248Z/JAN67/KFF
061216Z

NINTH MARINES
C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3

C-37

DECLASSIFIED

OP 071254Z FEB 67 OUT= 81
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
INFO FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
ZEN/SECOND BN, (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. 9TH MARINES 071230Z FEB67
FRAG ORDER 33-67
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 30-67
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
B. 1 ST BN, 26TH MARINES (-). NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 34-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 0FEB67. APPROVED AS MODIFIED BY REF (A).
C. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 34-67 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 0FEB67 APPROVED AS MODIFIED BY REF (A).
D. 2D BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 34-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 0FEB67 APPROVED MODIFIED BY REF (A).
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO
(1) REF (A) CONCERNING ACTIVITIES DURING TET.
(2) CONDUCT PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS
(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 912701) (AT 960700) (AT 934680) (AT 961671).
(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 921600) (AT 960660) (AT 941621) (AT 913640).
(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 911620) (AT 930000) (AT 000560) (AT 070600).N
(D) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 792500) (AT 850600) (AT 001540) (AT 364570).
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.
5 COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 0612JTH TO 0912JTH, CODE 47, PRIMARY, CUM-BELL, ALTERNATE, JUDAS-GOAT.
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 07/15257/FEB/67/JFO CONFIDENTIAL
07/1254Z/FEB/67 NINTH MARINES

C-38

DTG [illegible]
[illegible]
TO ZEN/FIRST BN [illegible] MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN [illegible] MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN [illegible] SIXTH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST [illegible]
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES [illegible]
ZEN/SECOND BN [illegible] (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD [illegible] BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 39-67
A. XNG FIRST [illegible] ISG [illegible] 61 3412 FEB 67
B. 9TH MARINES [illegible] 2 [illegible]Z FEB 67
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. [illegible]
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV 3 TRCP 5114.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES(-). NO CHANGE FROM YR FRAG ORDER 34-67 /37 315 [illegible] FRAG ORDER AND DA/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 9FEB67 APPROVED. REF (B) APPLIES
C. 2D BN 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM YR FRAG ORDER 34-67 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 9FEB67 APPROVED. REF (B) APPLIES.
D. 2D BN, 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM YR FRAG ORDER 34-67 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 9FEB67 APPROVED. REF (B) APPLIES.
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS AFFILIATION IS DIRECTED TO
(1) REF (A) CONCERNING CAPTURED AND STORES AND AIR REAL.
(2) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSYWAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS.
(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8700 [illegible]) (AT [illegible]) (AT 21842) (AT 061833).
(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 86 8[illegible]) (AT 92187[illegible]) (AT 92164[illegible]) (AT 860524).
(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 93[illegible]) (AT 9[illegible]) (AT 890713) (AT 5E0886).
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND REPLY FOR PERIOD 0912 [illegible] TO [illegible] CODE [illegible] PRIMARY- PAGUMPAN OR ALTERNATE PHILLIPS HEAD.
[illegible]
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible] 08/[illegible]/[illegible] FEB/6[illegible] GFG
08/[illegible]/[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL
SIXTH MARINES

C-39

DECLASSIFIED

UP 091320Z FEB 6 OUT-105

FM NINTH MARINES

TO 7EN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

7EN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES

7EN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO CG FIRST MARDIV

FIRST MARINES

LEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)

7EN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN)

SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

THIRD TANK BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 40-67

A. 9TH MARINES 012300Z FEB 67

B. CG III MAF 090742Z FEB 67

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 40-67.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 215.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 0FEB67 APPROVED.

(2) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE A BN CMD GRU AND ON RIFLE CO (REIN) FOR DIVISION RESERVE IAW 1ST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 44-66.

(3) MAINTAIN ONE CO ON 30 MINUTE ALERT IAW REF (A).

C. 2D BN 4TH MARINES

(1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 0 FEB 67 APPROVED.

(2) BE PREPARED ON TWO HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ON RIFLE CO (REIN) AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

(3) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ON RIFLE CO (REIN) AS DIVISION RESERVE. IAW 1ST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 44-66 CHOP RIFLE CO (REIN) TO 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES ON ORDER THISHQS

(4) MAINTAIN ONE CO ON 30 MIN, ALERT IAW REF (A)

D. 3D BN 26TH MARINES

(1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

20 FEB 67 APPROVED.

(2) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) FOR DIVISION RESERVE, UNDER 1ST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 4-66. CHOP RIFLE CO (REIN) TO 1ST BN 26TH MARINES ON ORDER THIS HQS.

(3) PROVIDE BALD EAGLE COMPANY (REIN) UNDER 1ST MARDIV OP O 304-66 ON ONE HOUR NOTICE DURING DAY LIGHT HOURS.

(4) MAINTAIN ONE CO ON 30MIN ALERT UNDER REF. (A).

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS

(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 962359) (AT 980660) (AT 991020) (AT 952620).

(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 946511) (AT 931610) (AT 989581) (AT 960561).

(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 940590) (AT 950550) (AT 931531) (AT 901569).

(2) COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIR TO REF (B) CONCERNING FRIENDLY PW'S

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 10,20H TO 11,20H. CONF 18, PRIMARY, BAND-STAND, ALTERNATE DRUM-MAJOR.

GP-4

BT

TID 10/0359Z/FEB/7 JM 091320Z/FEB-67 CONFIDENTIAL P-2-2

CONFIDENTIAL

C-40

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

HAS BEEN SENT

DP 1012252 FEB 67 OUT 118
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
FRAG ORDER 47-67
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 047-67
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV STRIKE SITREP
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-) NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 46-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 11FEB67 APPROVED.
C. 2D BN 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 46-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 11FEB67 APPROVED.
D. 2D BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 46-67 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 11FEB67 APPROVED.
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.
(1) CONDUCT PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS:
(A) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 912700) (AT 960700) (AT 900600) (AT 961671)
(B) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 921669) (AT 960660) (AT 941627) (AT 912640)
(C) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 911620) (AT 930600) (AT 0[illegible]) (AT 870600)
(D) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 792500) (AT 859600) (AT [illegible]) (AT 860570)
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 111201H TO 121201H. CODE BOOK, PINTAR[illegible] ALTERNATE PIPE-STEM.
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 10/1500Z/FEB 67

1012252 NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL

C-41

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OP 111315Z FEB 67 OUT-936
FM NINTH MARINES
TO 2ND FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
2ND SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
2ND SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
THRD CG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
2ND SECOND BN(-) (REIN)
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
FRAG ORDER 42-67
A. CG THIRD MARDIV 091745Z JAN 67
B. CG NSEC V 231213Z JAN 67
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 42-67
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV STREP 317
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-)
(1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAI (NIGHT) ACTIVITIES FOR 12FEB67 APPROVED.
(2) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE A BN CMD GRP AND ONE RIFLE CO(REIN) FOR DIVISION RESERVE IAW 1ST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 44-66.
(3) BE PREPARED ON TWO HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE.
C. 2D BN 4TH MARINES
(1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAI (NIGHT) ACTIVITIES FOR 12FEB67 APPROVED.
(2) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) AS DIVISION RESERVE, IAW 1ST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 44-66. CHOP RIFLE CO (REIN) TO 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES ON ORDER THIS HQS.
(3) PROVIDE BN CMD GRP AND TWO RIFLE CO (REIN) OPCON 1ST MARINES FOR OPERATION STONE EFF 112400H FEB 67.
D. 2D BN 26TH MARINES
(1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAI (NIGHT) ACTIVITIES FOR 12FEB67 APPROVED
(2) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) AS DIVISION RESERVE, IAW 1ST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 44-66.

CONFIDENTIAL
C-42

DECLASSIFIED

CHOP RIFLE CO(REIN) TO 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES ON ORDER THIS HQS.
(3) PROVIDE BALD EAGLE COMPANY (REIN) TAV 1ST MARD
OP O 304-66 ON ONE HOUR NOTICE DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.
(4) PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) OPCON 1ST MARINES FOR
OPERATION STONE EFF 112400H FEB 67.
E. COORD
NATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED
TO
(1) REF (A) CONCERNING CORRECTION TO TACTICAL TRENDS AND
TRAINING TIPS (NOTES) AND LEATHERNECK PHRASE BOOK.
(2) REF (B) CONCERNING DISPOSITION OF CAPTURED CURRENCY.
(3) CONDUCT PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE
FOLLOWING AREAS
(A) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 020000) (AT 071000) (AT 021042)
(AT 061030)
(B) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 000070) (AT 920041) (AT 920343)
(AT 000320)
(C) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 000343) (AT 943814) (AT 698773)
(AT 000000)
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE
5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR
KURIOD 121200H TO 131200H, CODE 34, PRIMARY, PILLOW-CASE, ALTERNATE,
LEDGER-SPREAD.
GP-4
BT

TOD: 11/1435Z/FEB/67/JFG CONFIDENTIAL P-2-2
11/1315Z/FEB/67 NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

C-42

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C.O.C

R P 121140Z FEB 67 OUT-143
FM NINTH MARINES
TO 2ND/FIRST BN TWENTY XITH MARINES(-)
2ND/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES (-)
SECOND BN TWENTYHSPXTHHMARINES(-)
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES(-) (REIN)
2ND/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BN

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRAG ORDER 42-67 (PERIOD COVERED 130601H - 140559H FEB 67)
A. CG FIRST MARDIVH191027Z FEB 67
B. CG FIRST MARDIVH1 034124HFEB 67
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUMH43-67
B. FRIZNDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 318
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHNAGE
B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES(-). NO CHNAGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 42-67
EXCEPT. YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITES FOR 13FEB67 APPROVED.
C. 2ND BN 4TH MARINES(-) NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 42-67
EXCEPT. YOUR FRAG ORDER ANDNDAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 13FEB 67 APPROVED.
D. 2ND BN 26TH MARINES (-)
(1) NOMCHANGZ FROMHMY FRAG ORDER 42-67HEXCEPT . YOURNFRAG ORDER ANDNDAY/NIGHT ACTIVITES FOR 13FDB67 APPROVED.
(2) PROVIDE CONVOY REYERVE IAW REF(B).
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO
(1) REF (A) CONCERNING SECURITY CLASSIFCCATION GUIDE TSEC/KY-58/38 (U)
(2) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS
(A) AREA BOUNDED BYH(AT 962659) (AT 980660) (AT 991620) (AT 952620)
(B) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 940611) (AT 991610) (AT 989580) (AT 960561)
(C) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 940590) (AT 950550) (AT 931531)

(AT 901569)
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHAIGE
5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.MCHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 131201 TO 141200H. CODE. 29. PRIMARY. PEANUT-BUTTER. ALTERNATE.MCASE-IMIFE.

HOD 12/1300Z/FEB/AJM 121140Z/FEB-67 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-43

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OUT-143

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM FIFTH MARINES
TO 7TH/FIRST BN TWENTY NINTH MARINES(-)
7TH/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES (-)
SECOND BN TWENTYNINTHMARINES(-)
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES(-) (REIN)
7TH/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
FRAG ORDER 43-67 (PERIOD COVERED 130600H - 140559H FEB 67)
1. CG FIRST MARDIV 010277 FEB 67
2. CG FIRST MARDIV 034172 FEB 67
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES 9TH MARINES SITSUM 43-67
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 318
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES(-). NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 42-67 EXCEPT. YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITES FOR 13FEB67 APPROVED.
C. 2ND BN 4TH MARINES(-) NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 42-67 EXCEPT. YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 13FEB 67 APPROVED.
D. 2ND BN 26TH MARINES (-)
(1) NOCHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 42-67 EXCEPT . YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITES FOR 13FEB67 APPROVED.
(2) PROVIDE CONVOY RESERVE IAW REF (B).
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO.
(1) REF (C) CONCERNING SECURITY CLASSIFICATION GUIDE TSEC/KI-8/28/29 (U)
(2) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS.
(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 962659) (AT 980660) (AT 991620) (AT 952620)
(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 946611) (AT 991610) (AT 989580) (AT 966561)
(C) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 940590) (AT 950550) (AT 931531)

(AT 901569)
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE
5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD IN PERIOD 131200 TO 141200. CODE. 29. PRIMARY. P-NUT-BUTTER. ALTERNATE. NCASE-INTER.

TOD 12/13002/FEB/AUG 12/13002/FEB/67 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-43

DECLASSIFIED

OP 1512052 FEB67 OUT 149
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 44-67 (PERIOD COVERED 140600H-150559H FEB67)
A. CG THIRD MARDIV 12 6597 FEB67
1. SITUATION
   A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 44-67
   B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 319
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION

   A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
   B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 42-67 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 14FEB67 APPROVED.
   C. 2D BN 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 42-67 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 14FEB67 APPROVED.
   D. 2D BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 42-67 & 43-67 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 14FEB67 APPROVED
   E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO.
      (1) CONDUCT AIRBORNE BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS
         A. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 912701) (AT 960700) (AT 906681) (AT 961671)
         B. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 927669) (AT 960660) (AT 941627) (AT 910640)
         C. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 917620) (AT 931600) (AT 884561) (AT 870600)
         D. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 792580) (AT 859600) (AT 841540) (AT 860570)
      (2) REF (A) CONCERNING DEFECTIVE MATERIAL.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND

PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 141201H-151200H. CODE 66, PRIMARY. APPLE-SAUCE, ALTERNATE, WILD-PITCHER.
GP-4
BT
TOD: 13/13117/FEB 67
1512052 NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-44

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 141205Z FEB 67 OUT-166
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-)
ZEN/ SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES (-)
ZEN/ SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-)0
INFO CG FIRST MARDIVO
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
ZEN/ SECOND BN. (-) (REIN). TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAC ORDER 45-67 (PERIOD COVERED 150600-160559H FEB 67)
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 45-67
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 320.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
3. EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-) NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 42-67 EXCEPT. YOUR FRAG OGDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 15FEB67 APPROVE.
C. 2D BN 4TH MARINES (-) NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 42-67 EXCEPT. YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 15FEB67 APPROVED.
D. 2D BN 16TH MARINES (-) NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDERS 47-67 AND 43-67 EXCEPT. YOUR FRAG ORDER AN DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 15FEB67 APPROVED.
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
(1) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS.
(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 820880) (AT 871870) (AT 821842) (AT 861830)
(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 880870) (AT 920870) (AT 920840) (AT 880820)
(C) ARSA BOUNDED BY (AT 930840) (AT 940810) (AT 898773) (AT 880800)
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.NO CHANGE.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND

PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 151201-161200H. CODE. 37, PRIMARY.0
DRESS-SLIP, ALTERNATE. BELT-BUCKLE.
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOP: 14/1335Z/FEB 67
141205Z NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L

C-45

DECLASSIFIED

DTG 151145Z FEB67 OUT-177

FM NINTH MARINES

TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTYHSIXTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO CG FIRST MARDIV

FIRST MARINES

ELEVENTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES

SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

THIRD TANK BN

RT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 46-67 (PERIOD COVERED 160600H-170559H FEB67)(U)

A. COMNAVFORV 080855Z FEB67

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 46-67

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 321

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-). NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 42-67 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 16FEB 67 APPROVED

C. 2D BN 4THMARINES (-). NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 42-67 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 16FEB 67. APPROVED.

D. 2D BN 26TH MARINES (-). NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 42-67 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 16FEB 67 APPROVED

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO

(1) REF A. CONCERNING VC UDT CAPABILITY IN III AND IV CTZ.

(2) CONDUCT OF PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS

A. AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 970700) (ATH990700) (BT 000620) (BT 050620)

B. AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 980620) (AT 970570) (AT 970600) (BT 000620) (BT 000550) (AT 980550)

C. AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 940610) (AT 970670) (AT 970570) (AT 940540)

D. AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 910570) (AT 930580) (AT 930530) (AT 900540)

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 161701H-171200MH. CODE. 01, PRIMARY. PANTS-CUFF, ALTERNATE SHIRT-SLEEVE.

LP-4

RT

TOD15/13352/FEB67/KFF

151145Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

C-46

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 161415Z FEB 67 OUT-193
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-)
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES (-)
ZEN/ SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
INFO CC FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD TANK BN
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 47-67
A. CC III MAF 160918Z FEB 67
B. COMUSMACV 220330Z AUG 66
C. CC III MAF 081910Z FEB 67
D. CC FIRST MARDIV 160915Z FEB 67
E. CC FIRST MARDIV 161215Z FEB 67
F. CC FIRST MARDIV 160721Z FEB 67
G. CC III MAF 130000Z FEB 67
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 47-67.
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 322.
2. MISSION AND CHANCE
3. EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS AND CHANCE.
B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-). NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 42-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 17 FEB 67 APPROVED.
C. WO BN 4TH MARINES (-)M NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER RWAYU EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 17FEB67 APPROVED.
D. 2D BN, WYTH MARINES(-). NO CHANVE FORM MY FRAG ORDER 42-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY /NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 17FEB67 APPROVED.
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO:
(1) REF (A) CONCERNING SUBMARINE CONTACT.
(2) REF (B) CONCERNING COMMUNICATION SECURITY

CONFIDENTIAL

161415Z C O N F I D E N T I A L P-1-2

C-47

(3) REF (C) CONCERNING USE OF RIOT CONTROL AGENTS IN FORCING EVACUATION OF TUNNEL/CAVE COMPLEXES.

(4) REF (D) CONCERNING REPORTING REPORTING OF JAMMING AND INCIDENTS

(5) REF (F) CONCERNING SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS.

(6) REF (F) C CONCERNING MINIMIZING CASUALTIES TO NONCOMBATANTS.

(7) REF (G) CONCERNING OVERSEAS TELEPHONE SURVEY.

(8)CONDUCT OF PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS,

(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 07880) (AT 87187) (AT 821812) (AT 861820)

(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 880870) (AT 070870) (AT 020810) (ATMIIPKPL

(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 038100) (AT 080100) (AT 808770) (AT 880000)

8. ADMINISTRATION AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 1/1201H TO 1812000T, CODE. 110, PRIMARY. BOXING-CLOVE, ALTERNATE, TENNIS-SHOE.

GP-8

BT

TOD;16/1520Z/FEB67/KFF

161L15Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NINTH MARINES

P-2-2

CONFIDENTIAL

C-42

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COC

NT CCCCC
P 171255Z FEB67 OUT-205
FM NINTH MARINES
TO 7EN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-)
ALL/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES 7-1
ALL/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-)
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES
ALL/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN-FIFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
CONFIDENTIAL
FRAG ORDER 68-67 (PERIOD COVERED 180600H-190559H FEB67)
A. CG III MAF 111106Z FEB67
B. CG FIRST MARDIV 160235Z FEB67
C. CG THIRD MARDIV 151110Z FEB67
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 18-67.
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 323.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
3. EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.
B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-).
(1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 18FEB67 APPROVED.
(2) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE A BN CMD GRU AND ONE RIFLE COMPANY ((N38,) FOR DIVISION RESERVE IAW 1ST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 66-66.
C. 2D BN 26TH MARINES
(1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 18FEB67 APPROVED.
(2) PROVIDE BALD EAGLE COMPANY (REIN) IAW 1ST MARDIV OP O 304-66 ON ONE HOUR NOTICE DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.
(3) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) AS DIVISION RESERVE. IAW 1ST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 67-66. CHOP RIFLE CO (REIN) TO 1ST BN 26TH MARINES ON ORDER THIS HQ.
D. 2D BN 26TH MARINES (-)
(1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 18FEB67 APPROVED.

CONFIDENTIAL

171255Z CONFIDENTIAL P-1-2 C-49

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PREPARED ON TWO HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE

CO (REIN) AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE.
(3) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE

CO (REIN) FOR DIVISION RESERVE IAW 1ST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 67-66.
CHOP RIFLE CO (REIN) TO 1ST BN 26TH MARINES ON ORDER THIS HQ.
F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO.
(1) REF A CONCERNING EXPANSION OF USE OF CAS ASSETS.
(2) REF B CONCERNING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
(3) REF C CONCERNING PREVENTION OF CONTRABAND IN PERSONAL BAGGAGE
(4) CONDUCT OF PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE
FOLLOWING AREAS.
A. (AT 970700) (AT 990700) (BT 000620) (BT 050620)
B. (AT 980620) (AT 970570) (AT 970600) (BT 000620)
(BT 000550) (AT 980550)
C. (AT 940610) (AT 970670) (AT 970570) (AT 940540)
D. (AT 910570) (AT 930580) (AT 930320) (AT 900540)
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND
PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 181201H TO 191200H. CODE 66, PRIMARY. BEER-CAN.
ALTERNATE. GUM-BOTTLE.
GP-4
BT

TOD: 17/141100/FEB 67/KFF
1702552

CONFIDENTIAL

P-2-2
NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

C-48

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG 181150Z FEB 67 IOUT: 213
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEF/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-)
ZEN/ SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)

COC

ZEF/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) THIRTEENTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
FRAG ORDER 49-67 (PERIOD COVERED 100600H TO 200559H FEB 67)
A. CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 170523Z FEB 67
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 48-67
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARD
V SITREP 232
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-) NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 48-67 EXCEPT. YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 19FEB67 APPROVED.
C. 2ND BN 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 48-67 EXCEPT. YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 19FEB67 APPROVED
D. 2ND BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 48-67 EXCEPT. YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 19FEB67 APPROVED.
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO.
(1) REF (A). CONCERNING RELEASE OF THE AMERICAN PRISONERS OF WAR.
(2) CONDUCT OF PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS.
(A) A
EAS BOUNDED BYS(AT 912701) (AT 060700) 7AT 000680)
(AT 961671).
(B) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 021660) 7AT 060660) (AT 041621)
(AT 910660).
(C) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 011620) (AT 936600) (AT 880560)
(AT 870600).
(D) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 792580) (AT 850600) (AT 801548)
(AT 860570)./
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 191200H TO 201200H, CODE 39, PRIMARY, MAIL-CAN, ALTERNATE, BUFFALO-CHIP.
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 181835Z FEB 67 CONFIDENTIAL
18.150Z FEB 67 NINTH MARINES

C-49

OUT-72)

[illegible] FIRST MARINES

[illegible] ZEN (FIRST BN [illegible] MARINES [illegible])

ZEN/(SECOND BN FOUR[illegible] MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN [illegible] MARINES

[illegible] ORG FOR TM [illegible]

FIRST MARINES

[illegible] MARINES

ZEN (SECOND BN (-)(HL) MARINES

SECOND BN [illegible] POINTS

THIRD TANK BN

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible] ORDER NO 67 [illegible] COVERED [illegible] TO [illegible] FEB

A. [illegible] FIRST MARDIV [illegible] 12 FEB86,

B. [illegible] FIRST MARDIV [illegible] 12 FEB87

SITUATION

[illegible] ENEMY FORCE. [illegible] MARINES INTSUM [illegible]

[illegible] FRIENDLY FORCES. [illegible] ST MARDIV SITREP [illegible]

[illegible] POSITION. NO [illegible]

[illegible] EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF [illegible] OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. [illegible] BN [illegible] MARINES (-). NO CHANGE, BN [illegible] FRAG ORDER [illegible] EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER. DAYLIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR [illegible] APPROVED.

C. [illegible] BN MARINE. NO CHANGE FROM [illegible] FRAG ORDER [illegible] EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAYLIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR [illegible] APPROVED.

D. [illegible] BN [illegible] MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM [illegible] FRAG ORDER [illegible] EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAYLIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR [illegible] APPROVED.

[illegible] ELECTRONIC WARFARE INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO

(1) CONTROL OF [illegible] BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS:

A. [illegible] (AT [illegible]) [illegible] (AT [illegible])

B. [illegible] (AT [illegible]) (AT [illegible]) (AT [illegible])

C. [illegible] (AT [illegible]) (AT [illegible]) (AT [illegible])

(2) [illegible] POSSIBLE [illegible] FORMATION.

(3) [illegible] MOVING VEHICLE [illegible].

[illegible] ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

[illegible] COMMAND AND [illegible] ELECTRONICS. [illegible] ENCE AND [illegible]

[illegible] TERRAIN, [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] 12 [illegible] E [illegible] A [illegible]

C-50

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] FEB 67
[illegible] NINTH MARINES
TO ZERO/FIRST BN TWENTY [illegible]TH MARINES
GEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
TO/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARD

FIRST MARINES
E EVENTH MARINES KB KPEUN)
TO/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES KAI (REIN)
SBMON
FIFTH MARINES
FIRST TANK BN
PT
CONFIDENTIAL
FRAG ORDER [illegible] KPEUN COVERED 21HC1H-20FEBH FEB 67)
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 51-67
B. FR ENDMY FORCES. 1ST MARD
VOLUMES 33F.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.

[illegible] BN 7TH MARINES(-) NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER
[illegible] EXCEPT. TOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAYNIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 21T-B67
APPROVED
[illegible] BN 7TH MARINES. NOCHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 48-67
EXCEPT. TOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAYNIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 21FEB67
APPROVED.
C. 2ND BN, 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 48-67 EXCEPT,
TOUR FRAG
ORDER AND DAYNIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 21FEB67 [illegible] 34.
D. CODE NAME INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO
USE OF CONV
PSYWAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE
[illegible] AREAS.
(A) AREAS BOUNDED BY KAT 01[illegible] 7AT 0[illegible] (T 00[illegible]
(T 05[illegible])
(B) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 02[illegible] 7AT 0[illegible] (AT 0[illegible]
(AT 92[illegible]
(C)
(C) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 0[illegible] KAT 0[illegible] KAT 88[illegible]
(AT 87[illegible])
(D) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT UONT[illegible] KAT 8[illegible]) (AT 8[illegible])
7AT 88[illegible]
4. ADMIN STRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

MSG FM B1AR CONFIDENTIAL
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS CHANGE AND PASSWORD
FOR PERIOD [illegible] TO WWWPPP. CODE. CB PRIMARY. FUCH-TAMY.
BITCON
[illegible]. WATER-TROUGH.
[illegible]
TOD. [illegible] FEB [illegible]
[illegible] 52

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COC

O P 211305Z FEB 67 OUT: 245
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-)
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES(-) (PLUS)
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (PLUS) TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
FRAG ORDER 52-67 (PERIOD COVERED 220600H-230600H FEB 67)
REF: NINTH MARINES OPERATION ORDER 103-66
B. CG FIRST MARDIV 200500Z FEB 67
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 52-67
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 336.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE TO REF (A).

3. EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. NO CHANGE TO REF (A).
B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-). NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 48-67 EXCEPT: YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 22 FEB 67 APPROVED
C. 2D BN 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 48-67 EXCEPT: YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 22 FEB 67 APPROVED.
D. 2D BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 48-67 EXCEPT: YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 22 FEB 67 APPROVED
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO
(1) REF (B) CONCERNING ARMING 60MM AND 81MM (HE) AND (WP).
(2) CONDUCT OF PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS
(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 970700) (AT 990700) (BT 990620) (BT 970620).
(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 980620) (AT 970570) (AT 970600) (BT 990620) (BT 990550) (AT 980550).
(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 990610) (AT 970610) (AT 970570)

(AT 990570).
(D) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 910570) (AT 930550) (AT 930530) (AT 910510).
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE TO REF (A).
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD TOD PER CO 9/1900H TO 231200H. DF 9[illegible] PRIMARY. STAMP-PAD, AND PUR-EX-TENT.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-52

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O P 221055 FEB 67 OUT: 256
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES(-)
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 53-67 (PERIOD COVERED 230000H TO 240055H)
A. CG FIRST MARDIV 210130Z FEB 67
B. NINTH MARINES OPERATION ORDER 123-66
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 53-67
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 337
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE TO REF (B).
3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE TO REF (B)
B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-). NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 48-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 23FEB67 APPROVED.
C. 2ND BN 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 48-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 23FEB67 APPROVED.
D. 2ND 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 48-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 23FEB67 APPROVED.
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO
(1) REF (A), CONCERNING USE OF RIOT CONTROL AGENTS AGAINST ENEMERS IN CAVES/TUNNELS.
(2) CONDUCT OF SPY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS.
(A) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 920660) (AT 871870) (AT 921842) (AT 861830).
(B) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 868870) (AT 920670) (AT 920840) (AT 880820).
(C) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 930840) (AT 940810) (AT 898810) (AT 886800).
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE TO REF (B).
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD
221055Z FEB 67 NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL

(232200H TO 241200H FEB 67), CODE 73, PRIMARY, BALL-POINT, ALTERNATE, UMBRELLA-SWORD.
GP-4
BT

TOD: 221355Z FEB 67 C O N F I D E N T I A L
221055Z FEB 67 NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

C-53

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] HQ [illegible]
[illegible] MAT [illegible]
[illegible] TWENTY-NINTH MARINES
ZEN/SECDEF [illegible]
ZEN/SECNAV FOR [illegible] SIXTH MARINE
[illegible] MARINES
[illegible] MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (PLUS)
ZEN/SECOND [illegible] (PLUS) [illegible] MARINES
SECOND [illegible] MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
[illegible]
FRAG ORDER [illegible] (PERIOD COVERED [illegible] TO 25/2359- [illegible])
1. [illegible] MTN MARINES OPERATION ORDER [illegible]
2. [illegible] MAR NES 21 0700 FEB 67
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY: [illegible] 9TH MARINES ENTSU [illegible]
B. FRIENDLY FORCES: 1ST MARE [illegible] SHARED [illegible]
C. MISSIONS AND CHANGE TO REF (A)

2. EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE TO REF (A)
B. [illegible] 1ST BN [illegible] MARINES: NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 4(-6)
EXCEPT: YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 2/5 [illegible] EB 67 APPROVED
[illegible] BN 4 [illegible] MARINES: NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 4(-6) EXCEPT
YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 2/4 SEEP APPROVED AT
REGIMENTAL OF 3/3 EAGLE RESPONSIBILITY AS OF 2322/0800 [illegible]
D. 1ND BN 2 [illegible] MARINES: NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 4(-6) EXCEPT
YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 2/4 EB66 AS APPROVED AND
ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR BALE EAGLE NAV 1ST MARDIV [illegible] 3/4-6MAR
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO
(1) REF (B) CONCERNING ARTILLERY PROCEDURES AND TECHNIQUES
(2) CONDUCT OF PSYWAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE
FOLLOWING AREAS
(A) AREAS COVERED BY (AT 9212[illegible]) (AT 0[illegible]768) (AT [illegible])
(A [illegible])
(B) AREAS COVERED BY (AT 92[illegible]) (AT [illegible]) (AT [illegible])
(AT 9[illegible])
(C) AREAS COVERED BY (AT 91[illegible]) (AT [illegible]) (AT [illegible])
(AT [illegible])

(D) AREAS COVERED BY (AT 32[illegible]) (AT [illegible]) (AT [illegible])
(AT [illegible])
3. ADMIN AND LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE TO REF (A)
4. COMMAND: [illegible] ADMIN-EXECUTIVE OFFICER CHALLENGE - [illegible]
[illegible] 51277[illegible], COOL, SS, [illegible], PUL [illegible]
[illegible]
CD-4

[illegible] FOR [illegible] FEB67/NT [illegible] CONFIDENTIAL
[illegible] MARINES

DECLASSIFIED

COC

D

CONFIDENTIAL

C 261732Z FEB 67 OUT: 282
FIFTH MARINES
TWENTY/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES(-)
TWENTY/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
TWENTY/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
CG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REINF)
TWENTY/SECOND BN (-) (REINF) TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
FRAG ORDER 55-67 (PERIOD COVERED 260600H TO 262359H FEB 67)
A. FIFTH MARINES OPERATION ORDER 123-66
B. 1ST MARDIV BULL 3570 OF 14NOV66
C. 1ST MARDIV 260117Z JAN 67
D. ADMIN: 3RD MARDIV 270307Z FEB 67
E. CC: 3RD MARDIV 230316Z FEB 67
1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES: 9TH MARINES INTSUM 55-67
B. FRIENDLY FORCES: 1ST MARDIV SITREP 330
2. MISSION: NO CHANGE TO REF (A).
3. EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE TO REF (A).
B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-): NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 48-67 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 25FEB67 APPROVED.
C. 2ND BN 11TH MARINES: NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67 & 54-67 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 25FEB67 APPROVED.
D. 2ND BN 7TH MARINES: NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67 & 54-67 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 25FEB67 APPROVED.
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION: COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO:
(1) REF (B) AND (C) CONCERNING TARGET DATE FOR COMPLETING TRANSITIONAL TRAINING WITH XM16E1 RIFLE. REPORT TO THIS HQS ANY DIFFICULTY IN MEETING SCHEDULED DATE.
(2) REF (D) AND (E) CONCERNING RIFLE MARKSMANSHIP
(3) CONDUCT OF PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS
(A) AREAS ENCLOSED BY (AT 070700) (AT 080700) (AT 100620) (AT 090620)

CONFIDENTIAL

C 261732Z FEB 67 CONFIDENTIAL

C-55

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(B) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 980620) (AT 970570) (AT 970600) (AT 980620).

(C) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 940610) (AT 970610) (AT 970570) (AT 940540).

(D) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 910570) (AT 930580) (AT 930530) (AT 900540).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE TO REF(A).

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 261200H TO 261200H. CODE. 99, PRIMARY. HEAVY-WEIGHT. ALTERNATE. PAPER-CLIP.

CP-0

BT

TOD: 241410Z FEB 67
241230Z FEB 67

CONFIDENTIAL

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

2-2

C-55

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C O U

O P 261210Z FEB 67 OUT-303
FM NINTH MARINES
TO 2ND/SECOND, FOURTH MARINES
2ND/SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
2ND/FIRST BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (REINFO
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (REIN)
2ND/SECOND BN, (REIN), TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
FRAG ORDER 5[illegible]-67 (PERIOD COVERED 260600H TO 270559H FEB67)
A. NINTH MARINES OPERATION ORDER M23-66
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 52-67
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 341
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE TO REF (A)
3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE TO REF (A)
B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES (REIN)
(1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 27FEB67 APPROVED.
(2) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE A BN CMD GRU AND ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) FOR DIVISION RESERVE IAW FIRST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 44-66.
C. 2ND BN, 4TH MARINES
(1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 27FEBAAYU APPROVED.
(2) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) AS DIVISION RESERVE, IAW FIRST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 44-66.
D. 2ND BN, 26TH MARINES
(1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 27FEB67 APPROVED.
(2) PROVIDE BALD EAGLE CO (REIN) IAW FIRST MARDIV OP O 364-66 ON ONE HOUR NOTICE DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.
(3) BE PREPARED ON TWO HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) FOR REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

261210Z CONFIDENTIAL P-1-2

CONFIDENTIAL

C-56

DECLASSIFIED

(4) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) FOR DIVISION RESERVE IAW FIRST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 44-66.

(5) DELAY EXECUTION OPERATION GULF UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO.

(1) CONDUCT OF PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS.

(A) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 912701) (AT 960700) (AT 900680) (AT961671).

(B) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 921669) (AT 960660) (AT 941621) (AT 910640).

(C) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 911620) (AT 930600) (AT 880560) (AT 870600).

(D) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 792580) (AT 859600) (AT 801548) (AT 860570).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE TO REF (A).

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 271201H TO 281200H FEB67

9$ 87. PRIMARY, FLAG-POLE. ALTERNATE, BOOT-CAMP.

GP-4

BT TOR 326/1630Z/FEB67/KFF C O N F I D E N T I A L P-2-2

261910Z NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

C-52

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COC

0 P 271345Z FEB 67 OUT-315
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWO SIX MARINES (-)
ZEN/ SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWO SIX MARINES
INFO FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 58-67 (PERIOD COVERED 280600H FEB 67 TO 010559H MAR 67)
A. NINTH MARINES OPERATION ORDER 123-66
B. CG III MAF/SA 1 CORPS 230834Z FEB 67
C. CG III MAF 231200Z FEB 67
D. CG 1ST MARDIV 270957Z FEB 67
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 58-67

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 342
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE TO REF (A)
3. EXECUTION.
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE TO REF (A).
B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-).
(1) NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 57-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 28FEB67 APPROVED.
(2) CO A (-) CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY IN ASSIGNED ZMA IN CONJUNCTION WITH CO G(-) 2/4 AND ADJACENT ARVN UNITS. SEE PARA 3E.(5)
C. 2ND BN 4TH MARINES
(1) NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 57-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 28FEB67 APPROVED.
(2) CO G (-) CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN ASSIGNED ZOA IN CONJUNCTION WITH CO A (-) 1/26 AND ADJACENT ARVN UNITS. SEE PARA 3E.(5)
D. 2ND BN 26TH MARINES . NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 57-67. EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR

CONFIDENTIAL

C-58

8FEB67 APPROVED.
E. COORDINATION INSTRUCTIONS COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO.
(1) REF B) CONCERNING MEASURES TO PREVENT MUTUAL INTERFERENCE (U).
(2) REF (C) CONCERNING FRIENDLY MILITARY AND INNOCENT CIVILIAN CASUALTIES (U).
(3) REF (C) CONCERNING INCREASED PATROLLING.
(4) CONDUCT OF PSY WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS.
(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 970700) (AT 990700) (BT 000620) (BT 050620).
(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 980620) (AT 970570) (AT 970600) (BT 000620) (BT 000550) (AT 980550)
(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 940610) (AT 890610) (AT 970574) (AT 940540)
(D) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 910570) (AT 930580) (AT 930530) (AT 900540).
(5) ON ORDER AT OR ABOUT 281000H FEB 67 CO A (-). 1/26 AND CO G (-). 2/4 ATTACK SOUTH ALONG SONG YEN

RIVER TO SEARCH THE RIVER BANK AND 500 METERS ON BOTH SIDES. ELEMENTS OF 51ST ARVN REGT WILL PROVIDE A BLOCKING POSITION VIC (AT 959658) ON BOTH SIDES OF SONG YEN COMMENCING AT 280900H FEB 67.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE TO REF (A).
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 281201H FEB 67 TO 011200H MAR 67.
CODE, 102. PRIMARY, ART-GUM . ALTERNATE, TREE-SWING.
CP-4
PT
TOD;27/1545Z/FEB67/KFF C O N F I D E N T I S L P-2-2
271345Z NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

C-59

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2814202

O P 2814 2Z FEB 67 OUT-329
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWO SIX MARINES (-)
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWO SIX MARINES
INFO FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 59-67 (PERIOD COVERED 010600H TO 020555H MAR 67)
A. NINTH MARINES OPERATION ORDER 123-66
B. COMUSMACV 220456Z FEB 67
C. CG FIRST MARDIV 260215Z FEB 67
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP

2. MISSION NO CHANGE TO REF (A)
3. EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS NO CHANGE TO REF (A)
B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-). NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 57-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 1MAR 67 APPROVED. CONTINUE TO SUPPORT R & D. TAW [illegible] INSTRUCTIONS.
C. 2ND BN 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 57-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 1MAR 67 APPROVED. CONTINUE TO SUPPORT [illegible] INSTRUCTIONS.
D. 2ND BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 57-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 1MAR67 APPROVED.
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO
(1) REF (B) CONCERNING PUBLIC RELEASE OF INFORMATION ON CAPTURED PERSONS.
(2) REF (C) CONCERNING HYDROSTATIC TESTING OF FLAMETHROWER PORTABLE M 2A1-7.

CONFIDENTIAL

2814202

CONFIDENTIAL
TOP

C-59

DECLASSIFIED

(3) CONDUCT ON PSY WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS.

(A) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 976766) (AT 996766) (AT 866626) (AT 996626).

(B) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 986626) (AT 976657 6) (AT 666556) (AT 976669) (AT 986556).

(C) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 946616) (AT 936566) (AT 936536) (AT 966546).

4. ADMINISTATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE TO REF (A).

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 611261H TO 621266H MAR 67. CODE, 26, PRIMARY, NIGHT-TRAIN, ALTERNATE, ENGINE-BLOCK.

CF-4

ET

TOD:02/1755Z/MAR67 NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL
281420Z 2-2

CONFIDENTIAL

C-59

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

9th Mar Regt
Control No 00274-67
Copy No 3 of 25

Copy____of____Copies
9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
MAR 21 1967
SER 35-03-67

From: Commanding Officer
To Commanding General, First Marine Division

Subj. Combat Operations After Action Report

Ref (a) 1st MarDiv O 3480.1
(b) Maps VIETNAM, AMS (1.50,000), Series L7014 Sheets 6540 I, 6540 III, IV

Encl (1) Operations Overlays
(2) After Action Report - 2d Bn, 4th Marines
(3) After Action Report - 2d Bn, 5th Marines
(4) After Action Report - 1st Recon Bn
(5) After Action Report - US SF (THUO G DUC CIDG)

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
67 1233
Copy 3 of 6 copies

1. Code Name INDEPENDENCE (Search and Destroy)

2. Date of Operation. 011017H-090900H Feb67

3 Location. QUANG NAM province (QUAN DUC DUC - QUAN DAI LOC-QUAN THUONG DUC Districts), RVN. Operation area (GOLDON) bounded on the north by SONG VU GIA, on the east by SONG THU BON, and on the west and south by Division TAOR boundary.

4. Control or Command Headquarters

9th Marines	Colonel FIELDS
Hq Co (-)	Captain NICHOLS
Co D, 1st Bn, 26th Marines	Captain SIMPSON
2d Bn (-) (Rein), 4th Marines	LtCol BENCH
Co H, 2d Bn, 4th Marines	Captain BOOMER
Co G (-) 2d Bn, 4th Marines	Captain MORRIS
Co F, 2d Bn, 26th Marines	Captain LINN [illegible]
Co D, 1st Bn, 26th Marines	Captain JOHNSON
2d Bn (-) (Rein), 5th Marines	LtCol JACKSON
Co E, 2d Bn, 5th Marines	Captain BLESSING
Co F, 2d Bn, 5th Marines	Captain GRAHAM
Co H, 2d Bn, 5th Marines	Captain LAYER
Co A, 1st Bn, 1st Marines	Captain CUNNINGHAM
Co B, 1st Bn, 1st Marines	Captain LAIN

THUONG DUC CIDG [redacted]

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200 10

670573

TAB-G

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

779th Regional Force Co

Revolutionary Development Cadre #23

PF Platoon #58

5. Task Organization

9th Marines (-) (Rein) Colonel RICHARDS

Det, HqCo
Co B, 1st Bn, 26th Marines

2d Bn (-) (Rein), 7th Marines
2d Bn (-), 7th Marines
Co F, 2d Bn, 26th Marines
Co D, 1st Bn, 26th Marines

2d Bn (-) (Rein), 5th Marines
2d Bn (-), 5th Marines
Co A, 1st Bn, 1st Marines
Co B, 1st Bn, 1st Marines

Regimental Reserve

Co ____, ____Bn, ____Marines

6. Supporting Forces

a. Det, Coll and Clr Co, 1st MedBn
b. Det, 3d SP Bn
c. Det, Scout Dog Plt
d. Det, 3d Engr Bn
e. Det, 1st Recon Bn
f. Det, ATT
g. Det, CIT
h. Det, 3d Bn 9th Marines
i. 779th Regional Force Co
j. Revolutionary Development Cadre #23
k. Popular Force Plt No 58
l. Artillery

(1) Missions assigned 2d Bn, 12th Marines Direct Support 9th Marines. H/3/12 Direct Support 2d Bn, 4th Marines. E/2/11 Direct Support 2d Bn, 5th Marines. A/1/13 General Support - Reinforcing. "A" plt, 1st 8" Howitzer Btry General Support - Reinforcing.

(2) Fire control measures were graphically depicted by boundaries/FCL between adjacent battalions and blocking units. All impacts within 500 meters of those lines were cleared with the adjacent units by the Regimental FSCC. No prohibitive delays were encountered.

(3) An artillery preparation (90 rounds 105MM and 30 rounds 155MM) was conducted on a false landing zone vicinity grid squares (AT 8836 and

[redacted] (6)

[redacted]

8936) from L-75 minutes to L-1 hour. No air preparation was scheduled. Landing zones CROW, LILY, and DOVE were prepared by airstrikes from L-1 hour to L-hour, with artillery targets planned as on-call.

(4) The Regimental FSCC coordinated the supporting arms requests of all units by providing final clearance to all missions affecting the operational area. A Sky Plane was obtained from the 1st MarDiv FSCC for the duration of the operation. No problems were encountered with fixed wing aircraft. Some delays in firing were experienced due to helicopters being in the firing area without direct communications with FSCC. These delays were aggravated by the limited size of the operating area, and the proximity of artillery units to major headquarters and logistics installations.

(5) A total of 98 fire missions and 161 I&I fires were conducted in support of Operation [illegible] PENDLETON. Ammunition expenditures were as follows:

105MM		155MM	
HE (FM)	1292	HE (FM)	416
HE (I&I)	255	HE (I&I)	8
WP	139	WP	25
ILLUM	191		
HC SMK	80	TOTAL	449
TOTAL	2186		

[illegible] Air Support

(1) Helicopter Support

(a) Sixteen CH-46 aircraft were utilized to lift the operating forces into the operating area. Eight aircraft lifted elements of the 2d Bn, 5th Marines from [illegible] to LZ DOVE (AT 803465). Four aircraft lifted elements of D Co, 1st Bn, 26th Marines from Hill 55 to LZ CROW (AT 801502). Four aircraft lifted elements of the 2d Bn, 4th Marines from DAI LOC to LZ [illegible] (AT 803487). All sixteen constituted the first wave and were landed simultaneously in the landing zones at 011017H February. Subsequent waves lifted personnel from Hill 55 and DAI LOC to landing zones CROW and [illegible] and [illegible] to landing zone DOVE. Lifts of the units were completed at 011245H. Upon completion of the troop lifts, the Regimental CAA Grp was helilifted from Hill 55 to Hill 65.

(b) Prior to the actual landing of troops in the landing zones, a feint toward [illegible] VALLEY, southeast of the operating area, was executed by the eight CH-46 aircraft lifting from [illegible]. Artillery fires were utilized in preparing landing zones for the feint.

(c) Reconnaissance elements were inserted and extracted during the course of the operation into the high ground surrounding the area of operations. CH-46 aircraft accomplished these troop lifting missions. On 3 February, [illegible] CH-46 aircraft, supporting

[redacted]

(6)

[redacted]

an extraction crashed in the vic of (AT 840643) north of the operation area. At 031830H a LAND LIGHT force from Co I, 2/26 was lifted into the area as security for the downed helicopter. Due to darkness only a platoon size force was landed. CH-46 was lifted out by a CH-53 aircraft and the troops were extracted on the morning of 4 February.

(d) On 3 February, four CH-46 aircraft lifted elements of H Co, 2d Bn, 4th Marines from Hill 65 into the operating area relieving D Co, 1st Bn, 26th Marines. D Co was lifted to Hill 55 utilizing the same aircraft.

(e) At 051647H [illegible] CH-46 aircraft force from the 2d Bn, 4th Marines was lifted in four CH-46 aircraft to (AT 833537) to support a company size sweep in the area.

(f) Medevac and resupply aircraft supported the operation from the airstrip at [illegible]. Daily resupply of all units occurred throughout the operation. There were 20 medevac missions flown during the course of the operation.

(g) All units were lifted out of the operation area beginning at 090700. All lifts were completed by 091420H using six CH-46 aircraft.

(h) [illegible] command helicopter was available to the Regimental Commander from the outset of the operation. This proved to be extremely valuable.

(2) Fixed Wing Support

(a) All landing zones were extensively prepared by fixed wing aircraft for one hour prior to landing the helicopters. The LZ preparation was controlled by Tactical Air Coordinator Airborne.

(b) The large ground wooded area in the operating area was screened by strafe from fixed wing aircraft just prior to the landing.

(c) Fixed wing and OV-10 aircraft were on station or on call during the entire operation. Requests for fixed wing support were met with outstanding response and results. 53 airstrikes were conducted, two of which were controlled by a Bn FAC, the remainder by an airborne controller.

(d) A flare ship was used during the hours of darkness each night of the operation to provide continuous illumination of the operating area.

(e) Fixed wing aircraft in addition to UH-1E gunships were used as helicopter escorts during troop lift and recon insertions and extractions.

[redacted]

[redacted]

7 INTELLIGENCE

A ESTIMATED ENEMY FORCE IN AREA Following are the enemy forces that were estimated to be in the INDEPENDENCE AREA at the commencement of OPERATION INDEPENDENCE

(1) The V-25 Battalion located vic (AT 829483) with a strength of 500 men, three 81mm mortars, 18 B 40's, two 12.7mm MG's, three 57mm RR's, five 30 cal MG's, and small arms The Battalion is broken down into three infantry companies and a weapons company The Battalion Commander is named THAN

(2) The Q-14B (LF) Company located vic (AT 790550) with a strength of 126 men, one 60mm mortar, one .30 cal MG, four M-79's, 12 K-50's and small arms The company commander's name is LE TRANH

(3) Irregular Forces are of undetermined strength and capable of defending in their villages and hamlets No strength or weapon count is known

B REINFORCEABILITY OF REINFORCING

(1) The R.20 (MF) Battalion located vic (AT 985535) with a strength of 300 men, six 60mm mortars, four 81mm mortars, three 57mm RR's, three .50 cal MG's, three other cal MG's, three B-40's and small arms The battalion is broken down into a headquarters, three rifle companies and a weapons company The Battalion commander's name is NGUYEN VAN [illegible]. Elements of the R 20 Battalion were capable of reaching the INDEPENDENCE operation area within 18 to 24 hours Heavy losses by the R 20 battalion over the last two months make it unlikely that this unit would act as a reinforcing unit

C SPECIFIC INFORMATION OF ENEMY IN AREA

(1) Contrary to the intelligence estimate submitted before the operation, the V-25 Battalion was not in the operation area, but the R.20 Battalion was in the operation area Many reports of NV's and civilian captives placed the R 20 Battalion in the Independence area See para K of this report (Intelligence gained from Interrogation)

(2) Early in the operation numerous reports were received from POW's, detainees, and villagers that a force (sometimes called an NVA force) varying in size from 150 to 300 troops had moved in a NE direction on 28 and 29 January Others said the group was moving to the NE in front of the Marines There were frequent mentions of grey uniforms, packs and numerous weapons

(3) The Q-14 Company Order of Battle strength is rated at 126 men but a preliminary interview of a POW captured by TRUONG DUC CIDG forces indicated that the Q-14 is just about dissolved Another interrogation

[redacted]

of two PW's by ITT (9th Marines INTSUM #39) located the D-14 in LOC THA (V) with the 1st Platoon in MY TAU (F), 2d Platoon located with the company headquarters in Loc Thanh (V), 3d Platoon in LOC SON(V) and the 4th Platoon in LOC NI (V) The strength was put at 150 men armed with rifles, machine guns and one 60mm mortar Another report from a PW placed the D-14 at (AT 843546)with a strength of 120 men

(4) Unidentified Forces

(a) On 1 Feb, 3d CIT passed a report (9th Marines INTSUM #33) of a force of 40 to 50 guerrillas taking refuge in MY LIEP (1), (2), (4), and (5) in GS (AT 8755) (AT 8855) (AT 8955) (AT 9055).

(b) On 6 Feb a village chief stated 100 VC were in vicinity of (AT 862556) (AT 877561) and (AT 873556) He identified them as a battalion of LF guerrillas

(c) A unit identified as the B-1 company with a strength of 100 men and commanded by Lt TRAN NGUC TA was reported to be deployed along river near (AT 870550) (AT 870560) (AT 963556) (AT 904560) with headquarters in MY LIE (1), ( ) and (5) (9th Marines INTSUM #37)

(d) Interrogation of 4 PW's on 5 Feb (9th Marines INTSUM #37) indicated that an unnamed NVA company armed with one 81mm mortar and one 60mm mortar was in GS (AT 8755) (AT 8855) (AT 8955).

(5) Other less specific reports of platoon to squad sized units and local hamlet guerrillas were received from detainees and villagers throughout the course of the operation

D. ENEMY CAPABILITIES Briefly, enemy courses of action were considered to be

(1) Attack friendly forces with mortars and automatic weapons as they land in HLZ's Enemy is capable of attacking with up to one battalion augmented by local forces

(2) Defend objective area with mortars and automatic weapons, by ambush, sniping, and harassing Enemy capable of defending with up to one battalion augmented by local forces

(3) Withdraw from area of operation without engaging in fight

(4) Conduct vigorous defense of selected strong points with local forces, defense to be on key terrain feature

E. ACCURACY OF PRE-D-DAY INTELLIGENCE. Intelligence provided this organization was generally accurate Although VC unit encountered in the objective area was the R.20 rather than the expected V-25, the armament and reaction was generally as anticipated Imagery interpretation

[redacted]

of vertical photographs disclosed a considerable system of trenches along the northwest bank of the SONG THAN YI river in GS (AT 8347) (AT 8447) (AT 8547) (AT 8548), also considerable earth work fortifications, tunnels, trenches in the THU AN(1) GS (AT 8653) (AT 8753) (AT 8652) (AT 8757) (AT 8651) and (AT 8751).

Operations in the objective area confirmed the existence of these systems. Many other trenches and fighting holes were discovered in and around villages where the bush and trees prevented discovery by aerial surveillance. The conclusion that enemy would adopt course of action 4 was only partially correct. There was only one encounter in which the enemy conducted a vigorous defense. The rest of his activities were isolated small unit encounters. There is evidence, primarily from villagers, that the majority of the enemy exfiltrated to the north east and some possibly west into the mountains just south of the SONG VU GIA. Other VC units stayed behind and conducted small scale mortar and sniping attacks. The overall use of intelligence prior to execution of the operation was minimal. The operation was planned and executed on such short notice that the little intelligence that was available was not disseminated to the battalions until D-1. By this time plans had already been firmed up.

F. [illegible] A total of 153 VC were confirmed killed during the course of the operation. Five of these kills were credited to the CIDG blocking forces and three credited to Recon. A total of 190 VC were listed as probably killed. Considering the accepted percentage of DOW's as compared to the body count (153 x 1.28) it can be reasonably assumed that the actual casualties inflicted on the enemy by INDEPENDENCE was at least 196 KIA's and DOW's.

[illegible] FORTIFICATIONS, CAVES AND TUNNELS

(1) This entire area was found to contain a complex system of caves and tunnels combined with connecting trenches extending hundreds of meters. Caves were constructed in such a manner as to provide adequate living and storage areas for a large number of personnel.

(a) A large cave complex was discovered by 2/4 near (AT 807485) and destroyed.

(b) A trenchline with six large tunnels was discovered in vic (AT 857518) and destroyed.

(c) An extensive tunnel complex was destroyed in vic (AT 856506).

(d) In vic (AT 857496) a series of 4 caves, 14 bunkers and 17 fighting holes was destroyed.

(e) A series of caves used as VC hiding places was discovered at (AT 822515) and destroyed.

[redacted]

6

[redacted]

(f) 12 Fighting holes with false bottoms were discovered (AT 835508) Punji pits were under false bottoms. Holes were destroyed.

(g) "A" Co 1st Bn, 1st Mar, vic (AT 863512) discovered and destroyed a complete tunnel complex that was 10 to 12 feet underground. The tunnel followed treelines so that the walls and overhead were reinforced by roots Tunnel contained water platforms and air holes. It was estimated that the entire complex could hold a battalion. Part of the tunnel was used as a hospital Secondary explosions were noted when the tunnels were blown

(h) Tunnel complex (AT 871551) was discovered and destroyed.

(i) Tunnel complex (AT 871527) was destroyed Upon destruction a secondary explosion was estimated to have been caused by approximately 200 lbs of explosives

(j) Prepared defensive positions were found throughout the area. Key terrain was developed with complexes of foxholes, trenches, tunnels and natural obstacles Good knowledge of the terrain was in evidence as many positions could be used to cover multiple avenues of approach. The aperture in developed positions faced predominantly in a NE direction.

B TERRAIN ANALYSIS

(1) Critical Terrain in the Operation Area The high ground extending from the NW corner of the IRON MOUNTAIN area to GS (AT 8452) provides long range observation over the NW portion of the IRON MOUNTAIN area The other critical terrain was the area around hamlets These areas were thick with vegetation and were the sites of tunnel and cave complexes Due to the extent and strength of the caves and tunnels, all were not completely destroyed Most had at least the entrance closed but the probability of multiple exits precluded their permanent denial to the enemy

(2) Cover and Concealment With the exception of the open paddy land, cover and concealment were excellent throughout the operation area. Cover was provided by natural vegetation and employment of camouflage in the open areas

(3) Obstacles Natural obstacles are present in the form of rivers and streams Rice paddies slow, but do not materially interfere with, cross country movement Man made obstacles are present in the form of barbed wire fences and bamboo fences placed across open fields and designed to channelize movement to areas which can be covered by fire.

(4) Avenues of Approach Throughout the objective area nearly every avenue of approach, including potential HLZ's could be covered by fire from prepared defenses To move cross country with any speed, walls and dikes must be used

[redacted]

[redacted]

(5) LZ Nearly any paddy is suitable as an LZ but all hamlets near the LZ's should be considered potential sites for sniper fire on incoming helo's.

(6) Observation and Fields of Fire Observation from high ground throughout the area was good, the low ground areas had poor observation mainl due to the vegetation in and around the hamlets Over the paddy land, observation was excellent Fields of fire over the paddy land are excellent In and around hamlets fields of fire are generally poor

I. CAPTURED WEAPONS, MATERIAL AND FOOD

(1) Weapons One M-14, one K-50, six M-14's one M-1 carbine, two M-1 rifles, five Chicom carbines, one BAR, one Chicom light machine gun, one bolt action rifle, one rifle unknown make (destroyed), 116 Chicom grenades, nine clips M 1 rifle ammunition, 150 rounds 30 cal M-1 ammunition and an unspecified amount of 7 62 ammunition.

(2) Material Four gas masks, three bundles of medical supplies and equipment 17 packs, two cartridge belts, civilian clothing, military clothing, NVA uniforms, helmet, four boots, entrenching tool, hammock, VC flag civilian transistor radio

(3) Documents Five different groups of documents, notebooks, letters, one map, one wallet

(4) Food Three cases of rice

J VC TACTICS

(1) Surprise Fire Devices These were not used to the extent that was expected When they were used, most were discovered by Marines before tripping them.

(2) Harrassing and Sniping This was the predominant tactic of the enemy He used his typical method of taking shots with rifles or automatic weapons and then withdrawing behind foliage or through tunnels and caves.

(3) Mortar Attacks Considering the reputation the VC have for effective use of mortars and the experience Marines had in this same area on Operation SWIFT II and HAWTHORNE it was surprising that no casualties were received from the seven mortar attacks during the operation

(4) Vigorous Defense of Strong Point Between 051105H and 051700H Feb, "H" Co 2/4 near (AT 829543) was hit by a heavily dug in VC force This was the only pitched battle in the operation The enemy utilized many automatic weapons from prepared positions and was not evicted until all organic and supporting weapons had been brought to bear on his position.

[redacted]

(6)

[redacted]

(5) Except for the above mentioned battle the VC tactics were quite ineffective. The enemy appeared unprepared and disorganized.

(6) On two occasions VC were observed throwing their weapons into rivers immediately before they were captured.

(7) On several occasions after it became obvious that they would be captured the VC claimed they wished to Chieu Hoi.

K. INTELLIGENCE GAINED FROM INTERROGATION. The intelligence gained from interrogation was minimal. There was a lag between capture of PW's and receipt of preliminary interrogation reports. During the course of the operation, a task organized GVN screening team was organized from district officials. They were a great assist in handling refugees and screening out VC. It is recommended that similar type units be organized for subsequent operations. During the course of the operation, over 133 people were detained and eight ralliers and 31 PW's were screened from this group. In addition, over 2,000 refugees left the operation area. 13 PW's and 16 Ralliers were screened from the refugees. No specific intelligence information has yet been obtained from this source. On many occasions civilians passed information to Marines on movement of VC troops through the areas near their homes. The political situation in the INDIAN MOUNTAIN area is one of complete VC control. This was verified by interrogation of refugees and captives taken during Operation INDIAN MOUNTAIN. Following are synopses of six of the interrogation reports.

(1) PW stated he was a corporal and a team leader in the R 20 Bn. He had been drafted by the NVA and was a native of North Vietnam. He gave a breakdown of the battalion and stated their morale was poor because of excessive casualties, poor food, and lack of medicine. He gave details of his training and method of travel from North Vietnam to South Vietnam.

(2) PW stated VC have controlled PHU THUY G (AT 8552) hamlet for many years. He gave information of 100 VC passing through that hamlet during the operation. Most of the VC spoke Central Vietnamese but a few spoke North Vietnamese. He was captured and taken into the mountains and held for 17 months. He claims he was forced to join the VC Farmers Association. He thinks there is a VC camp 2 kilometers southwest of PHU LOI hamlet.

(3) PW stated VC put him in VC Farmers Association and made him do coolie labor. There are 20 guerrillas in the LOC TANH village guerrilla platoon (center of village near (AT 8151)).

(4) Captive believes that LOI (AT 8152) is a training area. The 20 or 30 VC in area consist of the LOC HUNG company. PHU LOI is an R&R center for VC local companies. The contains elements of the R 20 Bn are in the area. He also confirms a rice cache at (AT 800495).

[redacted]

[redacted]

(5) Captive was discharged from ARVN in 1963 and returned to DU [illegible] (AT 807499) and found it under complete control of VC. He was impressed as a coolie and among other chores carried wounded VC and rice into the HUU NIM Mountains vic (AT 795515). The R.20 Bn came to LOC T[illegible]G Village (centered (AT 8151)), to rest after the Christmas '66 [illegible]. R 20 was armed with ten 82mm mortars, one machine gun. When R.20 moved out they were allegedly going to the DUY XUYEN District. Just prior to the arrival of the R 20, the H-14 Company, 50 men armed with all types of small arms and no uniforms, stayed in HUU [illegible] hamlet. LOC TH[illegible]NH Village has a VC platoon of 30 men armed with K-44's, [illegible]-1's and SMG's. They are a defensive outfit and normally take no offensive action.

(6) P[illegible] stated that guerrillas guard NA[illegible] AP (AT 835517) and that there is an aid station in GS (AT 7947).

I. CONCLUSIONS

(1) There was a VC battalion in the area of operation when the operation commenced. The battalion was probably the R 20.

(2) The VC completely dominate and control the Independence area.

(3) Local force guerrillas are throughout the area.

(4) The operation was a surprise to the VC in the objective area.

(5) There are well fortified areas throughout the objective area.

(6) Although controlled by the VC all the people do not support [illegible] (witness the 2,000 refugees). Additional operations in this area would further disrupt VC control of the area.

II. Civil Affairs

(1) Prior to the commencement of the Operation, the District Advisor of DUC LOC, G[illegible] in the CA, 2nd Civil Affairs Company were [illegible] of the possible influx of refugees that might result as successive phase lines were reached.

(2) On the second day of the operation 250 refugees from the DUC LOC District area of the operation were helilifted to the District headquarters and were settled in the immediate area.

(3) As the maneuver elements moved into DUC LOC District, large numbers of people began moving ahead of the Marines and some crossed over to the north at various locations. On D+4 at 1600 the DUC LOC District Advisor succeeded in airborne speaker broadcast that would cause the people to go to certain points along the river where they would be given safe passage. The broadcast was made from U-10 at 0830 on D+5. On D+5, village teams consisting of the village chiefs, hamlet chiefs, intelligence chiefs, National Policemen and Popular Forces were inserted to assist the people outstanding to depart the area. These teams proved to be very effective.

[redacted]

[redacted]

(4) A total of 2,246 refugees were transported to the area of the DAI LOC District Headquarters where they were processed and assisted by a Displaced Person Team from the District Headquarters.

N. Psychological Warfare

(1) For two weeks prior to D-Day the operation area was saturated with special leaflets in connection with the GVN T T campaign. On D+1, a special drop was conducted utilizing the theme "DO NOT HARBOR THE VC". On each day of the operations through D+5 daily, leaflet drops and broadcasts were conducted.

(2) The themes utilized during operation INDEPENDENCE were:

(a) "DON'T HARBOR VC".
(b) "ALLIES' STRENGTH".
(c) "POOR VC MEDICAL EVACUATION METHODS"
(d) "FEAR OF DEATH AND UNMARKED GRAVE"
(e) A VARIETY OF CHIEU HOI APPEALS

(3) The Operation resulted in 8 Ralliers and 42 Prisoners. The Ralliers stated when interrogated that the leaflets and verbal broadcasts did influence them in making their decisions.

(4) From the refugees that resulted from the operation, 16 additional ralliers were realized.

8. Mission Ninth Marines conducts coordinated Search and Destroy operations in GORDON area bounded on the north by SONG VU GIA, on the east by SONG THU BON, and on the west and south by Division TAOR boundary, to locate and capture or destroy enemy forces, supplies and equipment.

9. Concept of Operations. Commencing at L-hour, D-day, 2d Bn (-) (Rein), 4th Marines would land by helicopter in designated HLZ's and attack northeast in assigned ZOA, simultaneously, 2d Bn (-) (Rein), 5th Marines would land in designated HLZ's and attack east and northeast in assigned ZOA. Deception would be a feint toward ANTENNA VALLEY area and a false HLZ prep in that area. Coordination with THUONG TUC CILG forces would provide a blocking force to the west via NS grid line (ZOC 20) to prevent movement out of the GORDON area in that direction. Prior to D-day recon elements would be inserted by helicopter into recon zones located north, west, and south of the objective area to provide surveillance of objective area and on order, establish ambushes on avenues of entrance to and egress from objective area. As directed, blocking forces would establish and maintain positions along SONG VU GIA and SONG THU BON and on order shift blocks as required to insure sealing of objective area. CAS consisting of fixed wing and helo gunships would be employed as feasible. Fire support would be provided by direct support batteries, reinforcing artillery fires and 81MM mortars. Concentrations would be planned on avenues of entrance to and egress from objective area in support of recon elements and main operation elements. Additional direct fire support would be provided by tank and anti-tank units located with block forces. Casualties would be evacuated initially to Det, Collecting and Clearing Co, located at BAS, AN HOA. [redacted]

[redacted]

10. Execution

Pre-D-Day

D-16-17Jan67 Ninth Marines (171300Z Jan67) recommended to CG, 1st MarDiv that a two Bn (-) size operation be conducted by Ninth Marines in the area bounded on the north by the SONG VU GIA, on the east by the SONG THU BON and SONG VU GIA, on the south by EW grid line 45 and on the west by NS grid line AT 79. It was further recommended that the subject operation be conducted during mid February 1967.

D-14-18Jan67 - CG, 1st MarDiv (181109Z Jan67) published a report of planned operations for Feb67 and assigned the name "INDEPENDENCE" to the subject operation The report further noted that INDEPENDENCE would be held during the last half of Feb67.

D-4-28Jan67 - CG, 1st MarDiv (281323Z Jan67) issued the initiating directive for Operation INDEPENDENCE. This message directed CO, Ninth Marines to prepare plans for and conduct subject operation on or about 1Feb67 in the GORDON area (area bounded by SONG VU GIA, SONG THU BON and the Division TAOR). The message further directed First Marines and Second Bn, 5th Marines to provide a Bn C&C Gru and two rifle companies each and support units (3d Engr Bn and 3d SP Bn) to provide necessary support.

D-3-29Jan67 - Following an initial planning conference at 9th Marines CP on Hill 55, CO, Ninth Marines (290950Z Jan67) published the concept of operations and requested specific additional forces required above organic assets. The message further established 011000H Feb67 as tentative H-Hour, D-Day. The established duration of the operation 5-7 days. CG, 1st MarDiv replied to CO, Ninth Marines' request for additional logistical support, by directing FLSG (A) to initiate an immediate combat emergency buildup of LSA, AN HOA in order to support the operation from that point.

D-2-30Jan67 - CG, 1st MarDiv issued FragO 14-67 (301401Z Jan) directing CO, 1st Marines to chop 2 rifle Co's OPCON CO, 9th Marines at 010600H Feb and 2d Bn, 5th Marines likewise. Additionally Commanding Officer, 1st Recon Bn, 3d Engr Bn, 3d Shore Party Bn and First MedBn were directed to provide necessary support detachments. CG III MAF was requested to provide the following support commencing 31Jan67 One H&S team, Psy-Ops Co, Displaced Persons Team, six scout dog teams (from 1st MP Bn) and fixed wing and helo support (CO, First Marines directed CO, 1st Bn, 1st Marines to provide 2 rifle Co's OPCON CO, 9th Marines in order (300710Z Jan67).

At 082400H, CO, 9th Marines issued Op O 1-67 (Operation INDEPENDENCE) establishing the task organization as follows 2d Bn, 5th Marines and 2d Bn, 4th Marines each provide Bn C&C Gru and 2 rifle Co's, 1st Bn, 26th Marines provide 2 rifle Co's - 1 to attached to CO, 2d Bn, 4th Marines and 1 CO to provide a block on east banks SONG VU GIA-SONG THU BON (OPCON only to CO, 9th Marines), 2d Bn,26th Marines provide 1 rifle co to CO, 2d Bn, 4th Marines and 2 rifle Co's from 1st Bn, 1st Marines (OPCON to CO, 2d Bn, 5th Marines. The Regimental

(C)

[redacted]

reserve Co was to be designated.

D-1 31Jan67 - A final planning conference was held at 1400H at the 9th Marines CP on Hill 55. Attending this meeting were represnetatives from the task organized units as well as representatives from the supporting units - including FMAW, 3d Engr Bn, 3d Shore Party Bn and C-Detachment, 5th USASF Gru Final plans were discussed and problem areas resolved. Weather permitting, the operation would commence at 011000H Feb67 as planned At 311000H, Co F, 2d Bn, 26th Marines CP to the DAI LOC CP of 2d Bn, 4th Marines. All units were now in assault lift on D-Day.

D-Day 1Feb67 - Early the morning of D-day, 2 of the 3 planned reconnaissance units, BULLRUSH and CREWCUT, were inserted in the areas southwest and northwest of the planned HLZ's. The third recon unit, GROUCHOMARX, was unable to land due the presence of enemy units in the LZ During the unsuccessful attempt the recon unit was able to get but three members of the team on the ground when they engaged an estimated 5 VC at such close range that both units used hand grenades 1 VC KIA (CONF), 1 USMC WIA At that point the unit aborted the insertion and returned to home base with intentions of attempting reinsertion later on D-Day. Elements of Co D, 1st Bn, 26th Marines and Co C, 2d Bn, 4th Marines were helilifted from homeplate helicopter landing zones BLUEBIRD (AT964619) and DAI LOC (AT 918581) and remained airborne while airborne elements of Co E, 2d Bn, 5th Marines Cmd Gru executed a feint towards false landing zones in the ANTENNA VALLEY area which is south of AN HOA. The false landing zones were located in grid squares (AT 8836) and (T 8936). HLZ preps were conducted by E Battery at (AN HOA) and consisted of 90 rds of 105MM HE and 30 rds 155MM HE fired between 0845 and 0900H. Upon completion of the feint the actual HLZ reps were initiated by fixed wing aircraft and at 011017H the first elements of Co D, 1st Bn 26th Marines and Co G, 2d Bn, 4th Marines landed in HLZ's located vic (AT 807512) and (T 803487). Simultaneously, elements of Co F, 2d Bn, 5th Marines and the 2d Bn, 5th Marines Cmd Gru landed in HLZ located vic (AT 800450). Co E initially provided HLZ security. The CH-46 helicopters returned to the HLZ at AN HOA to pick up the remainder of Co E and the 2/5 Cmd Gru to LZ BLUEBIRD to pick up remainder of Co D, and to DAI LOC to pick up remainder of Co G. Upon completion of that lift, the helicopters began lifting elements of Co's A and B, 1st Bn, 1st Marines from LZ FRIED CHICKEN to the HLZ located at (AT 800460). Another flight of helicopters began lifting elements of Co F, 2d Bn, 27th Marines and the Cmd Gru 2d Bn, 4th Marines to an HLZ located at (T 803487). All sweep units had landed in their designated HLZ's by 011245H Co B, 1st Bn, 27th Marines formed a block extending from (T 03547) to (T 909560) on the east bank of the river. Co F (-), 2d Bn, 5th Marines formed a block from (AT 850471) to (T 867492) along the east bank of the SONG THU BON (Co H (-), 2d Bn, 5th Marines, although not initially listed as an operational unit in the task organization as rented the blocking forces on the

[redacted]

(a)

[redacted]

east bank of the SONG THU BON by conducting extensive patrolling from (T 889510) to (AT 926528). Co H (-), 2d Bn, 4th Marines established a blocking position on the north bank of the SONG VU GIA extending from (T 830551) to (T 848557), one platoon of that unit remaining at Hill 65 as Regimental Command Post security. All USMC blocks were in place by 011000H. The first contact of the operation (excluding the grenade exchange during the aborted recon insertion earlier) occurred at 011037H when Co G, 2d Bn, 4th Marines reported receiving SA fire vic LZ WILLIE (T 803487). All of the 2d Bn, 4th Marines units (G/2/4, F/2/26 and E/1/26) reported continuous enemy contact from the time they landed until early in the afternoon of D-Day. At 011110H Co G/2/4 located vic (T 808488) observed 2 VC running south from vic (T 808487). This unit fired 10 rds SA resulting in 1 VC KIA (CONF) and captured 1 PW, 2 CHICOM grenades and miscellaneous documents. At 011300H, G/2/4 vic (T 812478) observed 4 armed VC. The unit opened fire, 2 VC KIA (CONF) and captured 2 PW's. The THUONG DUC CIG forces were moving east to establish strong points hereafter referred to as elements A, B, C and D, so as to provide a block astride the SONG VU GIA west of the operation area. The A element initially located vic (ZC 190560), the C element vic (T 791535) and the D element (composed almost entirely of PF's and RF's) further west, vic (ZC 185524). At 011300H, the B element on route east to establish a strongpoint encountered heavy VC resistance in the hamlet of THUONG DIEP vic (ZC 195553). After sustaining 3 KIA'S (one American), the CIG forces overcame the pocket of resistance killing 1 VC, capturing 7 PW's and 4 weapons (1 K-44, 1 K-50, 1 M-14 and 1 M-1 carbine). The 7 PW's and the 3 CIG KIA'S were air-evacuated to PHUONG DUC. The D element subsequently withdrew to THUONG DUC (ZC 143533). At 011300H Co G/2/4 apprehended 3 detainees (1 female and 2 males) vic (T 910497). Detainees were in possession of a VC letter. Forwarded to Bn S-2. As of 011300H 2/5 units have reported negative enemy contact, however at 011335H, Co E/1/1 directed an air strike against a VC bunker and trench complex vic (AT 802460). Air on station reported trench line and 1 structure destroyed. Co E/1/2 conducted a detailed search of the foothills west of the [illegible]'s for suspected VC rice caches with negative results. The other units commenced an extensive sweep eastward towards Phase line TED. At 011500H, the 9th Marines Regimental Command Group commenced displacement by helicopter from LZ [illegible], Hill 55, to LZ on Hill 65 to establish forward command post. Regimental commander arrived at 65 at 011530H, and assumed control from the rear CP. At 011500H A/1/1 apprehended 60 Vietnamese at coord (AT 817478). These Vietnamese were screened by unit interpreter resulting in 1 PW, 4 detainees and 1 rallier. Forwarded to Bn S-2. At 011510H Co F/2/5 block position observed 3-4 VC in dark uniforms and carrying wpns moving along west bank of river vic (AT 864497). Unit directed arty rounds on VC position with unknown results. At 011600H, one of the PW's captured previously by Co G/2/4 led units of Co F/2/26 to a VC tunnel complex vic (AT 807485). The PW told the interpreter that 7 VC were hiding in vic (T 807485). The PW and RF's with F/2/26 attempted to talk VC into surrendering. Co F/2/26 threw frag grenades into the tunnels resulting in 3 VC KIA (CONF). The PW identified 1 VC KIA as a VC village chief. An airstrike utilizing 250 lb bombs completely destroyed cave complex resulting in an additional 4 VC KIA (CONF). At 011645H, 2/4 Bn S-2 scouts captured 2 PW's vic (T 815495). [redacted]

[redacted]

Neither had ID cards and 1 claimed to be VC teacher. Both forwarded to POW compound. At 011655H Co F (Rein) 2/26 received 20 rds SA vic (AT 870508). Returned 20 rds SA, 2 rds 40MM and 5 rds 60MM. Negative results, after search. At 011855H Co D/1/1 vic (AT 836470) received 3 rds SA fire from est 1 VC. Fired 75 rds SA and VC fled south. At 011850H, AF (-), 2/4 blocking force spotted 4 VC in boat and 3 VC on shoreline of the river vic (AT 817545). Engaged the VC in the boat with 90MM and the VC on the shoreline with .50 cal MG resulting in 7 VC KIA (COMM). At 011930H, the same unit, Co H (-), 2/4, obs 3 VC in a boat vic (AT 841548). The unit dispatched a fireteam to the water's edge, which fired 40-50 rds SA, killing all 3 VC.

At dark, all units moved into night defensive positions and conducted night offensive activities. At 012120H, a Co B/1/1 ambush unit while moving into ambush site received 1 [illegible] SA fire from vic (AT 828469) resulting in 1 USMC KIA. The unit returned 100 rds SA, 3 rds M-79 with unknown results. No further enemy contact reported during the night of [illegible]-Day. A flare ship was on station over the river areas adjacent to the operation area during the hours of darkness providing continuous illumination to hinder VC escape attempts. Cumulative casualties for [illegible]-day

Friendly	Enemy
KIA-1	KIA (COMM)-22
WIA-3 (CIVG)	PW's-13
(1 recon)	Detainees-7
	Rallliers-1
	Weps-4

D+1 2Feb67 - D+1 began early with Co B/1/1 apprehending 11 detainees at 020800H vic (AT 837473). Forwarded detainees to Bn S-2. At 020815H, Co B/1/1 vic (AT 833473), reported that a medevac helo received 10 to 15 rds SA fire as it departed the LZ. Unit returned 100 rds SA, 6 rds M-79 and squad dispatched to check area where enemy fire was believed to have originated. Apprehended 1 Vietnamese male age 70. Forwarded 1 detainee to Bn S-2. At 020830H, Co A/1/1 vic (AT 815787) apprehended 2 Viet males, one had woman's ID card. Forwarded to Bn S-2. At 021005H, Co F/2/5 reported receiving 5 rds SA fire from 2 VC located vic (AT 876514). Directed artillery rounds on VC position resulting in 1 VC KIA (COMM). At 021015H, Co F/2/26 vic (AT 814508) spotted 1 VC running from the unit. Fired 6 rds SA resulting in 1 VC KIA (COMM). At 021100H, Co D/1/1 apprehended 2 Viet males without ID card's. 2 detainees forwarded to Bn S-2. At 021130, Co F/2/26 spotted 1 VC hiding in fighting hole vic (AT 813507). Unit threw 1 M-26 grenade in hole resulting in 1 VC KIA (COMM). Search of hole revealed 2 chicom grenades which were destroyed in place. At 021157H, [illegible] C, CIVG element C established contact with estimated VC squad [illegible] (AG 210541). Ensuing fire fight resulted in 1 VC KIA (COMM) and 1 [illegible] 14 rifle captured. VC unit broke contact. During the afternoon of D+1, the Bn Command Group and Co G/2/4 evacuated 3 tons of rice [illegible] and moved to the area to [illegible] District headquarters by [illegible] from LZ vic (AT 810494).

[redacted]

(6)

[redacted]

At 021300H, TH ON[illegible] VC CI G forces were reinforced with an additional 50 CI.G personnel by helicopter. At 021300H, Co F (-) 2/5 assumed OPCON of Co H/2/5. At 021300H, Co E/1/1 apprehended 1 detainee vic (T 848478) Forwarded to Bn S-2. At 021330H, recon unit [illegible] contacted estimated 5 VC vic (T 822648). The ensuing fire fight resulted in 1 VC KIA (CoHF) and the capture of 1 bolt action rifle. At 021330H, Co F/2/5 vic (T 871512) observed 1 armed VC moving along river bank vic (T 890513). As soon as VC saw Marines he threw his weapon into the river VC subsequently apprehended as PW and following equipment was captured 1 pack, 3 carbine magazines and 2 Chicom grenades. Unit unable to recover dropped weapon. At 021410H, Co A/1/1 encountered VC fortified hamlet vic (T 834491). Hamlet was fortified with extensive trenchlines and fighting holes. Further search of area revealed what appeared to be a hospital (woman was found inside receiving medical attention). Unit found various clothing of no apparent military value. At same location and time unit apprehended 1, 32 year old VN male with CHIEU HOI pass and ID card. 1 Rallier forwarded to Bn S-2 At 021530H, vic (T 824 5) the 2/5 Cmd Gru apprehended 2 Viet males, one of whom claimed to be a CHIEU HOI 1 PW evacuated to [illegible] At 021530H Co F/2/6 chopped from operation Co E/2/5 with. with 1 plt Co F/2/5 assumed and maintained block position previously occupied by Co F along eastern bank [illegible] At 021600H LT LoC district chief provided 59 man medic unit reinforced with 1 platoon of Popular Forces as block force on north bank of [illegible] GI fr vic (T 878564) to vic (T 896565). At 021600H Co A/2/6, using CHIEU HOI apprehended a halfhour earlier, located 2 more ralliers vic (T 837487). Ralliers remained temporarily with 2/5 Cmd Gru to assist in operation At 021600H, Co B/1/1 vic (T 860495) received 250 rds SA fire from estimated 20 VC located across river vic (T 861497). Unit returned 600 rds SA fire, 10 rds M-79, 5 LAW and directed airstrike. (Unit reported that they would search area during sweep on D+2). At 021615H, Co A/1/1 vic (T 847495) reported receiving 50 rds SA from vic (T 851501). The unit returned 200 rds SA resulting in 1 VC KIA (Co F). A regrettable incident occurred at 021620H when Co B/1/1 reported an artillery WP smoke round landing on friendly positions (T 847494) resulting in 1 USMC WIA. Marine was medevacked At 021625H Co A/1/1 apprehended 2 detainees vic (T 847491), Forwarded to Bn S-2 At 021625H, Co /2/4 blocking force (T 839551) reported receiving enemy sniper fire fr across the river vic (T 843547). It returned 3 rds 3.5" WP rockets with unknown results. At 021700H, Co /1/1 reported receiving 3 to 5 rds SA fire resulting in 1 WIA from 1 VC located across river paddy fr the Co A CP (T 848543). Immediately afterward, Marines observed 1 VC run across the paddy and he was fired at with SA and M-79 fire. The VC was hit and subsequently apprehended as PW No weapon recovered. Co E/2/5 located vic (T 839487) reported receiving 50 to 75 rds SA fire from estimated 15 VC vic (T 839487) at 021615 Co E returned 350 rds SA, 10 rds M-79, 5 LAWS, 2 rds 3.5" rockets and directed airstrike of napalm and bombs Unit observed 5 VC flee to the south. E change resulted in 2 VC KIA (Co F), and 3 VC KIA (PLC). (unit will search area of airstrike during sweep on D+2) At 021715H plt from Co G/2/4

[redacted]

[redacted]

vic (AT 833506) apprehended 1 Viet male attempting to run from unit. 1 detainee forwarded to Bn S-2. At 021745H, Co A/1/1 vic (AT 846495) received 350 rds SA fr vic (AT 850497) resulting in 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). Unit returned 1200 rds SA, 10 LAAWS, 5 rds 3.5" rockets, 22 rds M-79 and directed artillery on VC position resulting in 3 VC KIA (CONF) and 2 VC KIA (PROB). Unit observed VC dragging bodies away. (Unit will search area during sweep on D+2). At 021805H, Co B/1/26 block force observed 10 VC armed with 6 rifles moving SW from vic (AT 894558) and directed 8 rds of 155MM HE on moving target resulting in 4 VC KIA (PROB).

At 021800H units commenced preparations for night defenses just west of Phase Line RED. A member of the 2/5 Cmd Gru (AT 837587) uncovered approx 3 lbs of medical supplies and documents while digging a fighting hole. Materials turned over to Bn S-2. At 021950H 2/4 Cmd Gru listening post vic (AT 825517) received 50 rds automatic wpns fire from vic (AT 831517) resulting in 1 USMC KIA. LP returned 100 rds SA. Enemy casualties undetermined. Flare ship arrived on station over operation area to provide continuous illumination of river areas and units as required. At 022105H, CO, H/2/4 vic (AT 848556) reported receiving 20 rds SA from estimated 4-6 VC located vic (AT 850562). Co H illuminated area and observed fleeing VC. Returned fire with 30 rds SA and 5 rds 60MM. 2 VC were seen hit by mortar fire. 2 VC KIA (Conf). (Unit will search area at first light D+2). No further contact was reported on D+1. Contact during the day of D+1 occurred primarily in the 2/5 ZOA in contrast to the extensive contacts sustained by 2/4 the previous day. Total casualties for D+1 and cumulative casualties for the operation are as follows:

D+1		Cumulative	
Friendly	Enemy	Friendly	Enemy
KIA-1	KIA (CONF)-12	KIA-2	KIA (CONF)-34
WIA-4	KIA (PROB)-10	WIA-8	KIA (PROB)-10
	PW's-3		PW's-16
	Detainees-20		Detainees-27
	Ralliers-4		Ralliers-5
	Wpns Capt-2		Wpns Capt-6

D+2 3Feb67 - On the morning of D+2, all sweep units continued search and destroy operations along Phase Line RED. Units also conducted resupply activities during the morning.

During the early morning hours of D+2, the Regt Cmd Gru (fwd) received a message from CG, 1st MarDiv (021430Z) directing CO, Ninth Marines to designate one rifle company for helilift to DANANG for departure by fixed wing airlift to CONUS. At 021445H, Co D, 1st Bn, 26th Marines was designated as the company to be sent to CONUS. In order to fill the vacancy created by Co D's departure from the operation sweep forces, Co H (-), 2d Bn, 4th Marines was designated to be moved from the blocking position it had maintained since 1000H D-day and be helilifted from Hill 65 into Co D's LZ vic (AT 815525). At 030830H, Co D commenced helilift from the operation to LZ LIBERTY at Hill 55. Concurrently, Co I (-) commenced helilift from Hill 65 (having completed a pre-dawn footmarch to Hill 65 from their blocking position vic (AT 835587).

[redacted]

[redacted]

At 030955H, all lifts for Co D/1/26 and Co H (-), 2/4 were completed and Co H (-) commenced foot movement towards high ground vic (AT 815535). Plans were initiated to move a Vietnamese Regional Force Co into the critical blocking position vacated by Co H. Enemy contact on D-2 commenced at 030730H when the THUONG LUC CIDG C element established contact with VC force of unknown size vic (AT 797538). At 030715H recon unit GROUCHO MARX (having been inserted late on the afternoon of D-day) sighted 5 VC moving up a ravine vic (AT 802535). The recon unit opened fire on the VC and forced them into the CIDG "C" position. The CIDG forces employed reported 2 VC KIA (Conf) and captured 4 PWs (2 males and 2 females). The remainder of the VC force broke contact and withdrew. Search of the area failed to produce any weapons. At 030945H, Co G/2/4 vic (AT 835508) located a series of VC fortifications which were then destroyed. At 031015H Co A/1/26 blocking force vic (AT 902547) obs 3 VC (1 with rifle) vic (AT 898546). Unit fired 5 rds SA, 2 rds 3.5" rockets and 3 rds M-79 resulting in 2 VC KIA (Conf). At 031020H, Co F/2/26 vic (AT 822515) apprehended 12 detainees found hiding in trench. 12 detainees were forwarded to Bn S-2 along with assorted documents, and a VC flag. At 031100H, elements of 2/4 crossed Phase Line RED and commenced sweep east. At 031100H Co G/2/4 apprehended 2 detainees with medical equipment and were forwarded to Bn S-2. At 031115H, Co F/2/26 vic (AT 822517) discovered 1 VC in cave. Grenade thrown in hole resulting in 1 VC KIA (Conf). At 031120H, Co A/1/1 vic (AT 847496) received 3 rds SA from vic (AT 848502) while crossing river. Enemy fire was suppressed with 60MM fire and unit continued river crossing. At 031121H Co F/2/26 vic (AT 822515) discovered 1 VC in cave. Threw grenade in hole resulting in 1 VC KIA (Conf). At same time, 031121H, Co F/2/26 detected 2 more VC in cave at (AT 822515) and another grenade was thrown in the cave resulting in 2 more VC KIA (Conf). At 031230H, Co A/1/1 vic (AT 851499) found 5 Vietnamese hiding in bunker (ages 16 to 50) along with gas mask, military clothing and boots. 5 detainees and material forwarded to Bn S-2. At 031245H 2/5 Cmd Grp reported that the forward elements of Co's A and D/1/1 had crossed Phase Line RED under sporadic small arms fire. At 031245H, Co A/1/1 vic (AT 849588) apprehended 4 Vietnamese of military age. In nearby house, unit found [illegible] and a hammock. Local villagers indicated equipment belonged to VC. 4 detainees and equipment forwarded to Bn S-2. At 031250H, Co D/1/26 block force vic (AT 913540) observed 5 VC with packs vic (AT 902527). Unit directed arty mission on 5 VC resulting in 5 VC KIA (BDA). During shift of artillery fire, unit observed secondary explosion. At 031255H, Co A/1/1 vic (AT 855496) reported receiving light SA from vic (AT 859480). Unit returned SA and continued sweep. At 031300H, the 779th Regional Force Co arrived to occupy the block position previously maintained by Co A/2/4 vic (AT 830550) (AT 850555). At 031300H, Co H (-) 2/4 vic (AT 824524) apprehended 2 detainees. Forwarded to Bn S-2. At 031315H, Co F/2/26 vic (AT 823517) found VC in cave. Unit threw grenade in hole and VC attempted to throw grenade back out was wounded when grenade detonated. 1 FW (WIA) medevaced. At 031320H, Co D/1/1 vic (AT 859497) apprehended 5 Vietnamese males. Forwarded detainees to Bn S-2. At 031400H, Co A/1/1 vic (AT 847503) found 1 VC in bunker who had been killed by an earlier airstrike. VC had military canteen and cover but no weapon. 1 VC KIA (Conf).

[redacted]

(6)

[redacted]

2/4 Cmd Gru (-) reported that at 031444H resupply helo landing vic (YT 824514) received carbine fire from vic (T 819509). The landing zone security unit wave the helicopter off and returned 75 rds SA and 6 rds 81MM. Fire ceased. At 031445H, Co B/1/1 vic (T 856502) observed 15 to 20 armed VC dressed in green uniforms wearing camouflage c pos in an ambush vic (T 856506). Unit directed an airstrike consisting of rockets and 20 MM on the position. VC fled to NW and were taken under SA fire by both Co's A and C/1/1 resulting in 4 VC KIA (CONFIRM). At 031515H Co B/1/1 obs 40 uniformed VC fleeing to the NW toward a treeline. Again airstrike was directed on the VC - this time using bombs, napalm, rockets, and 20MM. AO on station reported good target coverage resulting in 8 VC KIA (CONFIRM) by napalm. VC fled into treeline vic (YT 854508). AO redirected airstrike. Co A/1/1 while moving to search area killed 1 VC with SA. Search of area disclosed 2 VC KIA by airstrike. Unit searching area found extensive tunnel complex complete with caves and bunkers. Six Chicom grenades were discovered. Total enemy casualties for this action commencing at 031445H - 15 VC KIA (CONFIRM) and 4 VC KIA (PROB). During the sweep of the area, Co A/1/1 apprehended 13 Vietnamese. Upon screening 8 were released and 5 detained (forwarded to Bn S-2). At 031500H, TRUONG NUC CILG element vic (YT 838553) apprehended 12 PW's hiding in a treeline. Helo evacuating PW's to TRUONG NUC CILG camp, upon entering LZ received 25 to 30 rds SA fr m vic (T 856497). Unit suppressed enemy fire with 400 rds SA, 5 rds M-79 and 1 LAW. Helo completed mission without further incident. At 031730H, Co B/1/1 vic (YT 866517) apprehended 5 Vietnamese aged 15 to 45 yrs. Forwarded 5 detainees to Bn S-2. At 031350H, Co D/1/26 block force vic (YT 913540) observed 6 to 9 VC (1 with weapon) near bunker vic (T 894558). Unit directed 16 rds artillery at VC resulting in 1 VC KIA (CONFIRM). All units commenced consolidation of positions in preparation for night defense.

At 031850H, Co B/1/1 night defensive position vic (YT 867514) received 20 to 25 rds SA from estimated 3 to 5 VC located vic (YT 867514). Unit returned 150 rds SA and 5 rds M-79. VC fled to northwest. At 031930H, the 2/4 Cmd Gru night defensive position vic (YT 830526) reported receiving 6 rds 60MM mortar fire and 15 rds SA from vic (T 824521). Unit had no casualties and returned fire with 4 rds 81MM mortar fire and 150 rds SA with unknown results. At 032000H, Co F, 2/26 night defense position vic (YT 838529) reported receiving 9 rds 60MM mortar fire and SA fire from their front vic (T 840553). Unit incurred no casualties and returned fire with 3 rds 81MM illumination, 8 rds 81MM HE and 150 rds SA with undetermined results. At 032025H, Co B, 1/26 block force reported completing 81MM mortar registration vic (T 895546) designed to prevent removal of the bodies of 2 VC KIA reported at 031015H. At 032025H, Co D/1/26 AN/TPS-21 ground surveillance radar detected 15 individuals moving north in the vicinity of the bodies. After allowing VC time to move into the area of the registration, Co D fired 16 rds 81MM (HE). Shortly, TPS-21 detected movement of 2 VC and Co B fired 4 more rds 81MM (HE). No further movement detected. 15 VC KIA (PROB). Unit will continue surveillance of the area and move to check area at first light D+3. Flare ship on station provided continuous illumination of river and operation areas for the remainder of the night. No further contact reported on D+2. Total casualties for D+2 and cumulative casualties for the operation as follows.

[redacted]

(a)

[redacted]

D+2		Cumulative	
Friendly	Enemy	Friendly	Enemy
NONE	KIA (CONF)-25 KIA (PROB)-24 Det inees-40 PW-17 Ralliers-0	KIA-2 WIA-0	KIA (CONF)-59 KIA (PROB)-34 Detainees-67 PW-33 Ralliers-5 Wpns Capt-6

D+3 4Feb67. At 040900H, Co A/1/1 reported a fortified hamlet with extensive tunnel complex vic (YT 863512). Unit described entire complex as appearing to be able to hold a full battalion. Unit checked area, but complete destruction of complex beyond org nic capabilities. Found 1 Sidewinder missile, EOD notified. During search of area unit apprehended 1 Viet male of military age with out ID card. Forwarded 1 detainee to Bn S-2. At same time, 040900H, Co F/2/26 vic (XT 834531) reported helo making approach to Co F LZ received SA from h use vic (XT 844530). Helo was waved off and unit returned 45 rds SA with unknown results. At 041015H, Co G/2/4 vic (YT 839527) reported helo making approach to Co G LZ received SA fire from vic (XT 844530). Unit suppressed sniper fire with 50 rds SA. At 0410145H, THUONG DUC CIDG A element vic (XT 804565) uncovered approximately 1 ton of VC cached rice stored in cans and baskets, and 1 rice machine, made in England. It weighed 2000-3000 lbs and was used to husk rice and mill corn. The machine was evacuated by helo to THUONG DUC CIDG Camp where it will be used by refugees. CIDG forces also screened approximately 200 refugees vic the same location. The refugees will carry the rice back to THUO G DUC DIST HQ. At 041050H, Co A/1/1 vic (YT 863513) found 1 VC KIA in cave. Local villagers indicated 4 more VC were killed in cave. Unit unable to search because cave was partially collapsed. 1 VC KIA (CONF) and 4 VC KIA (PROB). At 041100H, Co A/1/1 vic (XT 863513) reported that point man of unit hit booby trap (81MM mortar rd or larger) set in treeline resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 1 USMC WIA. Unit observed 1 VC fleeing area and fired SA. Called medevac for casualties. 1 VC KIA (PROB). At 041200H, Co F/1/1 vic (YT 897517) spotted 1 VC as he stuck his head out of a cave. Unit threw a grenade in cave resulting in 1 VC KIA (CONF) and capture of 2 Chicom grenades (blown in place). At 041215H, Co G/2/4 vic (YT 823540) found 3 VC dead in cave, apparent victims of 81MM mortar M&I from previous night. Unit also recovered 1 Chicom carbine. 3 VC KIA (CONF). At 041215H Co A/1/1 vic (XT 869517) flushed VC from cave with CS grenade. VC came out and failed to halt and was shot. 1 VC KIA (CONF). At 041230H, Co E/2/5 vic (YT 850498) observed VC squad moving in treeline vic (XT 844499). VC fired 50 rds SA at helo passing overhead. Unit returned 250 rds SA and directed artillery rds onto VC position resulting in 5 VC KIA (CONF) and 4 VC KIA (PROB). At 041300H, Co E/2/5 reported that unit incurred 2 USMC WIA from grenade type booby trap vic (YT 850503). Both casualties medevaced. At 041300H, Co D/1/1 uncovered bundle of documents including propaganda leaflets, financial records and plastic bag containing medical ampules vic (YT 871518) hidden in ground. Materials forwarded to Bn S-2. At 041320H, Co D/1/1 vic (XT 875512) found 2 automobile

[redacted]

(G)

type batteries under two seperate trees. Grappling hook on line was hooked on each battery and when pulled explosions resulted (estimated 5-7 lbs TNT). Unit apprehended a Viet male age 45 nearby. Forwarded 1 detainee to Bn S-2. At 041330H, 2/4 Cmd Grp (-) vic (T 828527) observed estimated 12 VC moving toward treeline vic (T 828518). Unit dispatched 1 squad to investigate after firing 6 rds 81MM (HE) at VC. When squad got within 300 meters, VC began firing. Unit returned fire and VC broke contact. At 041335H, Co G/2/4 vic (T 842529) apprehended 6 detainees and 1 rallier. All were young males with ut ID cards. Forwarded to Bn S-2. Recon unit COVERTNM vic (T 811451) at 041335H observed 26 armed VC moving NE from (T 790477). Directed artillery mission onto VC position with good target coverage but negative surveillance. At 041340H, Co D/1/1 vic (T 870513) reported that rear security unit for sweep force received light SA fire from treeline vic (T 865517). Unit returned 100 rds SA and observed VC with rifle hit and fell. Body was observed burn, retrieved by another VC. Search of area revealed blood trail no drag marks. Blood trail followed but lost on hard ground. 1 VC KIA (CONF). At 041340H, D/1/1 found a house with thick baked mud, chest high walls and tunnel. Tunnel and fortification were destroyed. At 041345H, Co D/1/1 vic (T 874572) apprehended 2 male detainees. Forwarded to Bn S-2. At 041422H, Scout Snipers attached to Co D/1/26 block force vic (T 903547) spotted 5 VC carrying packs with weapons slung over shoulders vic (T 894545). Snipers fired 2 rds and observed 1 VC flip over backwards. 1 VC KIA (PRO). At 041430H, Co D/1/1 vic (T 875513) apprehended 2 Viet males of military age. 2 detainees forwarded to Bn S-2. At 041445H, Co D/1/1 vic (T 875513) spotted 1 VC observing from roof of house vic (T 877514). Unit fired 1 rd SA and observed VC fall. Unit checked area and found blood spots on ground. 1 VC KIA (PRO). At 041445H, Co A/1/1 vic (T 86 519) received automatic SA fire from estimated 5 VC vic (T 867523). Unit returned SA fire and under cover of 60MM mortar and artillery fire crossed rice paddy to VC position. Unit found trenchline with 2 VC KIA (CONF) approximately 30t 35 years old. Both VC had cartridge belts and 7.62MM ammo. During action unit incurred 1 US C WIA. At 041500H, A/1/1 (T 874511) found 2 small hidin tunnels in treeline. CS grenades were thrown into tunnel with negative results. Unit destroyed tunnels and found 300 yds of plastic poncho material. At 041450H, THUONG CI G C element found 1 VC KIA in bunker at (T 7753[illegible]). VC KIA believed to be result of 030730H contact. Unit searched area for weapon with negative results. 1 VC KIA (CONF). At 041720H, Co A/1/1 vic (T 865529) received 3 rds SA fire from treeline vic (T 865523), 1 rd hitting M-79 destroying weapon and wounding 1 US C slightly with shrapnel. Unit returned SA fire killing VC. 1 VC KIA (CONF) and 1 US C WIA. At 041730H, Vietnamese District, Village and Hamlet Officials, Montagnard interpreters and PF security squads arrived by helo at each Bn Cmd Grp helo base to assist in screening civilian populace and aid in the evacuation of refugees. At 041800H, Co F/2/5 vic (T 864514) reported receiving 1 rd M-79 from unknown number of VC vic (T 867514). Unit held fire. At 041745H, Co E/2/5 vic (T 862511) received 2 rds SA from vic (T 863516). Unit returned 20 rds SA and directed artillery on VC position resulting in 1 VC KIA (CONF). Sweep force unit established

night defensive positions and prepared for night ambushes, patrols and listening posts. Flare ship scheduled to illuminate river areas and operation area as required. At 041915H, Co H/2/4 water detail vic (AT 827543) reported receiving SA fire from vic (AT 828544). Unit returned SA fire and observed 1 VC fall. Unit attempted to recover body but were driven back by 6 to 8 rds 60MM mortar fire. 1 VC KIA (CONF). At 042325H, Co A/1/1 defensive perimeter listening post vic (T 867523) reported hearing movement. Perimeter spotted 1 VC attempting to infiltrate and fired 2 rds SA resulting in 1 VC KIA (CONF) VC had small concealed radio in military case. At 042230H, Co E/1/26 block force vic (T 905556), observed 5 VC in boat vic (AT 907556), crossing river Unit fired 21 rds 81MM illumination and 50 rds SA Boat was last seen floating upside down. 4 VC KIA (PROB). No further enemy contact reported during the evening of D+3. At 042235H, CO, Ninth Marines issued frag order No 2 to Op O 1-67 modifying phase line WHITE as follows Extend phase line WHITE from (AT 871523) along stream bed to the east to (T 905526) Additionally, CO, 9th Marines instructed subordinate units not to proceed beyond phase line WHITE unless otherwise directed.

Casualty totals for D+3 and cumulative casualty figures for the operation as follows

D+3		Cumulative	
Friendly	Enemy	Friendly	Enemy
KIA-1	KIA (CONF)-19	KIA-3	KIA (CONF)-78
WIA-5	KIA (PROB)-15	WIA-13	KIA (PROB)-49
	PW-0		PW-33
	Detainees-12		Detainees-79
	Ralliers-1		Ralliers-6
	Capt Wpns-1		Capt Wpns-7

D+4 5Feb67- The first enemy contact of D+4 was reported at 050705H when scout sniper attached to Co E/1/26 block force vic (AT 902547) sighted 1 VC dressed in dark green uniform and armed with rifle vic (AT 898542). Scout sniper fired 1 rd SA and hit VC in knee. VC moved back into treeline out of sight. At 050715H, Co B/1/1 vic (T 872516) found 1 AP mine with pressure detonator in cemetery. Destroyed mine in place At 050900H, Co B/1/1 found and destroyed 2 more AP mines just outside of defensive perimeter vic (T 872516). At 051000H, the 2/5 Cmd Gru initiated a request for additional engineer support and demolitions to destroy VC tunnel complex vic (AT 863512). At 051015H, Co E/1/26 block force observed 3 VC dragging bodies from north to south vic (AT 897548). Scout sniper fired 1 rd SA resulting in 1 VC KIA (CONF). At 051105H, Co B/1/1 vic (AT 870517) reported that sweep force eliminated detonator Chicom grenade rigged as mine. No friendly casualties. At 051105H, the point squad of Co H/2/4 vic (T 827543) moving down trail was taken under heavy automatic SA fire from a VC force vic (T 829543). Unit returned SA fire, 60MM, 81MM fire and directed artillery fire and airstrikes upon VC positions Co F (-) 2/26 moved from its position vic (T 838535) north to vic (AT 834544) to support Co H's attack on VC positions in the hamlet of HINH TN (2) in grid square (T 8354). At 051535H, Co F (-) reported receiving heavy automatic weapons fire from the southern edge of the hamlet. The unit returned fire with all organic weapons and advanced

[redacted]

toward the VC positions. At 051620H Co H requested SPARROW AWA unit be launched to support Co's H and F assault on the MINH THAN (2) hamlet. The SPARROW AWA unit (a reinforced platoon from Co G/2/4) was picked up at Co G's position vic (T 847578) at 051647H by 4 CH-46 helos and landed vic (T 833537). The lift was completed at 051700H. The SPARROW AWA unit moved north to effect a link up with Co's H and F and sweep VC positions to the east. At 051700H, an assessment of the contact revealed that USMC forces incurred 5 KIA and 13 WIA. VC casualties totaled 3 KIA (CONF), 29 KIA (PAVN) and 6 PW's. The following weapons and equipment were captured 4 M-14's, 4 Chicom Carbines, 1 [illegible], 1 Chicom light machine gun, at least 100 grenades, 16 packs, miscellaneous demolitions, ammunition and documents. While this contact was in progress, the other units reported a number of contacts within their respective ZOA's. At 051110H, Co F 2/5 block force on east bank of SONG THU BON observed 3 VC with packs moving ahead of sweep force vic (AT 885515). Unit fired 2 rds 3.5" rockets and 10 rds SA with unknown results. At 051200H, Co A/1/1 found a cave with underwater entrance vic (T 817525). Search of the cave revealed 2 Viet males hiding within. Forwarded 2 PW's to Bn S-2 At 051200H, Co B/1/1 vic (T 885520) apprehended 1 Viet male age 35. Forwarded 1 detainee to Bn S-2. At 051345H, Co B/1/1 vic (AT 884517) reported helo flying over the position received 1 rd SA Unit returned 50 rds SA, 12 rds 60MM and searched area with negative results. At 051710H Co G (-), 2/4 vic (T 853575) apprehended 10 Viets. Forwarded 10 detainees to Bn S-2. At 051430H, Co B/1/1 vic (T 890520) apprehended 6 Viet males aged 25-45. 3 detainees forwarded to Bn S-2. At 051530H 10 additional engineers from 3d Engr Bn were flown by helo to 2/5 Grid Gru position vic (T 864516) to assist in destruction of tunnel complex (AT 864514). At 051550H, Co A/1/1 vic (T 870523) reported that Marine moving down trail stepped in bunji trap. 1 USMC [illegible]. At 051730H, Co G (-) 2/4 vic (T 863542) received SA fire. Unit returned SA fire, M-79 rds and grenades resulting in 3 VC KIA (CONF) and the capture of one pack containing a uniform and miscellaneous documents. At 051750H, Co B/1/1 night defensive position vic (T877520) reported receiving automatic weapons fire from estimated 5 VC in treeline vic (AT 883524) as resupply helicopter was departing company's LZ. Unit returned 500 rds SA, 4 rds 3.5" Rockets and 6 rds 60MM. Enemy firing ceased. At 051800H, demo team (3d Engr Bn), which had been destroying tunnel complex at (AT 864516) found 1 VC KIA and captured 1 destroyed rifle. (1 VC KIA (CONF) 1 weapon captured). At 051800H, Co E/2/5 block force on east bank SONG THU BON reported that 3 VC with weapons vic (T 893517) were observed coming out of house and firing at helos as it passed overhead. Unit returned 3 rds SA and [illegible] rds 60MM. 1 VC appeared to be hit but unit was unable to accurately assess VC casualties due to distance. At 051930H, Co B/1/26 block force observed helo receive sniper fire from vic (T 899558). Unit directed 105MM artillery rds on VC position Sniper fire ceased. All units commenced establishing night defensive positions and preparing for night patrol and ambush activity Flare ship arrived on station and provided continuous illumination of river areas. At 052330H, Co F/2/26 squad outpost vic (T 835524) reported receiving 5 rds of 60MM mortar fire and 20 rds SA from vic (T 833520). Unit returned 24 rds 81MM mortar counterbattery fire. No friendly casualties. At 052315H, Co C (-), 2/4 vic (T 847526) received 10 rds SA and 4 rds 60MM mortar fire from vic (T 848529). Unit returned 12 rds 81MM HE mortar counterbattery fire. No friendly casualties. The remainder

SECRET

[redacted]

of D+4 went with ut further incident. At 052345H, CO, Ninth Marines issued frag order No 3 to Operation Order 1-67. It directed CO, 2d Bn, 4th Marines to continue attack in assigned ZOA and CO, 2d Bn, 5th Marines to resume an attack at 061000H, along an axis of advance from vic (T 874523) to vic (T 867537) on both sides of Phase Line WHITE. Upon completion of the sweep, CO, 2d Bn, 5th Marines was instructed to be prepared to position his forces for subsequent operations. The existing fire control line and battalion zone of action boundary were modified as follows in order to implement CO, Ninth Marines frag order: boundary and FCL would run from (T 855520) to (T 863540) and would be further adjusted as the tactical situation developed.

The total casualty figures for D+4 and cumulative casualty figures for the operation is as follows.

Friendly	Enemy	Friendly	Enemy
KIA-5	KIA (CO F)-44	KIA-8	KIA (CO F)-122
WIA-14	KIA (PRO)-29	WIA-27	KIA (PRO)-78
	Detainees-20		Detainees-99
	Ralliers-0		Ralliers-6
	PW-		PW-41
	Capt Wpns-11		Capt Wpns-18

D+5 6Feb67 - Enemy contact commenced early on D+5 when at 060040H, Co E/1/1 reported that their defensive perimeter vic (T 877521) had received 2 rds SA fire estimated 2 VC located in nearby treeline resulting in 1 USMC WIA (Nonevac). Unit returned 200 rds SA and 10 rds M-79. At 060115H, Co G (-), 2/4 vic (T 848527) reported that listening post had received enemy automatic rifle fire resulting in 2 USMC WIA. Both casualties medevaced. At 060300H, Co E/2/5 defensive perimeter vic (T 863570) observed 5 VC approaching perimeter. Unit took VC under fire resulting in 1 VC KIA (PRO). Search of area revealed pool of blood, an ID card, and 1 gas mask.

Negative contact or sightings until 061210H, when Co E/1/1 apprehended 1 Viet male age 25 with CHIEU HOI pass. Forwarded 1 Rallier to Bn S-2. At 061240H, the 2/4 Grn Gru relayed NO report of 3 to 5 VC vic (T 857558). NO converted air strike onto VC position. NO reported good target coverage resulting in 2 VC KIA (CO F), 1 VC KIA (PRO) and 6 secondary explosions. At 061300H, Co G (-), 2/4, observed 1 VC running across rice paddy vic (T 819537). Unit opened fire with SA and M-79 resulting in 1 VC KIA (CO F) and the capture of 1 SKS with 3 magazines and 2 Chicom grenades. At 051335H, recon unit CONCORD observed 7 VC armed with rifles and packs moving NW on trail vic (T 806458). Unit directed artillery rounds on VC resulting in 1 VC KIA (PRO). At 061400H, RF's working with Co A/1/1 vic (T 868526) searching hamlet found 7 yr old Viet male hiding in cave. In boy's possession were 1 gas mask, clothing, 3 notebooks and 1 map. RF's believed boy is son of VC and documents were of military value. Forwarded 1 detainee and material to Bn S-2. At 061645H, scout sniper attached to Co F/1/2 block force vic (T 913539) observed 1 VC working in field pulled down rake and pick up carbine vic (T 917533).

[redacted]

[redacted]

Scout sniper fired 1 rd SA resulting in 1 VC KIA (CONF). At 061500H, 2/5 Gmd Gru reported that engineers involved in destroying extensive tunnel complex in hamlet vic (AT 864516) had used a total of 2,940 lbs C-4 to destroy complex. Co F (-), 2/26 reported locating bodies of 5 VC while sweeping hamlet vic (AT 834554). 5 VC KIA (CONF). At 061730H, Plt, Co F/2/26 vic (AT 831528) observed estimated VC squad wearing helmets packs and armed with weapons similar to M-14. Unit took VC under fire with SA and 60 and 81MM mortar fire. 2 VC KIA (CONF) and 2 (PROB).

Units commenced establishment of night defensive positions and prepared for night patrols, LPS and ambushes. Flare ship on station at 061930H. At 061900H E/2/5 while in night defensive perimeter found an ID card, 3 vials of penicillin, 1 uniform, 1 poncho, and 1 sewing machine used to make VC uniforms, at (AT 873524). Forwarded material to Bn S-2. At 052055H, Co F/2/26 squad outpost vic (AT 831526) reported receiving 10 to 15 rds 60MM mortar and SA fire from vic (AT 824521). Unit returned SA and 81MM mortar counterbattery fire with unk results. No friendly casualties. At 062130H, Co F (-), 2/4 outpost vic (AT 843544) reported 50 or more VC moving between the outpost position and the river bank vic (AT 827543). Unit directed artillery rds on to VC with good target coverage but negative surveillance. At 052200H, Co B/1/26 block force reported that ground surveillance radar picked up movement of approx 8 VC vic (AT 916635) in same general location where VC was killed at 061645H. Unit directed artillery rds on VC position and detected no further movement on surveillance radar. 8 VC KIA (PROB). At 062150H, Co H/2/26 block force squad ambush vic (T 905525) received a heavy volume of automatic weapons fire and rifle grenades knocking out units radio. Squad returned SA fire. 81MM illumination was provided and unit was reinforced by plt (minus). Defensive perimeter was established 1 USMC KIA and 1 USMC WIA At 052330H, Co B/1/26 block force detected movement of 27 VC vic (AT 918526) on ground surveillance radar. Unit directed artillery rds on VC movement resulting in 4 VC KIA (CONF) and 23 VC KIA (PROB). No further movement detected on radar. At 062334H, CO, Ninth Marines issued frag order No 4 to Op O 1-67 directing CO, 2d Bn, 4th Marines to continue search and destroy operations in assigned ZOA to LOA. CO, 2d Bn, 5th Marines was to conduct sweep of hamlet vic (AT 863544) prior to commencing sweep along main axis of advance. Operation boundary and fire control line were extended from a limiting point vic (T 863546) along trail to vic (AT 860547) to vic (AT 885550) and then along grid line 55 to the LOA LOA was established as the west bank of the river from vic (T 900564) to vic (T 918535). An additional boundary and fire control line were established along the south bank of the river from Phase Line WHITE to vic (T 900564), then along LOA to vic (AT 918535), then west along north bank of river vic (T 875510). Although word had been received from higher headquarters indicating that a cessation of offensive action would most likely be effected for the TET holiday commencing 8Feb, units were instructed to be prepared to carry out operations on 8 Feb if so directed by the Regimental Commander. Total casualties for D+5 and cumulative casualties for operation as follows.

[redacted]

(a)

[redacted]

Friendly	Enemy	Cumulative	Friendly	Enemy
KIA-1	KIA (CONF)-15		KIA-9	KIA (CONF)-137
WIA-4	KIA (PRO)-36		WIA-31	KIA (PRO)-114
	PW-0			PW-41
	Rallliers-1			Rallliers-7
	Detainees-1			Detainees-100
	Capt Wpns-1			Capt Wpns-19

D+6 7Feb67 - Enemy contact was established on D+6 when at 070940H, Co F (-), 2/4 vic (T 847545) observed 4 to 5 VC digging in vic (T 852550). Unit took VC under fire with 3 rds M-79 resulting in 1 VC KIA (CONF). At 071000H, Co H/2/5 block force completed sweep of area where squad ambush had been taken under fire at 062150H vic (T 905524). Unit apprehended 1 Viet male age 15 who attempted to evade patrol. 1 detainee forwarded to Dn S-2. At 071015H, Co G (-), 2/4, vic (T 855549) observed 1 VC going into cave vic (T 856579). Unit threw 2 grenades into cave resulting in 4 VC KIA (CONF). At 071315H, Co G (-), 2/4, vic (T 861552). VC opened fire and unit returned fire with 100 rds SA, 3 rds M-79. When unit reached treeline where VC were taken under fire, found 1 VC KIA (CONF) in ditch. At 071415H, Co D/1/1 reported 1 US C WIA vic (T 877524) as a result of 60MM short round. At 071435H, Co G (-), 2/4 reported point man of sweep force detonated Chicom grenade booby trap while moving through hedgerow vic (T 862567) resulting in 4 US C WIA (3 medevaced). At 071515H, FF attached to Co F (-), 2/26 apprehended 5 detainees vic (T 872553). FF's indicated detainees were VC. 5 detainees forwarded to Dn S-2. At 071555H, Co D/1/26 block force received 2 rds sniper fire from vic (T 900559). Unit returned 100 rds SA at snipers position. At 071630H, Co F/1/1 patrol vic (T 889526) observed 4 to 5 armed VC vic (T 890526). Patrol opened fire and pursued VC into hamlet vic (T 901528). Patrol found 1 VC KIA (CONF) in hut cause of fresh head wound. Scout dog accompanying patrol found 1 VC hiding in tunnel. VC came out of tunnel and started running. When VC refused to halt, he was shot. 1 VC KIA (CONF). Patrol then flushed 1 VC from treeline into rice paddy. VC refused to halt and was shot. 1 VC KIA (CONF). Patrol then pulled 1 45 year old Viet male from tunnel. All VC KIA were approximately 16 to 20 years old. 1 PW forwarded to Dn S-2. At 071120H, Co D/1/1 vic (T 874520) received 120 rds automatic weapons fire from vic (T 870520) and (T 875525). Unit returned 10 rds 60MM, 300 rds SA and directed artillery and airstrike on VC positions. 1 US C KIA (MELEE) 1). At 071900H, recon unit Classmate reported over 20 sightings of VC in GS (T 8157) during the period 071300H to 071900H. A total of 70 VC and 47 suspects were observed. Unit directed total of 85 rds 105MM HE and 2 airstrikes resulting in 2 VC KIA (CONF) due to airstrikes and 51 VC KIA (PRO). (30 due to air and 21 by artillery fire). O on station verified casualty figures and reported observing several secondary explosions. At 071900H, Dn LOC District officials reported 1 VC KIA (CONF) on bank of river vic (T 897561), the apparent victim of napalm. KIA appeared to be in early thirties.

[redacted]

[redacted]

Units commence night defensive preparations. Flare ship arrived on station and provided continuous illumination of the operation area. At 072115H, Co G (-), 2/4 vic (YT 866563) reported receiving 1 rd 60MM mortar fire from an unknown direction. No friendly casualties. At 072128H, CO, Ninth Marines issued Frag Order No 5 to Op O 1-67. Both 2d Bn, 4th Marines and 2d Bn, 5th Marines were directed to commence a tactical withdrawal on 8Feb along axis of previous advance towards phase lines WHITE and RED. Both battalions were to be prepared on order to designate and secure HLZ's for future extraction. At 072300H, CO, Ninth Marines sent radio message to all operation units informing them that effective 080700H, project BEEMA would be instituted, that all offensive fires would cease and that requests for supporting fires would be authorized by the CO, Ninth Marines only. Any fires in progress would cease at 080700H and would be resumed only on direct approval of CO, Ninth Marines. D+6 concluded without further incident. Total casualty figures for D+6 and cumulative casualty figures for operation are as follows

D+6 TOTAL		Cumulative	
Friendly	Enemy	Friendly	Enemy
KIA-0	KIA (CONF)-12	KIA-9	KIA (CONF)-149
WIA-6	KIA (PROB)-51	WIA-37	KIA (PROB)-165
	PW-1		PW's-42
	Ralliers-0		Ralliers-7
	Detainees-6		Detainees-106
	Capt Wpns-0		Capt Wpns-19

D+7 8Feb67 - At 080200H, Co D/1/26 block force detected the movement of 15 VC vic (YT 915535) on TRS/21. Fired 81MM mortar mission on VC position. After mission no further movement detected. 15 VC KIA (PROB). Again at 080330H, Co D/1/26 detected the movement of 5 VC vic (YT 931549) on the TRS/21. Again, 81MM mortar fire was directed on VC position. No further movement detected. 5 VC KIA (PROB). At 080405H, Co D/1/1 defensive perimeter vic (YT 877520) detected movement forward of the lines and threw frag grenade. Friendly patrol returning from ambush had 3 members hit by fragments. 3 US C WI (MEDEVAC) At 080630H, Co G (-), 2/4 vic (YT 866563) detected movement in bushes vic (YT 861560) and received 4 rds SA. Unit returned 25 rds S. Search of area resulted in finding 1 VC KIA (Conf). At 080659H, 2/5 units commenced withdrawal west and southwest towards Phase Line WHITE. At 080700H, Co D/1/26 and Co's F and H 2/5 were chopped OPCON to their parent units and lifted blocks on east bank of river. At 080720H, CO, Ninth Marines directed units to move slowly and deliberately during tactical withdrawal to avoid booby traps and mines. The first violation of the TET truce occurred at 080710H, when Co E/2/5 vic (YT 880554) reported receiving 16 rds S. from estimated 4 VC vic (YT 873553). Unit returned 20 rds S. Again at 080350H, Co G (-) 2/4 vic (YT 851543), reported receiving harassing S. fire from vic (YT 847546). Unit returned 10 rds SA. At 081015H, Co E/2/5 vic (YT 871527) found tunnel entrance. Unit detonate 20 lb C-4 charge in tunnel resulting in large secondary explosion. Estimated 200 lbs of explosives in secondary explosion. At 081015H, Co A/1/1 vic (YT 874534) reported receiving 1 rd SA fire from vic (YT 870534). Unit returned 5 rds SA and 2 rds M-79. No

[redacted]

[redacted] further enemy fire received. At 081100H, Co F (-) 2/5 block force vic (AT 880509) received 25 rds SA from 7 VC with packs and rifles located across river vic (AT 875511). Unit returned 15 rds SA resulting in 1 VC KIA (PROB). THUONG DUC CIDG Forces commenced sweep west towards THUONG DUC at 081100H. At 081141H, Co A/1/1 vic (AT 867519) found booby trap while crossing paddy Destroyed in place At 081230H, Co B/1/1 vic (AT 868502) found AP mine with pressure detonator. Destroyed in place. During recheck of extensive tunnel complex vic (AT 861512) by Co A/1/1 at 081340H unit reported that the complex was nearly destroyed but checked area with CS Negative results. Unit continued withdrawal movement towards Phase Line RED. AT 081530H, Co A/1/1 vic (AT 853550) received 6 rds SA from 2 VC (AT 849504). Unit returned 150 rds SA and 5 rds M-79 resulting in 1 VC KIA (CONF) and the capture of 1 M-1 rifle and 4 chicom grenades. Grenades destroyed in place. At 081610H, Co A/1/1 vic (AT 846498) received 70 rds automatic weapons fire from estimated 10 VC vic (AT 845496) resulting in 2 USMC WIA Unit returned 220 rds SA, 20 rds M-79, 10 rds 60MM and directed artillery rounds on VC position. VC broke contact and were observed retreating west. Unit adjusted artillery fire on the retreating VC. USMC casualties medevaced.

By late afternoon, all sweep units had completed western withdrawal and had established defensive positions pending further instructions. At 081930H, flare ship arrived on station over operation area to provide continuous illumination At 082140H, CO, Ninth Marines issued frag order No 6 to Op O 1-67. Units were instructed to secure HLZ's and to be prepared on order to be helilifted from operation area. The designated order of pickup would Co's A and B/1/1, 2/5 Cmd Gru, Co E/2/5, Co F/2/26, 2/4 Cmd Gru, Co G/2/4, Co H/2/4 and 9th Marines Cmd Gru. Upon arrival at homeplate LZ's the following units would be chopped OPCON to their parent unit. Co F/2/26, Co A and B/1/1, and Co E/2/5 and 2/5 Cmd Gru CO, Ninth Marines then requested permission from CG, 1st MarDiv to terminate Operation INDEPENDENCE on 9Feb. At 082305H, Co G/2/4 defensive perimeter vic (AT 847527) detected noises in treeline vic (AT 825527). Unit fired 1 rd 60MM illumination and received 1 rd SA fire. Unit then returned 10 rds SA fire and illuminated area with 2 rds 60MM illum. No more SA fire received. At 082315H, Co H (-) 2/4 vic (AT 837529) heard and saw VC on other side of river vic (AT 841532) yelling same phrase over and over again Unit received 21 rds SA and returned fire with 4 rds 60MM illum and 15 rds SA with unknown results.

Total casualties for D+7 and cumulative casualty figures for the operation as follows

D+7		Cumulative	
Friendly	Enemy	Friendly	Enemy
KIA-0	KKA (CONF)-2	KIA-9	KIA (CONF)-151
WIA-5	KIA (PROB)-21	WIA-42	KIA (PROB)-186
	PW'S-0		PW'S-42
	Ralliers-0		Ralliers-7
	Detainees-0		Detainees-106
	Wpns Capt-1		Wpns Capt-20

D+8 9Feb67- At 090900H, Co's A and B/1/1 commenced helilift from LZ's located vic (AT 846496) and (AT 853496) respectively to their homeplate LZ (FRIED CHICKEN). Lift was completed at 091015H. At [redacted] (a)

[redacted]

091020H, the 2/5 Cmd Gru and Co E/2/5 commenced helilift from LZ located vic (AT 825505) to AN HOA (AT 8747). At 091100H, during extraction of Co E, the lift helicopters received SA fire from vic (AT 841505) sustaining 1 hit and minor damage. FAC on-station directed fixed wing airstrike onto VC positions with unknown results. Lift of Co E completed at 091130H. At 091017H, CO, Ninth Marines received message from CG, 1st MarDiv terminating Operation INDEPENDENCE at 090900H Feb67.

At 091135H, Co F/2/26 commenced lift from LZ vic (AT 837525) to homeplate LZ (TURKEY). At 091237H, Co F/2/26 reported that helos coming into LZ (AT 832525) received 5 to 10 rds SA fire from vic (AT 824521). Fixed wing airstrike directed on VC positions. At 091305H, lift of Co F/2/26 completed. At 091310H, lift of Co G/2/4 and 2/4 Cmd Gru commenced from LZ vic (AT 847522) to DAI LOC (AT 917582). Lift completed at 091330H. Lift of Co H (-) 2/4 from LZ vic (AT 837525) to LZ vic Hill 65 and elements of H&S Co 2/4 from LZ vic (AT 837525) to DAI LOC LZ completed at 091400H. At 091410H, lift of Ninth Marines Cmd Gru (-) from Hill 65 to LZ at Hill 55 (BLUEBIRD). Lift completed at 091420H. The remaining elements of the 9th Marines Cmd Gru (comm and security platoon personnel) returned to Hill 55 by truck at 091700H. At 090900H, units not organic to 9th Marines chopped OPCON to parent units or CG, 1st MarDiv.

11. Results

(a) Personnel

(1) Enemy

KIA (CONF)-151
KIA (PROB)-190
PW'S-42
Detainees-133
Ralliers-8

(2) Friendly

KIA-9
WIA-42

(b) Enemy Equipment/Material Captured or Destroyed

1 K-44
1 K-50
6 M-14
1 M-1
1 Bolt Action Rifle
1 Chicom Carbine
1 BAR
1 Chicom LMG
1 Destroyed Rifle (unknown make)
1 SMG
1 M-1 Carbine
TOTAL-20

[redacted]

(G)

[redacted]

Clothing
Medical Supplies
Documents
VC Flag
4 Gas Masks
Uniforms
Hammock
Canteen and Cover
Rice Machine
Sewing Machine
300 yards of Plastic Poncho Material
Small Commercial Radio
Poncho
114 Chicom grenades
71 Homemade grenades
5 AP Mines
17 Packs
4 tons of rice
Magazines 3 Carbine
3 SMG
9 French
2 M-14
2500 blasting caps
9½ lb blocks TNT
12 detonators for shape charge
1 shape charge
1,100 rds 7.62MM ammo
765 rds 9MM ammo
15 rds M-79
Box of parts for .50 cal MG
2 I LUM grenades
200 pressure detonators
1 smoke grenade
12 B-40 rocket propellants

(c) Refugees - 2,246

12. Administrative Matters. The Administrative Order was published as a paragraph in the operation frag order and was adequate.

(a) Supply. Unit commanders were instructed as to prescribed loads for their respective units. Although loads were not uniform throughout all units, the initial resupply on the second day of the operation had a leveling effect on the amount of supplies on hand. All resupply was from an LSA at Ba Ho by helicopter only. Supply requests were stacked at the Ba Ho airstrip and delivered as soon as helicopter availability permitted. The following resupply problems were encountered:

(1) Problem: Helicopter Availability

Discussion: When on station the helicopters did an overall excellent job. However, due to a lack of a refueling station at Ba Ho, the UH-34 helicopters could only make three (3) resupply

[redacted]

(G)

[redacted]

runs each before they had to return to DANANG to refuel. This process consumed 45 minutes round trip during the resupply hours. In addition, when the helicopters returned they were haevy with fuel and could carry very little on their first load. This problem was alleviated somewhat by having four (4) UH-34's on station during the late afternoon resupply hours.

Solution: In the future, if AN HOA is to be used as an LSA for resupplying an operation of this size a refueling point should be set up at the AN HOA airstrip for resupply helicopters. This refueling point would accomplish three (3) things: (1) It would eliminate the 45 minute round trip to DANANG for refueling; (2) The helicopters would be able to refuel light and carry maximum cargo on each resupply mission and three (3) the effects of the above two (2) items would cut the helicopter requirements from four (4) to two (2).

(2) Problem: Units in the field requested Class II supplies from the LSA.

Discussion: The LSA received resupply requests for PRC-25 hand sets and antennas; BB 541 batteries, and an M-60 Machine Gun barrel. These items are not normally issued through field resupply channels as they are components of T/E equipment.

Solution: The accessary bag for the PRC-25 radio and the M-60 Machine Gun should be inspected prior to D-Day to ensure that the proper replacement parts are in them. These accessary bags should then be carried to the field by the responsible section. An alternate solution would be to tag each bag and then stage them at the LSA prior to D-Day to be delivered on call. Enough BB 451 batteries should be tagged and staged at the LSA prior to D-Day by each unit so that they could be replaced on a one for one basis and then recharged and restacked.

(3) Problem: On two (2) occasions units did not receive special supplies due to requests sent through improper channels.

Discussion: A system was set up for resupply requests where the Battalion S-4 was to order all resupply for his units by submitting them to the LSA over the HST net. On two (2) occasions Battalions requested resupplies through other channels without informing the S-4's or the LSA. In both instances there was confusion and late resupply of the requested critical items.

Solution: In the future all units should be cautioned not to deviate from the established system of resupply.

(b) Maintenance. None.

(c) Treatment, Evacuation and Hospitalization of Casualties. Casualties were evaluated in the field and disposition of casualties made at the time. Since both operational units were constantly on the move, battalion aid stations were not established, as such, to hold.

[redacted]

(a)

[redacted]

patients in the field and as a result all but very minor injuries were evacuated by helicopter to the collecting and clearing platoon at the AN HOA LAS for subsequent disposition

(d) Communications

(1) The operation area was located outside of our regimental TAOR and in an unsecure area. Communication to subordinate unit for command and control was maintained solely by radio.

(2) Several mutual interference problems were experienced on our regimental tactical net.

(a) Our primary frequency of 57.9 MCS was initially blocked by Army Advisors (GRANDFATHER 4A). They were operating on 57.95 MCS In our normal location (HILL 55) this does not occur.

( ) The frequency of the regimental tactical net was changed to 39.5 MCS and we received mutual interference from an ARVN unit. This was determined by having our interpreter listen to the transmissions which were blocking our transmissions. We were unable to identify the ARVN unit. A their frequency change was made on regimental tactical net 53.6 MCS. No other difficulties were encountered after this change.

(3) Communications to higher headquarters were maintained on the DANANG special net #1 [illegible] (TASFOR). Telephone communication was maintained to division headquarters by establishing a radio relay circuit from Hill 65 (AT 877577) to our regiment 1 CP on Hill 55. Entry was made through the Senator switchboard

(4) No [illegible] relay was maintained to the subordinate units due to the nature of the terrain and situation

(5) No major equipment or maintenance problems were encountered.

13 Special Equipment and Techniques

(a) Scout dogs were used extensively during sweeps of built up areas, caves and tunnel complexes with notable success. No special problems were encountered while utilizing the scout dog teams

(b) Mine detectors were used to detect tunnels and underground storage areas

(c) C-47/C-117 flare ships were utilized every night during the operation to provide continuous and extensive illumination of the river areas contiguous to the operation area as an attempt at denying the enemy these areas as an avenue of escape. Additionally, these flare ships provided a source of on call illumination over the operation area. While on station the flare ship provided excellent coverage and responded well to flight and fire pattern changes. However, the flare ship arrived on station from 30 minutes to two hours late each night.

[redacted]

[redacted]

(d) Scout sniper teams were employed extensively by Co D, 1st Bn, 26th Marines. The scout snipers accounted for 2 VC KIA (CONF), 1 VC KIA (PROB) and seriously wounded a fourth. The scout snipers were positioned with the block force on the east bank of the river.

(e) Co D, 1st Bn, 26th Marines utilized AN/TPS-21 ground surveillance radar set during the hours of darkness to detect and pinpoint VC movement in that portion of the operation area to the west and southwest of the company's block position.

(f) CS grenades were used by both maneuver battalions to check out tunnels and caves. In one instance the CS flushed 1 VC from the cave in which he was hiding.

(g) Additional engineer support was required on D+5 in order to destroy extensive fortifications encountered during the operation. Although finding extensive fortifications in the operation area, had been anticipated, it was felt that adequate engineer personnel had been placed with each unit. However, additional support was required and 11 engineers from 3 Engr Bn were inserted with 2d Bn, 5th Marines to augment the existing resources.

(h) In order to cope with the refugee problem that became acute on D+4, GVN officials were inserted into the operation area to assist USMC forces in the screening of refugees, to provide a means of civilian populace control, to augment intelligence gathering sections and to permit GVN authorities an opportunity to update their knowledge of the area. Three GVN teams were inserted and moved with the maneuver elements. Each team consisted of a GVN Village Chief, a GVN deputy Chief, 6 GVN associated Hamlet Chiefs, 2 Subsector intelligence squad members w/S-2 blacklist, 2 district National Field Policemen w/National Police blacklists, and 1 Popular Forces squad of 10 men as local security. The teams were able to adequately handle the refugee problem satisfactorily and relieved USMC forces of the burden. This is possibly the first time that a "marrying up" of USMC tactical forces and GVN officials has been attempted on this large a scale, and with refinement, offers tremendous potential for future consideration.

[redacted]

(6)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

14. COMMANDER'S ANALYSIS

This analysis was not made personally by the Commander, due to his evacuation from country for medical reasons; it is however, an analysis by his staff.

a. Although forces for Operation Independence were organized and deployed on relatively short notice, all missions were carried out in a commendable manner.

b. Since the Gordon Area has been VC territory for years, a refugee problem was anticipated. When it developed, plans were ready. Close coordination with GVN authorities averted any effect on operations that the emigration of over 2000 people might have caused.

c. The apparently disorganized opposition as well as the northwest orientation of most of the enemy fortifications proved that the scheme of maneuver was sound. Attack along the line of least expectation coupled with a feint into Antenna Valley provided the element of surprise so highly desired.

d. All supporting elements performed in an exemplary manner. Good weather provided the opportunity to lean heavily on our technological advantages in support of our all-weather rifleman.

e. GVN authorities assisted greatly in the operation by handling the exodus of refugees from the Gordon Area and providing blocking forces along the north bank of the SONG VU GIA as the operation progressed.

RECOMMENDATIONS

a. That a similar operation be conducted to follow up the success of Operation Independence and extend the area covered.

b. That a refueling facility be established at An Hoa for helicopters and observation type fixed-wing aircraft.

J. J. Kelly

J. J. KELLY
Acting

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED